



Catalogue no. 89M0020GPE

Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), 2001: user's guide to the public use microdata file (adults off reserve)



Statistics
Canada

Statistique
Canada

Canada



[BACK TO REFERRING PAGE](#)



[FRANÇAIS](#)

How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (telephone: (613) 951-5979), by fax at (613) 951-0387 or by e-mail at sasd-dssea@statcan.ca).

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, you can contact us by calling one of our toll-free numbers. You can also contact us by e-mail or by visiting our Web site.

National inquiries line	1 800 263-1136
National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired	1 800 363-7629
Depository Services Program inquiries	1 800 700-1033
Fax line for Depository Services Program	1 800 889-9734
E-mail inquiries	infostats@statcan.ca
Web site	www.statcan.ca

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner and in the official language of their choice. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service that its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1 800 263-1136. The service standards are also published on www.statcan.ca under About Statistics Canada > Providing services to Canadians.



Statistics Canada
Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division

Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), 2001: user's guide to the public use microdata file (adults off reserve)

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2006

All rights reserved. The content of this publication may be reproduced, in whole or in part, and by any means, without further permission from Statistics Canada, subject to the following conditions: that it is done solely for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, review, newspaper summary, and/or for non-commercial purposes; and that Statistics Canada be fully acknowledged as follows: Source (or "Adapted from", if appropriate): Statistics Canada, name of product, catalogue, volume and issue numbers, reference period and page(s). Otherwise, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopy, for any purposes, without the prior written permission of Licensing Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

February 2006

Catalogue no. 89M0020GPE

Frequency: Occasional

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande (n° 89M0020GPF au catalogue).

Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

.	not available for any reference period
..	not available for a specific reference period
...	not applicable
0	true zero or a value rounded to zero
0 ^s	value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded
^p	preliminary
^r	revised
x	suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act
^E	use with caution
F	too unreliable to be published

Table of contents

1. Introduction.....	2
2. Survey description	4
2.1 Survey objectives	4
2.2 Survey development.....	4
2.3 Questionnaire content.....	5
3. Survey design.....	6
3.1 Target population	6
3.2 Reference period and data collection	7
3.3 Sample design	8
3.4 Sample size and response rate	9
4. Data processing	11
4.1 Data capture	11
4.2 Editing.....	11
4.3 Coding.....	11
4.4 Definition of response status.....	11
4.5 Creation of combined and derived variables.....	12
4.6 Level of detail on the microdata file	12
5. Estimation.....	13
5.1 Weighting.....	13
5.2 Weighting guidelines	14
5.3 Types of estimation.....	15
5.4 Guidelines for analysis.....	15
6. Guidelines on data dissemination and reliability	18
6.1 Minimum sample size for producing estimates.....	18
6.2 Data quality and sampling variability	18
6.3 Variance estimates	20
6.4 Rounding.....	21
6.5 The relationship between APS and the Census	22
7. Other APS products.....	23
Appendix A: Rules for calculating approximate variance	
Appendix B: Data dictionary	
Appendix C: Record layout	
Appendix D: Adult core questionnaire	
Appendix E: Core and Métis supplement	
Appendix F: Core and Arctic supplement	

1. Introduction

The 2001 Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS) was conducted by Statistics Canada to collect data on the lifestyles and living conditions of Aboriginal people in Canada. The survey was designed and implemented in partnership with national Aboriginal organizations.

This is the second time the Aboriginal Peoples Survey has been carried out by Statistics Canada; the first time was in the fall of 1991. The data from the 1991 APS were widely used. An extremely important user of the 1991 data was the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples (RCAP). They used the data as a primary source of demographic, social and economic data for their final report and related research studies. The Commission's final report recommended that APS be conducted regularly to monitor the demographic and social conditions of Aboriginal peoples.

The federal government responded to the RCAP recommendations through its Aboriginal action plan, *Gathering Strength*. In this plan the need for relevant and current data was recognized under the umbrella of developing a new fiscal relationship. Statistics Canada was mandated through *Gathering Strength* to coordinate a second Aboriginal Peoples Survey shortly after the 2001 Census.

This document was developed in order to facilitate the use of the Aboriginal Peoples Survey's Adults off-reserve Public Use Microdata File (PUMF). It describes the survey, its methodology, data quality, and other issues related to data analysis and dissemination. It also describes how to use the PUMF correctly.

The PUMF should be used together with the data dictionary, which includes the survey questions, derived variables, and frequency distributions of all the variables. For more information on the concepts and methods used for the Aboriginal Peoples Survey, the *Aboriginal Peoples Survey: Concepts and Methods Guide*, a free publication, may be consulted (see Section 7 (Other APS Products)).

Any additional questions about the APS PUMF or its use should be directed to:

Client Services
Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division
Statistics Canada
Jean Talon Building, 7th floor
Tunney's Pasture
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0T6

Telephone: (613) 951-5979
Fax: (613) 951-0387
E-mail: [**sasd-dssea@statcan.ca**](mailto:sasd-dssea@statcan.ca)

The off-reserve population

The off-reserve population excludes people living on Indian reserves. It makes up 80% of the total Aboriginal population in Canada, and includes people who live in Canada's largest cities, other urban areas, rural areas and in the Canadian Arctic.

Off-reserve population refers to those living outside of most First Nation or Band affiliated communities, such as Indian Reserves, Indian Settlements, Indian Government District, Terres Réservées, Nisga'a Villages, Teslin Lands and a set of communities which Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC) designates as Band-affiliated communities. See the *2001 Census Dictionary* for a full definition of these communities. However, for the purposes of this product, the total Aboriginal population of the Northwest Territories is included, i.e. those residing in both reserve and off-reserve areas in the Northwest Territories. For the purposes of this product, the following communities (listed with their census geographic designation) are considered as part of the off-reserve population:

- In Québec, Chisasibi (Terres Réservées)
- In Saskatchewan: Deschambault Lake (Northern Hamlet), La Loche (Northern Village), Pinehouse (Northern Village), Sandy Bay (Northern Village)
- In Alberta: Fort Mackay (Indian Settlement)
- In the Yukon Territory: Pelly Crossing (Settlement), Old Crow (Settlement) and Ross River (Settlement)

Unlike the Métis and Inuit, a significant number of North American Indian people live on Indian reserves (First Nation communities). There are some differences in characteristics between the North American Indian population living in reserve communities and those living in off-reserve areas. For example, a higher percentage of people living in reserve communities can speak an Aboriginal language. Therefore, it is important to note that the PUMF focuses only on the off-reserve population.

2. Survey description

2.1 Survey objectives

The primary objective of the 2001 APS was to provide data on the social and economic conditions of Aboriginal people in Canada. More specifically, its purpose was to identify the needs of Aboriginal people and focus on issues such as health, language, employment, income, schooling, housing, and mobility. Indeed, there are large gaps in the data that presently exist for Aboriginal people. The 2001 APS was designed to address some of these gaps. This is information that cannot be found anywhere else and it can be used to answer a wide range of questions related to things like community planning, program development and health care priorities. Over 122,000 people were targeted for the 2001 survey and information on a broad range of topics is available.

2.2 Survey development

2.2.1 Content consultation

Consultation and collaboration with Aboriginal people on the content for the survey was essential. The objectives of content consultation were outlined as follows:

- Raise awareness of the potential uses of data and identify data needs of various Aboriginal groups
- Make organizations aware of the benefits of participating in 2001 APS, i.e. participation in all aspects of the survey, training opportunities, input on type of data required and methodology
- Establish a better working relationship between Statistics Canada and Aboriginal groups and lay the groundwork for further involvement of Aboriginal people and organizations in survey activity in the future
- Develop options for carrying out the survey, sharing the data, and analyzing the results
- Identify parameters of the survey, e.g. level of geographic aggregation desired, national standard content versus regional adaptations, extent of need for data on families/households as opposed to individuals, and types of feedback desired
- Obtain suggestions on format of further consultations with regional/provincial affiliates
- Solicit feedback with regard to the previous APS, areas of interest that were omitted, groups that were not represented, issues that may be unique to each Aboriginal group, with a view to improving the 2001 APS.

There were three main groups of stakeholders consulted, namely, Aboriginal groups, communities and organizations; federal government departments that provide programs or develop policy for Aboriginal people; and provincial and territorial governments. In addition, a number of groups or individuals, such as academics and Aboriginal groups not affiliated with the large organizations, were given the opportunity to comment on the plans via an APS web board.

2.2.2 Partnerships

Statistics Canada is committed to working closely with Aboriginal peoples, and it was essential that representatives of Aboriginal organizations be involved in all aspects of the design and implementation of the 2001 APS. It was with this in mind that an Implementation Committee was created.

The APS Implementation Committee (IC) is a unique forum bringing together representatives from national Aboriginal organizations, federal departments, provinces and territories. Through consultation with their constituencies and the expertise of the members of the IC, APS was designed to provide relevant and legitimate data to its main stakeholders.

2.3 Questionnaire content

As mentioned above, the Aboriginal Peoples Survey was designed to collect data on the lifestyles and living conditions of Aboriginal people across Canada. The content of APS was designed in cooperation with national Aboriginal organizations.

The portion of the survey covering the adult Aboriginal population was comprised of the following questionnaires:

- **Adult core**, which was administered to the Aboriginal adult population (15 years and over), and which included questions on education, language, labour activity, income, health, communication technology, mobility and housing.
- **Arctic supplement**, which was administered to the Aboriginal adult population (15 years and over) residing in Inuit communities. This supplement contained questions on household and harvesting activities, personal wellness, and community wellness and social participation.
- **Métis supplement**, which was administered only to the Aboriginal adult population (15 years and over) who self-identified as Métis and/or who had Métis ancestry. This portion of the survey was not conducted on-reserve or in Inuit communities. This supplement contained questions on family background, household information, cultural background and health.

3. Survey design

3.1 Target population

APS covered residents of private dwellings in the 10 provinces and 3 territories. All residents of collective dwellings¹ were excluded from the survey.

APS is a post-censal survey, meaning that respondents were selected based upon their responses to the 2001 Census, which took place on May 15, 2001. Four questions from the Long Questionnaire (Form 2B – given to every fifth household in Canada) and the Northern and Reserves Questionnaire (Form 2D – given to everyone in First Nations, reserve communities and northern areas) were used to determine the APS target population. The tables below show these questions.

CENSUS QUESTION	ABORIGINAL IDENTITY POPULATION
<p><u>Question 18 (2B)</u></p> <p>Is this person an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit (Eskimo)?</p> <p><u>Question 18 (2D)</u></p> <p>Is this person an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?</p>	<p>Respondents mark a circle to indicate “Yes, North American Indian”, “Yes, Métis” and/or “Yes, Inuit”. This question is commonly referred to as the “Aboriginal self reporting” question. It is the main component that defines the “Aboriginal identity population”.</p> <p>In the 2001 Census, approximately 975,000 Canadians reported themselves as being Aboriginal.</p>
<p><u>Question 20 (2B and 2D)</u></p> <p>Is this person a member of an Indian Band/First Nation?</p>	<p>The “Aboriginal identity” population also includes respondents who marked a “yes” to Question 20.</p>
<p><u>Question 21 (2B and 2D)</u></p> <p>Is this person a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada?</p>	<p>The “Aboriginal identity” population also includes respondents who marked a “yes” to Question 21.</p>

¹ Collective dwellings include lodging or rooming houses, hotels, motels, tourist homes, nursing homes, hospitals, staff residences, communal quarters (military camps), work camps, jails, missions, group homes and so on.

CENSUS QUESTION	ANCESTRY (ORIGIN) POPULATION
<p><u>Question 17 (2B)</u></p> <p>To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? <i>For example, Canadian, French, English, Chinese, Italian, German, Scottish, Irish, Cree, Micmac, Métis, Inuit (Eskimo), East Indian, Ukrainian, Dutch, Polish, Portuguese, Filipino, Jewish, Greek, Jamaican, Vietnamese, Lebanese, Chilean, Somali, etc.</i></p> <p><u>Question 17 (2D)</u></p> <p>To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did this person's ancestors belong? <i>For example, Cree, Ojibway, Micmac, Dene, Blackfoot, Inuit, Métis, Canadian, French, English, German, etc.</i></p>	<p>Respondents were asked to write in their ancestral origins in the fill-in boxes provided. They could specify as many groups as applicable. If at least one of the groups listed was an Aboriginal group, they were included in the APS target population.</p> <p>Respondents who report Aboriginal origins comprise the population commonly referred to as the "Aboriginal ancestry" or "Aboriginal origin" population. The inclusion of the Aboriginal ancestry population in APS is a departure from the first APS conducted in 1991, which focused only on the "Aboriginal identity" population.</p> <p>In the 2001 Census, approximately 1.3 million Canadians reported having some Aboriginal ancestry.</p>

3.2 Reference period and data collection

The Aboriginal Peoples Survey's reference period corresponds to that of the data collection, which took place between September 2001 and June 2002.

Collection for the 2001 APS was conducted in two phases:

- Phase I, which took place from October to December 2001, focused on the "Aboriginal identity population" or the "identity population". This population is defined as all individuals with a positive answer to question 18 or question 20 or question 21.
- Phase II, which took place from April to June 2002, focused on the "Aboriginal origin only population" or the "origin only population". This population consists of people who reported in question 17 that they had Aboriginal ancestry, but who did not report Aboriginal identity in question 18 or Band/First Nation membership in question 20 or Treaty or Registered Indian status in question 21. A small portion of the Aboriginal identity population was also covered in Phase II.

The Phase I sample used both a personal interview and telephone interview approach. The Phase II sample relied strictly on telephone interviewing.

The average length of an APS interview was 30 minutes for the core portion, 30 minutes for the Métis supplement and 20 minutes for the Arctic supplement. Proxy (or third person) responses

were permitted in special circumstances. In addition to being conducted in English and French, interviews were administered in several Aboriginal languages.

3.3 Sample design

The Aboriginal Peoples Survey is a probabilistic survey, which means that a random sample was selected to represent the target population.

Two sample designs were used in Phase I, one for Aboriginal people living “on-community” and another one for Aboriginal people living “off-community”. The term “on- community” includes the following participating communities:

- 123 First Nations communities (reserves)
- 53 Inuit Communities in Arctic regions
- 38 communities with a minimum Aboriginal population of 250 with a concentration of 40% or more Aboriginal people. 28 of these (including 8 Métis settlements in Alberta) have high concentrations of Métis people
- 5 additional communities with a large number of Aboriginal people (Prince Albert, North Battleford, Wood Buffalo, Yellowknife and Whitehorse).

The term “off-community” excludes the areas mentioned above and consists of all other nonreserve rural and urban areas.

Two similar sample designs were used in Phase II, one for the origin only population and one for the identity population. Phase II focused on people who reported having Aboriginal ancestry, but who did not report having Aboriginal identity. A small portion of the Aboriginal identity population was also covered in Phase II to complete the identity sample. (The EAs² with no projected Aboriginal people or ones in which the Aboriginal population make up a small percentage of the total population had not been sampled at Phase I in order to reduce the manual operations at the time of sample selection. This population was covered in Phase II.) Phase II sampled only Aboriginal people living off-community, with the exception of five Aboriginal communities (Whitehorse, Yellowknife, Prince Albert, Wood Buffalo, and North Battleford) in which the population with Aboriginal ancestry that does not identify is very large.

Phase I – On-community

The sampling design for all communities can be described as a two-phase stratified design. The 2001 Census long-form sample was used in the first phase to identify Aboriginal people. Individuals were divided into groups (“strata”) by cross-classifying the communities by adults and children. In the second phase, a sample was selected in each stratum using a systematic random sampling design. (Systematic sampling involves the selection of units from a list using a preset selection interval.)

Phase I – Off-community

The sample design for the Phase I – Off-community portion can be considered a two-stage stratified design. In the first stage, EAs or groups of EAs (primary sampling units (PSUs)) were selected. In the second stage, all long-form respondents (in the Aboriginal group for which the PSU was selected in the first stage) were selected. The sample was stratified by what is called the “domains of estimation”. The domains of estimation correspond to geographical regions for which estimates with an “acceptable” level of precision for a particular Aboriginal group (i.e. North American Indian, Métis, and Inuit) are required. Once the strata/domains had been

² An enumeration area (EA) is the geographic area canvassed by one census representative. An EA is composed of one or more adjacent blocks. EAs cover all the territory of Canada.

defined, a sample of PSUs was selected within each domain using proportional to size sampling (PPS). Using this method, the probability of selection of a PSU is proportional to its size (or its predicted size). Note that EAs containing a small number of Aboriginal people were grouped into PSUs while EAs with large concentrations formed a PSU on their own. A number of PSUs for each Aboriginal group were selected. This method is efficient for controlling the sample size in terms of number of Aboriginal people selected and has the advantage of concentrating the sample in the larger PSUs, which reduces the collection cost. Some PSUs were so large that they were sampled with certainty. This had the effect of reducing the sampling variability.

Phase II

The non-edited Census base was available to select the sample for Phase II. This portion of the survey used a two-phase stratified sample design. The first phase consisted of sampling about one in five households in each EA and the second phase consisted of taking a subsample of Aboriginal people selected in the first phase. The stratification used differed for the ancestry and identity samples and consisted of combinations of Aboriginal groups, subprovincial or provincial regions and adults/children. A systematic sample was taken independently from each stratum after the individuals had been sorted according to key variables such as subprovincial region (when the stratum was the province), age group, gender, and so on.

The PUMF covers the off-reserve adult Aboriginal population only, that is, people living either on- or off-community, but not in a First Nation community or reserve (see box on page 3). First Nation communities (reserves) were excluded from the PUMF for two reasons:

- Because of confidentiality concerns, it would have been impossible to include an indication of the First Nations community (reserve) which eliminates the possibility of doing analysis at the community level;
- Because of cost constraints, the sampling strategy focused on the larger reserves in each province, and hence these were not representative of the entire on-reserve population.

3.4 Sample size and response rate

For the on-community portion of 2001 APS, a targeted minimum proportion of 10% with a maximum CV of 25% was fixed for the adults. The strategy was then to estimate the number of adults required in the sample in order to meet these requirements and apply the same sampling fraction to the children. Note that because the number of children is smaller than the number of adults for most, if not all communities, less precision was achieved for the children. The sample size also considered expected levels of response. Projected response rates ranged from 75% on First Nations reserves to 90% in Inuit communities. Since observed response rates were often larger than what had been anticipated, more precise data was obtained for certain communities. One exception to the sample size determination was for the communities with high concentrations of Métis people. Since the survey needed to provide estimates for all Aboriginal people in the community as well as for the Métis only population, a larger sampling fraction was required.

As for the on-community portion, the off-community sample size was calculated based on a desired level of precision for a given minimum proportion. For Inuit living off-community (very small population), only Canada level estimates were targeted. Provinces with a large number of North American Indians and Métis were stratified by main census metropolitan areas (Montréal, Ottawa-Gatineau, Toronto, Winnipeg, Regina, Saskatoon, Calgary, Edmonton and Vancouver), "other urban" and "other rural" for both groups. Within each domain of estimation (e.g. North American Indians living in Calgary), the targeted minimum proportion was 7.5% with a CV that

varied according to the size of the domain of estimation (between 20% and 33%). Small CVs were targeted for large domains whereas large CVs were targeted for small domains.

The following tables show sample sizes and response rates for each phase and province.

Table 1a: Sample size and response rates by phase

Phase	Sample size	Number of respondents	Response rate (%)
Phase I – On-community	57,560	50,594	87.9
Phase I – Off-community	45,710	38,464	84.1
Phase II	13,971	9,591	68.6
Total	117,241	98,649	84.1

The difference in response rates between the Phase I and Phase II sample deserves comment. A number of factors contributed to the difference in rates, namely:

- The Phase II sample relied strictly on telephone interviewing, whereas the Phase I sample used both a personal interview and telephone interview approach.
- The non-contact rate was 2.4 times higher in Phase II than in Phase I. The tracing of respondents was much more difficult in Phase II because it took place about a year after the Census, compared to Phase I which took place only four months after Census.
- The sample for Phase I consisted of persons who consider themselves to be Aboriginal while the Phase II sample consisted primarily of those with Aboriginal origins. The refusal rate was three times higher in Phase II than in Phase I. This could be because the origin only population felt less connected to a survey on Aboriginal people than the identity population.

Table 1b: Sample size and response rates by province

Province	Sample size	Number of respondents	Response rate (%)
Newfoundland and Labrador	3,744	3,115	83.2
Prince Edward Island	576	476	82.6
Nova Scotia	2,329	1,908	81.9
New Brunswick	2,102	1,732	82.4
Quebec	8,055	6,562	81.5
Ontario	11,865	9,280	78.2
Manitoba	17,181	15,052	87.6
Saskatchewan	23,016	20,296	88.2
Alberta	19,899	16,939	85.1
British Columbia	15,148	12,064	79.6
Yukon	2,265	1,716	75.8
Northwest Territories	5,384	4,912	91.2
Nunavut	5,677	4,597	81.0
Total	117,241	98,649	84.1

The final APS sample included 117,421 persons. Of these, 98,649 responded to the survey. This represents a total response rate of 84.1%.

4. Data processing

4.1 Data capture

Data capture was carried out at the head office in Ottawa. Two methods, optical character recognition (scanning) and key entry, were used to capture the questionnaires. The following steps were taken to improve the quality of the captured data. Write-in responses were manually captured. Questionnaires that had originally been scanned were recaptured using key entry when data quality fell below acceptable standards. As well, some abnormalities created by the optical reading system were identified and corrected during editing.

4.2 Editing

The first stage of error detection was done during the data collection. Interviewers were asked to check their questionnaires page by page ensuring that everything had been filled in correctly and clearly and to ensure that skips had been followed correctly. In cases where questions were incorrectly missed, they were instructed to contact the respondent again to obtain the missing information.

The second stage of survey processing involved editing all the survey records according to prespecified edit rules to check for errors, gaps and inconsistencies in the survey data. Validity checks on each variable were made to ensure, for example, that numerical answers to certain questions fell within acceptable logical ranges and that invalid multiple responses to certain questions were identified. Checks were also made to ensure that the questionnaire flows were followed properly and that portions of the questionnaire that were to be skipped in the interview because of a previous answer were in fact skipped. Inconsistencies between sections of the questionnaire or with the Census were not corrected. It was felt that it would be inappropriate for Statistics Canada to choose one response over the other.

Where errors were found, the erroneous information was either blanked out, replaced by a “not stated” or “invalid” code, or corrected based on the answers to other questions. Although the corrections were generally done in an automated way, analysts reviewed some problematic situations.

Finally, a macro-level verification was done by analyzing frequency distributions to identify anomalies (for example, missing categories or unusually large frequencies).

4.3 Coding

For questions for which it was possible to develop a written answer, responses were assigned either a code representing a new category or the code for a category listed on the questionnaire if the information fell into an existing category. Where applicable, responses were coded according to appropriate classification systems, for example, NOCS 2001.

4.4 Definition of response status

One of the preliminary steps of the weighting process was to verify outcome codes in order to assign a response status to each sampling unit. In order to do this, there had to be a record for each person selected in the sample. Then, each record was assigned one of the following statuses:

1. complete response: The core questionnaire was divided into 8 sections, the Arctic supplement into 3 sections and the Métis supplement into 4 sections. A priority question was identified in each of these 15 sections. A record received the complete response status when at least half of the priority questions were answered in at least one of the core questionnaire, Arctic supplement or Métis supplement.
2. total non-response: no data, or almost no data, were gathered for a sampling unit. In APS, a record received the total non-response status when a valid response was provided for less than half the priority questions in all components of the questionnaire.
3. out of scope from the survey: the unit was in the survey frame but, according to information collected during the survey, the unit was not part of the target population. In the APS adult portion, persons who were out of scope were persons who no longer reported an Aboriginal identity or ancestry, were deceased, were younger than 15 years of age, were living in a collective dwelling, etc.

Units considered to be “total non-response” or “out of scope” were removed from the final APS data files. Only respondents who were assigned the “complete response” status are included on the APS files.

4.5 Creation of combined and derived variables

Some variables in the file were derived from information collected on the questionnaire. In some cases, derived variables are simple ones formed by grouping several categories. In other cases, two or more variables were combined to create a new one. The data dictionary specifies which variables are derived and how this was done.

4.6 Level of detail on the microdata file

In order to ensure the non-disclosure of confidential information, the level of detail of the PUMF is not as fine as that of the master file kept by Statistics Canada. Actions were also taken to make the microdata file more secure from disclosure of confidential information. These actions concern the geography included in the file, survey weights, overlaps with other PUMFs already published, exclusion of variables, grouping of categories for some variables, capping of some extreme numerical values, as well as identification of unique records at risk and rare occurrences.

As a result, the PUMF on off-reserve Aboriginal adults contains 29,592 records. Each record represents one respondent and provides data for most sections of the questionnaire. The records each contain 677 variables: 296 variables from the Adult core questionnaire, 174 variables from the Arctic supplement, 178 variables from the Métis supplement, and 29 variables from the census.

A complete list of these variables is provided in the data dictionary.

5. Estimation

In a sample survey, each respondent represents not only himself/herself, but also other persons who were not sampled. Consequently, a weight is associated with each respondent to indicate the number of persons that this respondent represents. This weight must be used for all estimations. For example, in a simple random sample of 2% of the population, each person represents 50 persons in the population. The initial weight is then adjusted for such things as non-response and discrepancies between the characteristics of the sample and known totals for the target population (post-stratification adjustment). The number of persons represented by a given respondent is what is known as the respondent's weight or weighting factor.

A weighting factor is included in the APS microdata file:

WGT_PUMF: This is the weight for analysis with respect to persons, that is, for calculating estimates of the number of persons (included in the target population) with one or more of specified characteristics. WGT_PUMF should be used to calculate all estimates. For example, to estimate the number of persons who are between the ages of 15 and 19, it is necessary to sum the WGT_PUMF values for all records that include this characteristic (AGEGRP='01').

5.1 Weighting

As noted above, APS 2001 was a survey of individuals, and the microdata file contains responses to the questionnaire and related information provided by 29,592 respondents.

Calculating the weight for the PUMF is a four-stage process:

1) Calculating the initial weight

The first stage was the assignment of an initial weight based on the sampling design. The initial weight was simply the inverse of the inclusion probability (probability of falling in the sample).

For off-community portion of Phase I, the initial weight was the product of two components: the inverse of the primary sampling unit sampling fraction (called the PSU weight) and the Census weight. Three independent frames for North American Indians, Métis and Inuit were developed to select the sample. The PSUs were formed independently on each frame and three independent samples were selected. This means that some individuals who had multiple Aboriginal identities appeared on more than one frame. They thus had more than one chance of being selected. Since a unique survey weight was needed, the selection probabilities were adjusted to take the multiple inclusion probabilities into account. Following this calculation, individuals selected by mistake (due to the manual listing operation required) and those missed during sample selection were taken into consideration and appropriate weight adjustments were applied to the initial weight.

For the Phase I on-community sample, since sample size determination and sample selection involved manual operations as opposed to computer-based calculations, the initial weights were derived by dividing the weighted number of adults and children in each community (derived from the Census) by the number of such individuals in the sample.

For Phase II, since the selection was made directly from the Census base (i.e. no manual listing was required), the initial weight was simply the product of the Census weight and the subsample weight.

2) Correction for non-response

The second stage of the weighting process was the adjustment for non-response. Two adjustments were made to account for the fact that the non-respondents can be classified into two very different categories: the persons not contacted and the persons contacted but who did not respond. The weights were adjusted first for non-contact and then for non-response. The non-response adjustment was done by forming non-response adjustment classes in such a way that the records in each class had similar response probabilities. The estimated response probabilities were obtained by developing a logistic regression model to predict the response probability using explanatory variables.

3) Post-stratification

The third stage of the weighting adjustment was the post-stratification. This adjustment ensures that the sum of the final weights for the respondents is equal to the population counts from the Census. The adjustment was done for groups (called post-strata) defined by the combination of several variables.

For APS, two consecutive post-stratifications were completed. The first used (among other information) each respondent's answer to Census questions 17, 18, 20 and 21 (Census filter questions) to create post-strata. The weights, which had been corrected for non-response, were adjusted using the ratio of the Census count to the sample count for each post-stratum. This first post-stratification was aimed at ensuring that the sample did not under or over represent Census Aboriginal groups. Since answers to the screening (filter) questions can differ between APS and Census, a second post-stratification was carried out to guarantee that the total Aboriginal population, as estimated from the APS filter questions, matched those estimated from the Census filter questions. Adjustments were not made by Aboriginal group but rather for the total Aboriginal population (identity or origin).

4) Additional adjustments of weights for the PUMF

The PUMF is a subsample of the APS adult sample. Thus, additional adjustments had to be made to the weights of units in the PUMF to take account of the units removed. To do this, the weight obtained in stage 3 was first multiplied by the subsampling weight. Then a new post-stratification was needed in order to adjust the census counts. Finally, some random noise was added to the resulting weight as an additional measure to ensure confidentiality.

5.2 Weighting guidelines

Thus, the final weight assigned to each respondent underwent numerous adjustments so that respondents would better represent the target population. Weighting of the data ensured that the APS PUMF sample is representative of the target population even if the sampling ratio differs widely from one individual to another. **The use of the weights is then essential for all analyses that use the survey data.**

Users should not disseminate any unweighted total or perform analyses based on unweighted survey results. Sampling rates and non-response rates vary considerably from one stratum to another, and non response rates also vary according to demographic characteristics. Clearly, therefore, unweighted sample counts cannot be considered as representative of the population targeted by the survey.

5.3 Types of estimation

Using APS data, two types of “simple” estimates can be calculated: qualitative estimates (estimates of numbers or proportions of persons with certain attributes or characteristics) and quantitative estimates (estimates of quantities or averages).

5.3.1 Qualitative estimates

Qualitative estimates are estimates of the number or percentage of persons in the population targeted by the survey who have a certain characteristic or fall into a defined category. The values of these variables represent a quality rather than a quantity. An example of a qualitative estimate is the number or proportion of persons who reported “High school diploma” as the highest level of schooling completed.

Qualitative estimates can be obtained by summing the final weights of all records that contain the characteristic(s) of interest. Proportions and ratios of the form \hat{Y}/\hat{W} are obtained by following the steps below:

- (i) sum the final weights of records containing the characteristic of interest in the population or in a domain of interest to get \hat{Y} ;
- (ii) sum the final weights of all records in the population or in the same domain of interest to get \hat{W} ;
- (iii) divide the result obtained in (i) by the result obtained in (ii), namely \hat{Y}/\hat{W} .

5.3.2 Quantitative estimates

Quantitative estimates are estimates of totals or means, medians or other measures of central tendency representing quantities. The number of weeks or hours worked is an example of a quantitative estimate.

This type of estimate can be obtained by multiplying the value of the variable of interest by the final weight of the corresponding record and summing this amount for all records selected. To obtain a weighted average of the form \hat{Y}/\hat{W} , the numerator (\hat{Y}) is calculated in the same way as a quantitative estimate and the denominator (\hat{W}) in the same way as a qualitative estimate. For example, to estimate the average number of hours worked by respondents, proceed as follows:

- (i) estimate the total number of hours worked by respondents (\hat{Y}) by multiplying the number of hours worked by each respondent by its corresponding final weight, then sum this value for all respondents;
- (ii) estimate the number of respondents (\hat{W}) by summing the final weights for all records corresponding to a respondent;
- (iii) divide the result obtained in (i) by the result obtained in (ii), namely \hat{Y}/\hat{W} .

5.4 Guidelines for analysis

5.4.1 Using survey weights

As explained in detail in Section 3.3, APS respondents do not constitute a simple random sample of the target population. The survey is based on a complex sampling design. Consequently, the selection of respondents was done according to unequal probabilities.

Survey weights must therefore be used in making estimates and analyses so that insofar as possible, the over- or under-representation of some groups in the unweighted file can be taken into consideration. The use of data from such a complex survey can pose problems for analysts,

since the choice of methods of estimation and variance calculation depends on the sampling design and selection probabilities. A number of analysis methods integrated into statistical packages allow the use of weights, but the meaning and definition of these weights often differ from those that apply in the context of a sample survey. Therefore, while the estimates made using these packages are often accurate, the variances calculated are practically meaningless.

In many methods of analysis (such as linear regression, logistic regression, estimation of rates or proportions and analysis of variance), the application of current software packages can be made more meaningful by standardizing the weights that appear in the records so that the average weight is equal to 1. The results produced by traditional packages are thus more reasonable, because even though they do not always reflect the stratification and clustering in the sampling design, they take account of selection with unequal probabilities. This standardizing can be done by dividing each weight by the overall average weight before proceeding to the analysis.

For example, for an analysis of all respondents who declare Inuit identity, the procedure to follow is as follows:

- from the file, select all respondents who declared Inuit identity (IDENTGM='3');
- calculate the average value of WGT_PUMF for all these records;
- for each of these respondents, calculate a "working" weight equal to WGT_PUMF/ average weight;
- carry out the analysis for these respondents using the "working" weight.

Section 6 gives a more detailed description of sampling variability and data reliability, and "Appendix A: Rules for calculating approximate variance" contains the rules for obtaining the approximate variance for estimating the sampling variability of a large number of estimates of proportions.

5.4.2 Response categories

Before analysis can be done, the user should be familiar with the types of answers appearing on the file:

- **Valid response:**
The respondent provided an answer to a question that he/she was supposed to answer. A valid response differs from responses "Don't know" and "Refused".
- **Don't know:**
The respondent did not know the answer to the question. In the APS data file, a "Don't know" response is coded as "-6" for numeric variables and the next possible value for all others (e.g. for a yes/no question, "Don't know" would be coded as "03").
- **Refused:**
The respondent refused to answer the question. In the APS data file, a "Refused" answer is coded as "-7" for numeric variables and the next possible value for all others (e.g. for a yes/no question without a "Don't know" category, "Refused" would be coded as "03"; if there is a "Don't know" category, "Refused" would be coded as "04").
- **Not stated or Invalid:**
A response was coded "Not stated" when the respondent was supposed to answer the question but did not.

A response was coded "Invalid" when the response was unintelligible, unreadable, was assigned more than one code, was inappropriate for that question, etc.

In the APS file, a respondent whose answer was "Not stated" or "Invalid" is assigned to code "-9" for numerical variables and "99" for all others.

- Missing:

A "missing value" indicates that the respondent:

- 1) did not answer the entire section. In this case, all the person's responses for the section are assigned missing values.
- 2) did not have to answer the question, based on the directions in the questionnaire. For example, respondents were asked if they understood or spoke an Aboriginal language (Question 1, Section B of the adult core questionnaire). If they did, they were asked (Question 3) how well they spoke their primary Aboriginal language. A missing value was assigned to the latter question for all respondents who said they did **not** understand or speak an Aboriginal language.
- 3) did not have census data available due to the inability to link the respondent information to the census data base. In such a case **all** census variables for that person will be missing.

In the APS data file, a "Missing" response is coded as "-8" for numeric variables and "98" for all others, unless otherwise stated in the data dictionary.

- Not applicable (census variables only):

A response was coded "Not applicable" when the respondent did not have to answer the question because a particular response was given to the corresponding filter question. A filter question is the first question in a group of questions and is used to screen out respondents for whom the subsequent questions would be irrelevant.

During analysis, users will need to define their estimation domain (total population) for each variable. It will be important to consider whether or not "Don't know", "Refused", "Not stated or Invalid", "Missing" and "Not applicable" codes should be included or excluded. The inclusion or exclusion of each of these codes depends on the objective of the analysis. However, users who would like to account for partial non-response during data analysis should include the codes "Don't know", "Refused" and "Not stated or Invalid" in the domain of each variable and should exclude the codes "Missing" and "Not applicable".

Analysts who wish to produce the same figures as those already published by Statistics Canada in the analytical report *Aboriginal Peoples Survey: Well-being of the non-reserve Aboriginal population* (released on September 24, 2003) should generally exclude counts for "Missing" and "Not Applicable" from their totals.

6. Guidelines on data dissemination and reliability

It is important for the user to become familiar with the content of this section before publishing or otherwise disseminating any estimate calculated using APS microdata files.

This section of the document gives guidelines that users of the microdata file must follow. Users will thus be able to obtain figures which are consistent with those produced by Statistics Canada and which conform to established guidelines on rounding and dissemination. The guidelines fall into four major categories: minimum sample size for producing estimates; sampling variability; estimation of variance; and rounding.

6.1 Minimum sample size for producing estimates

The user must determine the number of records in the microdata file entering into the calculation of a particular estimate. If the number is less than or equal to 10, the weighted estimate must generally not be disseminated, regardless of its approximate coefficient of variation. If the estimate is nevertheless disseminated, this must be done with considerable caution, and the user should clearly indicate that the estimate is based on an insufficient number of records.

6.2 Data quality and sampling variability

The estimates that can be derived from this survey are based on a sample of individuals. Somewhat different estimates might be obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, interviewers, supervisors, processing methods, etc. as those actually used. The difference between the estimates obtained from the sample and those resulting from a complete count taken under similar conditions is called the sampling error of the estimates.

Errors which are not related to sampling may occur at almost every phase of a survey. Interviewers may misunderstand instructions, respondents may make errors in answering questions, answers may be incorrectly entered on the questionnaire, errors may be introduced in the processing and tabulation of the data and so on. These are all examples of non-sampling errors.

Over a large number of observations, randomly occurring errors will have little effect on estimates. However, errors occurring systematically will contribute to biases in the survey estimates.

6.2.1 Non-sampling errors

Coverage errors occur when there are differences between the target population and the population sampled. Because the APS sample is selected from those who participated in the Census, the APS information is not available for those communities that were incompletely enumerated in the Census.

Total non-response can be a major source of non-sampling error in surveys depending on the degree to which respondents and non-respondents differ with respect to characteristics of interest. Total non-response occurred if the selected individual could not be contacted or refused to participate in the survey. High response rates are essential for quality data. To reduce the number of non-response cases, the interviewers were all trained by Statistics Canada's staff, provided with detailed interviewer manuals, and were under the direction of

interviewer supervisors. Refusals were followed up by senior interviewers to encourage respondents to participate in the survey.

Partial non-response occurred if the respondent did not answer a specific question, possibly because he/she did not know the answer or the question was too sensitive. Generally, the extent of partial non-response was small in APS. Results from the pilot tests were used to evaluate potential problems and changes to the questionnaires were made. In particular, special measures were put in place to facilitate the collection of data from sensitive questions. Where required, special introductions were included (e.g. question on AIDS), "refused" categories were added and so on.

A response error occurs when the respondent misunderstands a question or the interviewer records an incorrect answer. Several procedures were taken to minimize this type of error, including interviewer training and qualitative testing of questions.

Processing errors may occur at various stages including coding, data capture and editing. Quality control procedures were applied to every stage of the data processing to minimize this type of error.

6.2.2 Sampling errors

Since estimates based on a sample survey inevitably contain sampling errors, good statistical methods require researchers to inform users of the magnitude of this type of error.

Although it is not possible to obtain an exact measure of the sampling error of an estimate as defined above using the sample data alone, it is possible to estimate a statistical measure of this error, namely the standard error, using these data. Based on the standard error, confidence intervals can be obtained for estimates (not taking the effects of non-sampling errors into account) on the assumption that the distribution of the estimates around the true value of the population is normal. In these conditions, the chances that the deviation between an estimate based on the sample and the true value for the population is less than one standard deviation are 68 in 100, while the chances that it is less than two standard deviations are approximately 95 in 100, and it is virtually certain that it is less than three standard deviations.

Since the absolute size of the sampling error of an estimate is often less important than its relative size (compared to the estimate itself), the standard error is not always the best measure of sampling error. For example, a standard error of 10 for an estimate of 20 would generally indicate that the quality of the estimate is poor, while the same standard error for an estimate of 1,000 would generally indicate that the estimate is good. Consequently, the size of the sampling error is often expressed in relation to the size of the estimate, in the form of a coefficient of variation (CV). The coefficient of variation of an estimate is obtained by dividing the standard error of the estimate by the estimate itself and expressing the resulting fraction as a percentage. In the above example, the CV of the first estimate is 50% ($10/20$), while that of the second is 1% ($10/1,000$).

Guidelines for dissemination of estimates

Before disseminating and/or publishing estimates based on the microdata file, the user should consult the table below and follow the guidelines corresponding to the value of the coefficient of variation of the estimate.

Category	Coefficient of variation (%)	Guidelines
Acceptable	0.0 – 16.5	This estimate can be used with no restriction.
Marginal	16.6 – 33.3 (values in yellow in the CV table)	The estimate must be used carefully as it is associated with a high level of error. Every time this level occurs, the symbol “E” should be attached to the estimate in question.
Unacceptable	Over 33.3 (values in red in the CV table)	If the value obtained for the CV is over 33.3, this information should not be disseminated. However, if the user chooses to do so, the estimate should be disseminated with the following warning: “We inform the user that ... <specify the data > ... does not meet Statistics Canada’s quality standards. The conclusions drawn from this data are not reliable”. Also, the symbol “F” should be attached to the estimate in question.

Note: The sampling variability guidelines should be applied to rounded estimates. For more information, consult the publication *Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines* (<http://www.statcan.ca/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X>).

6.3 Variance estimates

In order to provide estimates of sampling error for statistics produced in APS, the bootstrap method was used. This method, which is a resampling method, consists of selecting *M* subsamples from the main sample and producing estimates for each subsample.

The bootstrap variance estimate (the variance is a particular measure of sampling error) was calculated as the empirical variance of the *M* estimates. For each subsample, the initial weights first had to be adjusted for bootstrap subsampling which produces what is called “initial bootstrap weights”. These initial bootstrap weights were then adjusted as described previously to obtain the final weights for each subsample. In other words, adjustments for individuals either missed or sampled by mistake, non-response and post-stratification were done for each subsample in almost exactly the same way as the full sample. For APS, 500 bootstrap samples were selected.

Thus, to obtain an accurate estimate of variance, the bootstrap method should be used. However, these weights cannot be provided to PUMF users for reasons of confidentiality.

Standard statistical analysis software (SAS, SPSS, etc.) do **not** have an integrated bootstrap procedure to estimate the variance when using data based on a complex survey design like APS. Therefore, when using APS data, the variance or the standard error estimates produced by standard statistical analysis software **will not be valid and should not be used to evaluate the quality of an estimate**.

The same thing can be said about the significance tests that are estimated by regular software when running a statistical analysis (regression, correlation, analysis of

variance, etc.): these measures of statistical significance should not be considered as valid when using APS data.

6.3.1 Variance estimates for qualitative estimates

For most users, it would be extremely costly and pointless to calculate the sampling variability of each qualitative estimate that can be drawn from the survey. Therefore, Statistics Canada has produced approximate measures of sampling variability in the form of a table of approximate CVs, so that users can have an idea of the quality of the results they produce with the PUMF.

First, a number of variables in the file were identified that would probably be used most often in analytical tables. Approximate CVs were produced for the domains obtained by cross-tabulating these variables. For each of these domains, a total of ten proportions were simulated several times and approximate average CVs were obtained for each proportion within each domain. CVs were calculated using bootstrap weights that had been adjusted for undersampling.

In the form of an interactive EXCEL application, Statistics Canada provides a table of the approximate variance of estimates produced using WGT_PUMF. This tool is provided free of charge to all PUMF users. For further information on how to use the CV tool, please refer to "Appendix A: Rules for calculating approximate variance".

6.3.2 Variance estimates for quantitative estimates

The use of approximate variances for quantitative variables cannot be summarized as easily. However, in general, the coefficient of variation of a quantitative total will be larger than that of the corresponding qualitative estimate (for example, the number of persons whose responses are used in producing the quantitative estimate). If the sampling variability of the qualitative estimate is high, that of the estimate of the quantitative total too will generally be high.

6.4 Rounding

To ensure that estimates produced from the APS microdata files will correspond to those produced by Statistics Canada, the user is strongly advised to follow the rounding guidelines. Disseminating unrounded estimates could be misleading, since such estimates might appear to be more precise than they actually are.

6.4.1 Rounding guidelines

- 1) Estimates of totals that appear in the body of a statistical table should be rounded to the nearest ten by the traditional rounding method (see definition in Section 6.4.2).
- 2) Partial and grand totals in statistical tables should be calculated from their unrounded components, and then rounded to the nearest ten by the traditional rounding method.
- 3) Averages, proportions, rates and percentages should be calculated from rounded components (i.e. each component should be rounded before any calculation takes place), and then rounded to one decimal by the traditional rounding method.
- 4) Sums and differences of aggregates or ratios should be calculated from their corresponding unrounded components, and then rounded to the nearest ten or the nearest decimal using the traditional rounding method.
- 5) Because of technical or other constraints, a rounding method other than traditional rounding may be used. In this case, the estimates obtained may differ from the corresponding estimates

produced by Statistics Canada. If so, the user is strongly advised to state the reason for these differences in the document disseminated.

6.4.2 Traditional rounding method

According to the traditional rounding method, if the first or only figure to be suppressed falls between 0 and 4, the last figure retained does not change. If the first or only figure to be suppressed falls between 5 and 9, the value of the last figure retained is increased by one unit (1). For example, the figure 43 rounded to the nearest ten would be 40, while the figure 45 rounded to the nearest ten would be 50.

6.5 The relationship between APS and the Census

As discussed above, APS is a post-censal survey, which means that Census information was used to determine who would be included in the APS sample. More detailed information about how Census responses were used to determine the population of interest for APS is provided in section 3.

The Census and APS are both rich sources of information on Aboriginal people that complement each other. APS takes concepts that are touched on in the Census and asks questions that dig deeper in order to provide more detailed information. For example, from the Census we can find out a person's highest level of schooling. When we add information from APS, we can learn whether any of their teachers were Aboriginal, whether they received any financial assistance to pursue their post-secondary schooling or why they didn't continue their formal schooling.

APS also covers entire topics or themes that are not included in the Census. For example, through APS we can learn about the health of Aboriginal people and their use of communication technology.

Both the Census and APS conceptually cover the two types of Aboriginal populations; that is, the "identity population" and the "origin only population".

While the post-stratification (described above) ensured that the total number of people with Aboriginal origins or Aboriginal identity is the same for the Census and APS, it did not ensure the counts for the Aboriginal groups would match. Indeed, the Census and APS produce different counts at the group level. This is due to changes in the way that respondents answered questions about their Aboriginal origins and Aboriginal identity from the time of the Census to the time of APS. More information about this issue can be found in Section 9.1 of the publication *Aboriginal Peoples Survey 2001: Concepts and methods guide*.

7. Other APS products

Additional information on the Aboriginal Peoples Survey may be obtained from Statistics Canada website at www.statcan.ca.

Specifically, general survey information (such as that included in this User Guide) is available at: <http://www.statcan.ca/cgi-bin/imdb/p2SV.pl?Function=getSurvey&SDDS=3250&lang=en&db=IMDB&dbg=f&adm=8&dis=2>

Products released as of February 2006

- *Daily* September 24, 2003: Well-being of the non-reserve Aboriginal population
<http://www.statcan.ca/Daily/English/030924/d030924b.htm>
Canada's non-reserve Aboriginal population faces ongoing challenges in health, education, housing and language, according to a new report showing first results from the 2001 Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS). Gains are being made, however, as the data for young Aboriginal people show.
- Initial findings: Well-being of the non-reserve Aboriginal Population
<http://www.statcan.ca/english/freepub/89-589-XIE/free.htm>
This report presents the initial findings of the 2001 Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS) and focuses on the well-being of the Aboriginal identity population living in non-reserve areas across Canada. The article focuses on the health and schooling of the non-reserve Aboriginal population, in addition to providing information on housing, water quality and Aboriginal languages.
- Internet community profiles
<http://www.statcan.ca/english/freepub/89-590-XIE/free.htm>
These profiles contain free information on adult and child Aboriginal identity population for selected communities in Canada where the Aboriginal identity population is 200 or more according to the 2001 Census. These communities include First Nations, Métis settlements, Inuit communities, urban centres and rural areas.
- Concepts and methods guide
<http://www.statcan.ca/english/freepub/89-591-XIE/free.htm>
This guide is intended to help users understand the concepts and methods used in the 2001 Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), which was conducted in the fall of 2001 through the spring of 2002. Technical details on sampling, processing and data quality are also included. Further, the guide explains the relationship between APS and the 2001 Census and cautions users as to important differences in the data produced from the two sources.
- Initial release - Supporting tables 1
<http://www.statcan.ca/english/freepub/89-592-XIE/free.htm>
This report presents a series of tables from the first release of data from the 2001 Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS). Data in these tables are for the Aboriginal identity non-reserve population. Topics include self-rated health status, commonly reported chronic conditions, residential school attendance and the importance of keeping, learning or relearning an Aboriginal language.

- Initial release - Supporting tables 2
<http://www.statcan.ca/english/freepub/89-595-XIE/free.htm>
This report presents a series of tables from the first release of data from the 2001 Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS). Data in these tables are for the Aboriginal identity non-reserve population. Topics include reasons for not completing post-secondary school or elementary/ high school.
- Off-Reserve Aboriginal Internet Users, *Canadian Social Trends*, Winter 2004
<http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=11-008-X20040037732>
This article draws a basic profile of Internet use among Canadians of Aboriginal ancestry living off-reserve, using the 2001 Aboriginal Peoples Survey. Then, with the 2000 General Social Survey on technology use, it asks whether a second digital divide exists between these users.

Products to be released in Winter 2006

- Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), 2001: Public use microdata file (children off reserve)
This file contains information from the "children and youth" (0–14 years) component of the 2001 Aboriginal Peoples Survey.
- Aboriginal Peoples Survey 2001 – Provincial and Territorial Reports: Off reserve Aboriginal Population
A series of brief reports for each of the provinces and territories (Atlantic provinces are grouped) presents demographic, social and economic characteristics of the off-reserve Aboriginal populations. A report is also available for the Inuit population of the Canadian Arctic. Findings are based upon 2001 APS and 2001 Census data.
- Community profiles in Beyond 20/20 format
The Internet community profiles (see above) are made available for use with the Beyond 20/20 Browser, a multidimensional data software manager.
- The North American Indian Population On Reserve: Socio-Economic Characteristics
The analysis examines changes over time (1981-2001), and includes changes in demographics, education, labour force activity, household income, and housing. Data from the 1981, 1991 and 2001 Censuses and the 2001 Aboriginal Peoples Survey are used.
- Harvesting and Community Well-Being among Inuit in the North
This article provides basic information from two sections of a supplement to the Aboriginal Peoples Survey administered in the Canadian Arctic. Some findings on the state of harvesting (hunting, fishing and gathering) among Inuit across the Arctic are provided as are indicators of community wellness. In addition to data for all northern Inuit, figures are also shown for each of the 4 main Inuit regions (Nunatsiavut or Labrador, Nunavut, Nunavik in northern Quebec, and the Inuvialuit region in the Northwest Territories).

Users may also wish to apply for access to the APS analytical files, which are microdata files considerably more detailed than the APS PUMF. The APS analytical files include all content from the survey (raw data and derived variables), including detailed geographic identifiers and some 2001 Census information for APS respondents. Access to these files is available only

from within Statistics Canada's Research Data Centres (RDCs), which are located at selected universities across Canada (for more information, please refer to the webpage <http://www.statcan.ca/english/rdc/index.htm>). Access to the APS analytical files is granted through application to Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council using the application located at: http://www.sshrc.ca/web/apply/program_descriptions/ciss_research_data_e.asp.

Custom tabulations of APS data are available from Statistics Canada at a price that reflects the resources required to produce them. To purchase custom tabulations or for additional information on APS products, please contact:

Client Services
Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division
Statistics Canada
Jean Talon Building, 7th floor
Tunney's Pasture
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0T6

Telephone: (613) 951-5979
Fax: (613) 951-0387
E-mail: sasd-dssea@statcan.ca

Appendix A

Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), 2001

Public use microdata file (adults off reserve)

Rules for calculating approximate variance

Appendix A

Rules for calculating approximate variance

The variability or variance of an estimate is a good indication of the estimate's quality. An estimate with too high a variance is considered unreliable. To quantify what is considered too high, the APS uses the coefficient of variation (CV), which is a relative measure of variability. The use of the CV rather than that of the variance is very useful in comparing the precision of sample estimates where their sizes or scales are different.

The rules that follow should enable users to calculate approximate coefficients of variation for estimating the proportion or the percentage of observed population units that possess particular characteristics, as well as ratios and differences between estimates by using the Excel file **FindCV APS (PUMF).xls**.

It should be noted that all coefficients of variation that appear in this table are approximate, and therefore they may not be considered official values.

Quality rules

The same quality rules that were applied for the different APS data releases have been applied here. Accordingly, when a cell contains 10 or fewer (unweighted) individuals, the contents of the cell is deleted. Hence, zeroes replace the results in all of the table's "results" columns. Moreover, there are guidelines for disseminating estimates and we have also adopted a colour code for estimated CVs.

Table 1. Guidelines for disseminating estimates

Category	Coefficient of variation (%)	Colour	Guidelines
Acceptable	0.0 – 16.5	White	This estimate can be used with no restriction.
Marginal	16.6 – 33.3	Yellow	The estimate must be used carefully as it is associated with a high level of error. Every time this level occurs, the symbol "E" should be attached to the estimate in question.
Unacceptable	Over 33.3	Red	If the value obtained for the CV is over 33.3, this information should not be disseminated. However, if the user chooses to do so, the estimate should be disseminated with the following warning: "We inform the user that ... <specify the data > ... does not meet Statistics Canada's quality standards. The conclusions drawn from this data are not reliable". Also, the symbol "F" should be attached to the estimate in question.

The CV table's different columns appear in tables 2 and 3.

Table 2. Parameters to be specified in defining estimation domains

Parameters to be specified	Possible values			Marginal	
Geographic region	CMA, Arctic, Other rural, Other urban			Total (Canada)	
Aboriginal group	Identity	Non-Inuit (Arctic)	TOTAL – Identity	TOTAL	
		NAI ³			
		Métis			
		Inuit			
		NAI & Métis			
		Other multiple			
	Ancestry (Origin)	Non-Inuit (Arctic)	TOTAL – Origin		
		NAI ³			
		Métis			
		Inuit			
		NAI & Métis			
		Other multiple			
Age group	15-19, 20-24, 25-34, 35-44, 45-54, 55 and up			TOTAL (15 years and older)	
Sex	Male or female			TOTAL (Male and female)	
Target P	Proportion targeted during simulation (1%, 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40% or 50%). Only used as benchmark. Use Simulated P for analyses.				

Table 3. Estimates provided by the table

Results	Meaning
Simulated P	Actual proportion obtained during simulation. Should be fairly close to Target P. Use this proportion, rather than Target P, in analyses.
n	Number of individuals in the sample (unweighted)
N	Number of individuals in the population (weighted)
CV	Approximate estimated coefficient of variation using the bootstrap
INF	Lower limit of the 95% confidence interval for the simulated proportion
SUP	Upper limit of the 95% confidence interval for the simulated proportion

³ North American Indian

It is important to note that certain simulated proportions are relatively far from the target proportion. In most cases, this situation is due to the small number of observations in the cell in question. For that reason, it is quite likely that all simulated proportions for this particular domain are far from the target value and their corresponding CVs appear in red.

Use of the CV


This section provides explanations and examples to issues that come up most commonly during data analysis. These are:

1. How can the CV of an estimate (proportion or percentage) be obtained?
2. Is the observed difference between two estimates statistically significant?
3. How can a CV be obtained if the estimate is greater than 50%?
4. How can a CV be obtained if only one subgroup of the population responds to a certain question?

1. How can the CV of an estimate (proportion or percentage) be obtained?

a) Open the *FindCV APS (PUMF).xls* file. The following screen appears:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
Geographic region	Aboriginal group	Age group	Sex	Target P	Simulated P	n	N	CV	INF	SUP
5. TOTAL	15. TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	1%	1.0155	29592	785778	11.566	0.785	1.246
5. TOTAL	15. TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	5%	5.0492	29592	785778	4.828	4.5705	5.5279
5. TOTAL	15. TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	10%	10.1118	29592	785778	3.326	9.4524	10.771
5. TOTAL	15. TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	15%	14.9883	29592	785778	2.674	14.2028	15.774
5. TOTAL	15. TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	20%	19.9696	29592	785778	2.245	19.0909	20.848
5. TOTAL	15. TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	25%	24.9272	29592	785778	1.951	23.9743	25.88
5. TOTAL	15. TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	30%	29.9832	29592	785778	1.716	28.9742	30.992
5. TOTAL	15. TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	35%	35.1084	29592	785778	1.519	34.0634	36.153
5. TOTAL	15. TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	40%	40.0168	29592	785778	1.382	38.9324	41.101
5. TOTAL	15. TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	50%	50.0979	29592	785778	1.119	48.9988	51.197

- b) Click on the drop-down menu button  in the “Geographic region” column and select the region for which you want estimates. This action filters your data so that only those lines of the table that contain estimates for the specified geographic region are considered. If you are not seeking information on a particular region, select “(All),” to list all geographic regions or select “5. TOTAL” to retain only overall estimates for all of Canada.
- c) Perform the same actions as above with the “Aboriginal group”, “Age group” and “Sex” columns.
- d) Use the “Target P” button to select the proportion you want. If you want to obtain a CV for a proportion that does not appear on the list, for example 23%, select “(All)” from the menu to retain all proportions. In this manner, CVs that correspond to proportions of 20% and 25% for the same domain will be displayed. We know that the desired CV (for 23%) is situated within these two limits.
- e) Results are presented in the last six columns of the table (see Table 3 above).

Example 1: Suppose we want to estimate the percentage of North American Indian identity men aged 55 and over with “Excellent” or “Very good” self-rated health.

Using the weight *WGT_PUMF* to run a frequency table, we obtain the following results for self-rated health of men aged 55 and over who have North American Indian (single) identity:

Excellent	Very good	Good	Fair	Poor	Missing	Not stated or invalid
16.96%	21.82%	26.14%	21.18%	13.30%	0.61%	0.00%

According to this table, 38.78% of North American Indian men aged 55 and over are in “Excellent” or “Very good” health. To find the approximate CV for this estimate:

- 1) Open the “FindCV APS (PUMF).xls” file.
- 2) Select “5. TOTAL” in the “Geographic region” column.
- 3) Select “02. NAI Identity” in the “Aboriginal group” column.
- 4) Select “55+” in the “Age group” column.
- 5) Select “Male” in the “Sex” column.
- 6) In the “Target P” column, look to find the percentage closest to 38.78% - in this case 40%.
- 7) In the column labelled “CV”, you can find the corresponding CV for the estimate (9.928%). The INF and SUP columns indicate that the confidence interval for the estimate is: 32.0741% to 47.504% (with 95% confidence or 19 times out of 20). Since the CV for the estimate is lower than 16.6%, it can be used without problems.

We can also see that the number of cases in the chosen domain (*n*) is 662 and the estimated population of North American Indian men aged 55 and over (*N*) is 16,281.

Note to users: It is important to remember that the simulated percentage (Simulated P), the coefficient of variation (CV) and confidence limits (INF and SUP) are approximate values only, based on the “Target P” closest to your calculated estimate. In order to obtain more accurate values for the CV and confidence limits, you may want to recalculate them by interpolation.⁴

2. Is the observed difference between two estimates statistically significant?

As appears in the table, the lower (INF) and upper (SUP) limits of the 95% confidence interval correspond with each simulated proportion. Once these limits have been identified, the method for determining whether the difference between two estimates is statistically significant is relatively simple. If the two intervals overlap, we cannot confirm whether the two estimates are different (or, in more technical terms, with a confidence level of 95%, we *cannot* dismiss the null hypothesis that there is no statistical difference between the two estimates). However, if the two

⁴ In the first example, our calculated percentage was 38.78% so we selected the closest Target P of 40%. However, if we were to also retrieve the values for 35%, we could then have the following:

Target P	Simulated P	CV	INF	SUP
35%	34.8597	10.976	27.3851	42.334
40%	39.7891	9.928	32.0741	47.504

By linearly interpolating based on where the calculated percentage of 38.78% falls between 35% and 40%, we would then get:

Target P	Simulated P	CV	INF	SUP
38.78%	38.5863	10.184	30.9300	46.243

The new CV of 10.184, for example, is obtained by the calculation:
 $10.976 + (9.928 - 10.976) * (38.78 - 35) / (40 - 35)$

intervals do not overlap, it is possible to confirm that the two percentages are different (in more technical terms, with a confidence level of 95%, we *can* dismiss the null hypothesis that there is no statistical difference between the two estimates).

Example 2: We want to know if there is a significant difference between the percentage of North American Indian identity women aged 55 and over with “Excellent” or “Very good” self-rated health compared to the percentage of North American Indian identity men aged 55 and over with “Excellent” or “Very good” self-rated health.

	Excellent	Very good	Good	Fair	Poor	Missing	Not stated or invalid
Men	16.96%	21.82%	26.14%	21.18%	13.30%	0.61%	0.00%
Women	7.83%	17.36%	29.09%	28.75%	16.14%	0.65%	0.18%

According to this table, 25.19% of North American Indian women 55 and over rate themselves as being in “Excellent” or “Very good” health. To find the approximate CV and confidence interval for this estimate, use the same steps as in example 1, but this time choose “Female” in the “Sex” column and 25% (number closest to 25.19%) in the “Target P” column. The CV here is 10.352 and the 95% confidence interval goes from 20.1559 to 30.417.

In order to assess if the difference between the two estimates is statistically different, the 2 confidence intervals have to be compared:

Men: 32.0741% to 47.504%

Women: 20.1559% to 30.417%

Since the two intervals do not overlap, we can say that the proportion of North American Indian identity men aged 55 and over with “Excellent” or “Very good” self-rated health is significantly higher than the proportion of North American Indian identity women aged 55 and over with “Excellent” or “Very good” self-rated health.

3. How can a CV be obtained if the estimate is greater than 50%?

First, a brief reminder on the formula for calculating a coefficient of variation:

$$CV = \frac{\text{Standard error}}{\text{Estimate}} \times 100$$

The table gives us the CV and the estimate (the proportion or Simulated P). The standard error was estimated using the bootstrap, and is the square root of the variance.

Let us assume that we are interested in a proportion greater than 50% in a particular domain. No CVs have been calculated for proportions greater than 50% because the desired CV can easily be calculated using the complementary proportion as follows:

Suppose we want the CV of proportion B, which is greater than 50%. We will use the CV of the complementary proportion A, where $A=100-B$. From the formula for the CV, we know that

$$CV_A = \frac{\text{Standard error}_A}{\text{Estimate}_A} \times 100 .$$

Since the CV and the estimate can be found in the CV table, we will use them to calculate the standard error of A:

$$\text{Standard error}_A = \frac{CV_A \times \text{Estimate}_A}{100}.$$

Since the **standard error for A is the same as it is for its complement B**, we can find the CV of B simply by using the original formula:

$$CV_B = \frac{\text{Standard error}_A}{\text{Estimate}_B} \times 100.$$

For this to work, the proportions A and B must be **in the same domain**.

Example 3: Suppose we want to find the percentage of the Aboriginal identity population whose first official language is English.

Running a frequency table on the first official language spoken, we obtain the following:

English	French	English & French	Neither	Missing
87.00%	11.52%	0.30%	0.61%	0.57%

According to this table, 87.00% of the Aboriginal identity population reported English as their first official language. To find the approximate CV for this estimate:

- 1) Open the "FindCV APS (PUMF).xls" file.
- 2) Select "5. TOTAL" in the "Geographic region" column.
- 3) Select "07. TOTAL Identity" in the "Aboriginal group" column.
- 4) Select "TOTAL" in the "Age group" and "Sex" columns.
- 5) In the "Target P" column, look to find the closest percentage to 13.00% (100.00-87.00) - in this case 15%.
- 6) The CV in this case is 2.775%. Since $CV = (\text{Standard error} / \text{estimate}) \times 100$, the standard error is found by multiplying the CV by the true proportion (Simulated P):
 $SE = 2.775\% \times 15.0105 = 0.4165$.
- 7) Divide the standard error by the value of the observed percentage to get the CV:
 $CV = 0.4165 / 87.00\% = 0.4787\%$.

Since the CV for the estimate is lower than 16.6%, it can be used without problems.

4. How can a CV be obtained if only one subgroup of the population responds to a question?

This scenario differs from its predecessors in the way that respondents have been previously distinguished from the rest of the population on the basis of a particular characteristic.

If the subgroup in question corresponds to a domain that falls among those listed in the Excel application, the approach is the same as finding the CV of a simple proportion or percentage.

However, if the sub-group does not correspond to a domain listed in the Excel application, the proportion of those respondents out of all respondents is the one to use, not the proportion out of the sub-group. The percentage must be recalculated out of the entire population if the observations coded as 'missing' or 'not stated or invalid' are ignored. If these categories are taken into consideration, then the CV application can be used as before.

We must absolutely distinguish between these two different estimation domains if we want to obtain the CV for a subgroup of the population. Ultimately, we must ensure that the denominator of our proportion clearly corresponds with the N value appearing in the table.

Example 4: Suppose we want to determine the proportion of Métis (single) identity adults who have obtained a high school diploma.

There are two ways one can get the answer.

Method 1: *If the frequencies take into account the 'missing' and 'not stated or invalid' answers, then the CV in the table can be looked up as before.*

Yes	No	Missing	Not stated or invalid
48.42%	16.34%	34.70%	0.54%

Using the CV table, we can find that the CV for the proportion of Métis identity adults with a high school diploma is 1.7%.

Method 2: *If the frequencies do not take into account the 'missing' and 'not stated or invalid' answers, then the proportion has to be recalculated as a function of the entire population.*

A02GRAD	Frequency	Percent	Cumulative Frequency	Cumulative Percent
01	104815.9	74.77	104815.9	74.77
02	35364	25.23	140179.9	100.00

If a user were to use this proportion (74.77%) to estimate a CV, an incorrect CV of 0.977% would be obtained using the method from example 3:

$$\begin{aligned}
 CV &= \text{standard error of } (100 - 74.77)\% / 74.77 * 100 \\
 &= (CV \text{ of } 25.23\% * \text{Simulated } P \text{ of } 25\% / 100) / 74.77 * 100 \\
 &= (2.94 * 24.8562 / 100) / 74.77 * 100\% = 0.977
 \end{aligned}$$

Here, 104,816 Métis identity adults report having their high school diploma, which as a proportion of the population is $104,816 / 216,462 = 48.42\%$. Using this estimate, we can use the CV application and obtain the same result as for method 1.

Appendix B

Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), 2001

Public use microdata file (adults off reserve)

Data dictionary

Table of Contents

Identification	36
Households and Families	41
Education	44
Language	57
Labour Activity	66
Income	93
Health	99
Communication Technology	134
Mobility	142
Housing	148
Arctic: Household and Harvesting Activities	161
Arctic: Personal Wellness	186
Arctic: Social Participation	199
Métis: Family Background	221
Métis: Household Information	242
Métis: Cultural Background	245
Métis: Health	248

Section: Identification

Variable Name: **APS_ID** *Position:* 1 *Length:* 5

APS identification number, unique for each record.

Allowed values: 00001 : 29592

00001 : 29592	APS unique identifier	FREQ 29,592 =====	WTD 785,778 =====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: The APS identification number is a unique number between 00001 and 29592 that has been assigned sequentially to every respondent.

Variable Name: **PROXYNO** *Position:* 6 *Length:* 2

Information source.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Non-proxy	24,263	673,941
02	Proxy-parent or child	2,548	57,062
03	Proxy-other family	2,041	37,390
04	Other	225	4,176
99	Not stated or Invalid	515	13,209
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **PROXWHY** *Position:* 8 *Length:* 2

Reason why the information source was not the respondent himself/herself.

		FREQ	WTD
05	Respondent unable to answer	697	16,614
06	Respondent absent	3,499	69,155
98	Missing	24,778	687,150
99	Not stated or Invalid	618	12,859
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Proxy respondents (PROXYNO = '02', '03' or '04').

Variable Name: **GEO** Position: 10 Length: 3

Geography indicator.

		FREQ	WTD
1	CMA	10,258	375,942
2	Arctic	2,478	26,290
3	Other rural	8,910	171,897
4	Other urban	7,946	211,648
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: A CMA (Census Metropolitan Area) is an area consisting of one or more adjacent municipalities situated around a major urban core with a population of at least 100,000. Arctic refers to the area covered by the four Inuit regions as defined by the Inuit Tapiriit Kanatami, i.e. the Northern coastal region of Labrador, the Nunavik region of northern Quebec, the Territory of Nunavut and the Inuvialuit region of the Northwest Territories. The GEO variable further classifies the area outside of CMA and Arctic according to Statistics Canada's definition of urban and rural areas, as follows: an urban area is an area with a population of at least 1,000 and no fewer than 400 persons per square kilometre. Territory outside urban areas is classified as rural.

Variable Name: **WGT_PUMF** Position: 13 Length: 12.8

Weight - the record's weight as representing a portion of the population.

	FREQ	WTD
009.00000 : 595.00000 Person weight	29,592	785,778
	=====	=====
	29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This derived variable is an estimate of the number of people the record represents. It must be applied to all calculations and tabulations to reflect correct population estimates.

Variable Name: **IDQ02BME** Position: 25 Length: 2

Are you a member or beneficiary of a land claim agreement?

	FREQ	WTD
01 Yes	1,934	20,825
02 No	215	3,867
03 Don't know	163	1,967
98 Missing	27,204	757,524
99 Not stated or Invalid	76	1,594
	=====	=====
	29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes, Inuit' to question 2a.

Variable Name: **IDQ03TRT** Position: 27 Length: 2

Are you a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the Indian Act of Canada?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	10,754	216,891
02	No	17,986	544,807
03	Don't know	689	20,985
99	Not stated or Invalid	163	3,094
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Another commonly understood term for Registered Indian is 'Status Indian'.

Variable Name: **IDQ04BND** Position: 29 Length: 2

Are you a member of an Indian Band or First Nation?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	10,707	210,804
02	No	18,141	556,479
03	Don't know	502	14,318
99	Not stated or Invalid	242	4,176
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **IDQ06SEX** Position: 31 Length: 2

Sex.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Male	13,602	362,714
02	Female	15,990	423,064
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **AGEGRP** Position: 33 Length: 3

Age in years as of Census day (May 15, 2001).

		FREQ	WTD
01	15-19	4,279	108,607
02	20-24	3,351	83,561
03	25-34	6,584	172,742
04	35-44	6,809	190,669
05	45-54	4,585	129,620
06	55+	3,984	100,579
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Derived from date of birth. In cases where date of birth was not stated or invalid, the age of the respondent was from Census data.

Variable Name: **ANCES** Position: 36 Length: 1

Aboriginal ancestry population indicator.

		FREQ	WTD
1	Part of Aboriginal ancestry population	29,072	775,437
2	Not part of Aboriginal ancestry population	520	10,341
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: (1) Derived from question 1.

(2) Respondent may or may not also identify as an Aboriginal person (question 2).

Variable Name: **ANCESGND** Position: 37 Length: 1

Aboriginal ancestry population by group.

		FREQ	WTD
0	Non-Inuit (Arctic only)	428	4,780
1	Single origin: North American Indian	12,788	431,106
2	Single origin: Métis	7,770	168,436
3	Single origin: Inuit	2,314	28,680
4	Multiple origins: North American Indian and Métis	5,525	134,913
5	Other multiple origins	254	7,604
8	Not part of Aboriginal origin population	513	10,260
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: (1) Derived from question 1.

(2) Respondent may or may not also identify as an Aboriginal person.

(3) 'Non-Inuit' refers to any response other than 'Single identity: Inuit' in the Arctic region.

Variable Name: **IDENT** Position: 38 Length: 1

Aboriginal identity indicator.

		FREQ	WTD
1	Part of Aboriginal identity population	26,103	552,315
2	Not part of Aboriginal identity population	3,489	233,463
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Derived from questions 2, 3 and 4.

Variable Name: **IDENTGM** Position: 39 Length: 1

Aboriginal identity population by group.

		FREQ	WTD
0	Non-Inuit (Arctic only)	359	4,052
1	Single identity: North American Indian	11,264	276,160
2	Single identity: Métis	10,724	216,462
3	Single identity: Inuit	2,331	27,065
4	Multiple identity: North American Indian and Métis	1,056	18,682
5	Other multiple identity	46	1,067
8	Other (unspecified) Aboriginal identity population	336	9,006
9	Not part of Aboriginal identity population	3,476	233,285
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: (1) Derived from questions 2, 3 and 4.

(2) 'Other (unspecified) Aboriginal identity population' indicates that a person has not identified as Aboriginal (Question 2) but has reported being a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian (Question 3) or a member of an Indian Band or First Nation (Question 4).

(3) 'Non-Inuit' refers to any response other than 'Single identity: Inuit' in the Arctic region.

Section: Households and Families

Variable Name: **UNITS** Position: 40 Length: 3

Number of persons in household.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	161	3,226
1	One	2,623	83,849
2	Two	6,894	208,526
3	Three	6,128	170,709
4	Four	6,338	164,845
5	Five	3,853	89,882
6	Six or more	3,595	64,741
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.

(2) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **NSTIEN** Position: 43 Length: 2

Number of maintainer(s) in household.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	161	3,226
1	One-maintainer household	17,468	457,232
2	Two-maintainer household	10,994	302,039
3	Three- (or more) maintainer household	969	23,281
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.

(2) Household maintainer refers to the person or persons in the household who pay the rent, or the mortgage, or the taxes, or the electricity, etc., for the dwelling. If no person in the household is responsible for such payments, Person 1 is considered to be the only household maintainer. For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **CFAMST** Position: 45 Length: 3

Census family status.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	282	5,345
02	Common-law partner	4,845	126,498
04	Child	5,831	147,330
05	Husband or wife	10,314	279,947
06	Lone parent	3,514	83,245
10	Not a member of census family	4,806	143,413
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.

(2) Classification of persons according to whether or not they are members of a census family and the status they have in the census family (a census family is composed of a married couple or two persons living common-law, with or without children, or of a lone parent living with at least one child in the same dwelling). A person can be a spouse, a common-law partner, a lone parent, a child or a non-family person.

Family persons refer to household members who belong to a census family. They, in turn, are further classified as follows:

- Spouses refer to persons of opposite sex who are legally married to each other and living in the same dwelling.
- Common-law partners are two persons of opposite sex or of the same sex who are not legally married to each other, but live together as a couple in the same dwelling.
- Lone parent refers to a mother or a father, with no spouse or common-law partner present, living in a dwelling with one or more children.
- Children refer to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age or marital status) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own children, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). The category of children can be further distinguished as follows:
 - . Never-married sons and/or daughters in a census family, as used in censuses prior to 2001.
 - . Other sons and/or daughters in a census family who would not have been included in the census family of their parents according to the previous concept.
 - . Grandchildren living in the same household as their grandparent(s), with no parents present.

Non-family persons refer to household members who do not belong to a census family. They may be related to Person 1 (e.g., Person 1's sister, brother-in-law, cousin, grandparent), or unrelated to Person 1 (e.g., lodger, room-mate, employee). A person living alone is always a non-family person.

(3) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **LFNUMBER** Position: 48 Length: 3

Number of respondent's children in household.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	209	3,976
0	No children	15,583	438,750
1	One child	5,207	138,928
2	Two children	4,866	125,877
3	Three children	2,358	52,435
4	Four or more children	1,369	25,812
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.

(2) The term 'children' refers to blood, step- or adopted sons and daughters (regardless of age) who are living in the same dwelling as their parent(s), as well as to grandchildren in households where there are no parents present. Sons and daughters who are living with their spouse or common-law partner, or with one or more of their own sons and/or daughters, are not considered to be members of the census family of their parent(s), even if they are living in the same dwelling. In addition, those sons and daughters who do not live in the same dwelling as their parent(s) are not considered members of the census family of their parent(s). (For more information on the definition of a census family, refer to CFAMST.)

Variable Name: **CHLT6** Position: 51 Length: 3

Presence of respondent's children under 6.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,705	131,943
02	No	23,726	650,609
98	Missing	161	3,226
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **CH6UP** Position: 54 Length: 3

Presence of respondent's children 6 and over.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	10,960	271,162
02	No	18,471	511,390
98	Missing	161	3,226
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Section: Education

Variable Name: **A01YRED** Position: 57 Length: 2

Excluding kindergarten, how many grades of elementary and high school have you successfully completed? Include High School Equivalency program.

		FREQ	WTD
01	No schooling	532	7,478
02	Grades one to five	905	15,514
03	Grade six	591	11,714
04	Grade seven	949	18,766
05	Grade eight	2,022	43,495
06	Grade nine	2,855	63,994
07	Grade ten	4,463	103,375
08	Grade eleven, twelve or thirteen	16,746	512,522
11	Don't know	197	3,015
12	Refused	27	428
98	Missing	24	373
99	Not stated or Invalid	281	5,106
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,780

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: (1) Completed years of education is the total number of years of elementary or high school successfully passed.
 (2) A General Educational Development (GED) diploma is considered as equivalent to Grade 12. The GED testing program is for adults who have not finished high school. Successful completion of the GED demonstrates that they have acquired the knowledge and skills associated with, and comparable to, high school completion. A GED diploma is recognised by many educational institutions and employers as the equivalent of a grade 12 high school diploma.

Variable Name: **A02GRAD** Position: 59 Length: 2

Did you graduate from high school? Please do not include graduation through a High School Equivalency program (GED).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	12,237	393,873
02	No	4,773	123,371
98	Missing	12,389	265,445
99	Not stated or Invalid	193	3,088
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Eleven', 'Twelve', 'Thirteen', 'Don't know' or 'Refused' to question A1.

Note: (1) High school graduation varies from province to province and can mean anything from grade 11 to grade 13. As well, it may vary according to the year the respondent graduated (for example, 20 years ago, high school graduation in Quebec was Grade 12). 'Graduate' means the respondent successfully completed secondary school.
 (2) Graduation through High School Equivalency program (GED) is not to be recorded under this question, but the next one.

Variable Name: **A03CGED** Position: 61 Length: 2

Have you successfully completed a High School Equivalency program (GED)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,234	55,793
02	No	14,164	321,849
98	Missing	13,030	405,470
99	Not stated or Invalid	164	2,665
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered one of 'One to five' through 'Ten' to question A1 or who answered 'No' to question A2.

Variable Name: **A14_WRK** Position: 63 Length: 2

Why did you not continue elementary or high school? Wanted to work or had to work.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,380	129,018
02	Other response(s) to question 14	8,521	186,686
98	Missing	15,218	460,234
99	Not stated or Invalid	473	9,839
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question A3, 'No' to A4, 'Yes' to A6, or were allocated 'Not stated or Invalid' in any of those questions.

Variable Name: **A14_PER** Position: 65 Length: 2

Why did you not continue elementary or high school? Pregnancy/taking care of children, Problems at home, To help at home.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,147	92,711
02	Other response(s) to question 14	9,754	222,993
98	Missing	15,218	460,234
99	Not stated or Invalid	473	9,839
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question A3, 'No' to A4, 'Yes' to A6, or were allocated 'Not stated or Invalid' in any of those questions.

Variable Name: **A14_SCH** Position: 67 Length: 2

Why did you not continue elementary or high school? Bored with school, Courses too hard/bad results, No school available/accessible.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	3,290	70,943
02	Other response(s) to question 14	10,611	244,761
98	Missing	15,218	460,234
99	Not stated or Invalid	473	9,839
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question A3, 'No' to A4, 'Yes' to A6, or were allocated 'Not stated or Invalid' in any of those questions.

Variable Name: **A14_R09** Position: 69 Length: 2

Why did you not continue elementary or high school? Don't know.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	907	16,694
02	Other response(s) to question 14	12,994	299,010
98	Missing	15,218	460,234
99	Not stated or Invalid	473	9,839
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question A3, 'No' to A4, 'Yes' to A6, or were allocated 'Not stated or Invalid' in any of those questions.

Variable Name: **A14_R10** Position: 71 Length: 2

Why did you not continue elementary or high school? Refused.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	127	3,055
02	Other response(s) to question 14	13,774	312,650
98	Missing	15,218	460,234
99	Not stated or Invalid	473	9,839
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question A3, 'No' to A4, 'Yes' to A6, or were allocated 'Not stated or Invalid' in any of those questions.

Variable Name: **A14_R11** Position: 73 Length: 2

Why did you not continue elementary or high school? Other reasons.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,537	33,821
02	Other response(s) to question 14	12,364	281,884
98	Missing	15,218	460,234
99	Not stated or Invalid	473	9,839
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question A3, 'No' to A4, 'Yes' to A6, or were allocated 'Not stated or Invalid' in any of those questions.

Variable Name: **ABAIDES** Position: 75 Length: 2

Are any of respondent's teachers or teachers' aides Aboriginal OR were any of respondent's teachers or teachers' aides in elementary or high school Aboriginal?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	6,002	114,672
02	No	19,990	579,190
03	Don't know	2,373	72,628
98	Missing	587	8,328
99	Not stated	640	10,961
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question A2, 'Yes' to A3, 'No' to A4, 'Yes' or 'No' to A6, or were allocated 'Not stated or Invalid' in any of those questions.

Note: Derived from questions A7 and A15.

Variable Name: **ABTEACH** Position: 77 Length: 2

Does respondent's teacher or his/her teachers' aides teach in an Aboriginal language OR did any of respondent's teachers or teachers' aides teach in an Aboriginal language?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	3,503	52,395
02	No	23,954	693,801
03	Don't know	864	19,023
98	Missing	587	8,328
99	Not stated	684	12,231
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question A2, 'Yes' to A3, 'No' to A4, 'Yes' or 'No' to A6, or were allocated 'Not stated or Invalid' in any of those questions.

Note: Derived from questions A8 and A16.

Variable Name: **ABTAUGHT** Position: 79 Length: 2

Is respondent being taught an Aboriginal language at elementary or high school OR was respondent taught an Aboriginal language while he/she was attending elementary or high school?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	3,505	50,807
02	No	24,211	705,228
03	Don't know	583	8,830
98	Missing	587	8,328
99	Not stated	706	12,585
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question A2, 'Yes' to A3, 'No' to A4, 'Yes' or 'No' to A6, or were allocated 'Not stated or Invalid' in any of those questions.

Note: Derived from questions A9 and A17.

Variable Name: **ABEDUC** Position: 81 Length: 2

Is respondent being taught about Aboriginal people at elementary or high school OR was respondent taught about Aboriginal people while he/she was attending elementary or high school?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	14,078	423,641
02	No	12,830	311,592
03	Don't know	1,411	30,081
98	Missing	587	8,328
99	Not stated	686	12,136
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question A2, 'Yes' to A3, 'No' to A4, 'Yes' or 'No' to A6, or were allocated 'Not stated or Invalid' in any of those questions.

Note: Derived from questions A10 and A18.

Variable Name: **ACCURATE** Position: 83 Length: 2

Does respondent feel that what he/she is being taught about Aboriginal people is usually accurate, sometimes accurate, seldom accurate or never accurate OR does respondent feel that what he/she was taught about Aboriginal people was usually accurate, sometimes accurate, seldom accurate or never accurate?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Usually accurate	5,657	159,592
02	Sometimes accurate	4,899	155,324
03	Seldom accurate	1,716	56,093
04	Never accurate	552	14,118
05	Don't know	1,094	35,082
98	Missing	15,514	362,137
99	Not stated	160	3,432
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question A10 and respondents who answered 'Yes' to A18.

Note: Derived from questions A11 and A19.

Variable Name: **LOCATION** Position: 85 Length: 2

Were the elementary schools that respondent attended located within the community where he/she lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

		FREQ	WTD
01	All within community	23,278	637,734
02	All outside community	3,001	69,632
03	Some within community and some outside community	1,911	55,566
98	Missing	587	8,328
99	Not stated	815	14,518
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question A2, 'Yes' to A3, 'No' to A4, 'Yes' or 'No' to A6, or were allocated 'Not stated or Invalid' in any of those questions.

Note: (1) Derived from questions A12 and A20.

(2) The word 'community' must be understood in the broad context of the survey. Some people will have lived some or all of their lives in so-called communities (e.g., Indian reserves, Métis settlements). In urban areas the concept of 'community' should not be understood to mean neighbourhood, but city.

Variable Name: **COMMLOC** Position: 87 Length: 2

Were the high schools that respondent attended located within the community where he/she lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

		FREQ	WTD
01	All within community	17,920	512,876
02	All outside community	5,510	144,585
03	Some within community and some outside community	1,439	41,461
04	Did not go to high school	3,261	63,399
98	Missing	587	8,328
99	Not stated	875	15,129
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to A2, 'Yes' to A3, 'No' to A4, 'Yes' or 'No' to A6, or were allocated 'Not stated or Invalid' in any of those questions.

Note: (1) Derived from questions A13 and A21.

(2) The word 'community' must be understood in the broad context of the survey. Some people will have lived some or all of their lives in so-called communities (e.g., Indian reserves, Métis settlements). In urban areas the concept of 'community' should not be understood to mean neighbourhood, but city.

Variable Name: **A22EYR** Position: 89 Length: 4

In what year did you obtain your most recent certificate, diploma or degree?

		FREQ	WTD
01	1920-1969	434	14,067
02	1970-1979	863	29,786
03	1980-1989	1,783	55,049
04	1990-1999	3,724	112,076
05	2000-2001	1,154	34,026
98	Missing	21,247	526,058
99	Not stated or Invalid	387	14,715
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question A22.

Variable Name: **A30AYEAR** Position: 93 Length: 2

In what year did you last attend a postsecondary school?

		FREQ	WTD
01	1920-1969	148	5,276
02	1970-1979	298	11,211
03	1980-1989	537	18,287
04	1990-1999	1,226	31,813
05	2000-2001	362	10,899
98	Missing	26,377	686,267
99	Not stated or Invalid	644	22,025
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question A22c.

Variable Name: **A30B_PER** Position: 95 Length: 2

Why did you not finish your postsecondary schooling? Family responsibilities/Financial reasons/Too old/Homesick.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,421	40,996
02	Other response(s) to question 30b	1,326	42,202
98	Missing	26,377	686,267
99	Not stated or Invalid	468	16,313
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question A22c.

Variable Name: **A30B_SCH** Position: 97 Length: 2

Why did you not finish your postsecondary schooling? Lost interest/Lack of motivation, Courses too hard/Bad results.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	502	16,089
02	Other response(s) to question 30b	2,245	67,109
98	Missing	26,377	686,267
99	Not stated or Invalid	468	16,313
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question A22c.

Variable Name: **A30B_WRK** Position: 99 Length: 2

Why did you not finish your postsecondary schooling? Got a job, Had to work, Wanted to work (write-in response).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	266	8,592
02	Other response(s) to question 30b	2,481	74,606
98	Missing	26,377	686,267
99	Not stated or Invalid	468	16,313
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question A22c.

Variable Name: **A30B_R07** Position: 101 Length: 2

Why did you not finish your postsecondary schooling? Don't know.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	124	3,222
02	Other response(s) to question 30b	2,623	79,976
98	Missing	26,377	686,267
99	Not stated or Invalid	468	16,313
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question A22c.

Variable Name: **A30B_R08** Position: 103 Length: 2

Why did you not finish your postsecondary schooling? Other reasons.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	616	20,342
02	Other response(s) to question 30b	2,131	62,856
98	Missing	26,377	686,267
99	Not stated or Invalid	468	16,313
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question A22c.

Variable Name: **CORSPCE** Position: 105 Length: 2

Did respondent take, or is respondent taking any of his/her postsecondary courses by correspondence or through some other form of distance education?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,947	62,504
02	No	11,044	337,097
98	Missing	16,115	376,329
99	Not stated	486	9,848
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'I am currently working towards completing it', 'No' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question A22C and respondents who answered to 'Yes', 'No' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question A23.

Note: (1) Derived from questions A26 and A31.

(2) By 'distance education' we mean education received via mail or electronic media such as television, CD-Rom or the Internet.

Variable Name: **FINAPPLY** Position: 107 Length: 2

Did respondent apply for financial assistance to carry out postsecondary schooling?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	7,122	202,004
02	No	5,856	196,992
98	Missing	16,115	376,329
99	Not stated	499	10,452
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'I am currently working towards completing it', 'No' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question A22c and respondents who answered to 'Yes', 'No' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question A23.

Note: Derived from questions A27 and A32.

Variable Name: **FINASSIS** Position: 109 Length: 2

Did respondent receive any type of financial assistance towards his/her postsecondary schooling?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	6,677	188,812
02	No	430	12,940
03	Don't know	14	242
98	Missing	22,470	583,774
99	Not stated	1	10
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with FINAPPLY = 'Yes'.

Note: Derived from questions A28 and A33.

Variable Name: **FINAS_01** Position: 111 Length: 2

Type of financial assistance received by respondent? INAC or Band funding/Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,732	37,616
02	Other response(s) to question 29 or question 34	4,889	150,171
98	Missing	22,915	596,966
99	Not stated or Invalid	56	1,025
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with FINASSIS = 'Yes'.

Note: Derived from questions A29 and A34.

Variable Name: **FINAS_02** Position: 113 Length: 2

Type of financial assistance received by respondent? Grant, bursary or scholarship.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,367	43,801
02	Other response(s) to question 29 or question 34	5,254	143,986
98	Missing	22,915	596,966
99	Not stated or Invalid	56	1,025
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with FINASSIS = 'Yes'.

Note: Derived from questions A29 and A34.

Variable Name: **FINAS_03** Position: 115 Length: 2

Type of financial assistance received by respondent? Student loan/Personal bank loan.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	3,209	112,518
02	Other response(s) to question 29 or question 34	3,412	75,269
98	Missing	22,915	596,966
99	Not stated or Invalid	56	1,025
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with FINASSIS = 'Yes'.

Note: Derived from questions A29 and A34.

Variable Name: **FINAS_05** Position: 117 Length: 2

Type of financial assistance received by respondent? Other.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,423	29,412
02	Other response(s) to question 29 or question 34	5,198	158,375
98	Missing	22,915	596,966
99	Not stated or Invalid	56	1,025
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with FINASSIS = 'Yes'.

Note: Derived from questions A29 and A34.

Variable Name: **A35RES** Position: 119 Length: 2

Were you ever a student at a federal residential school or industrial school?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,214	37,262
02	No	26,081	726,991
03	Refused	155	3,315
98	Missing	556	7,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	586	10,359
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who did not answer 'No schooling' to question A1.

Variable Name: **FAMRES** Position: 121 Length: 2

Was any member of the respondent's family ever a student at a federal residential school or industrial school?

		FREQ	WTD
01	At least one family member was a student	9,833	208,798
02	No family member was a student	19,735	576,607
98	Missing	24	373
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Derived from all parts of question A36.

Variable Name: **HLOS** Position: 123 Length: 2

Highest level of schooling.

		FREQ	WTD
01	No schooling	530	7,457
02	Less than high school diploma	10,877	244,656
03	High school diploma	4,008	113,114
04	Some post-secondary	5,148	150,340
07	Diploma or certificate from trade school	2,758	69,580
08	Diploma or certificate from other non-university institution	3,563	120,347
09	University certificate or diploma below Bachelor's level	351	9,643
10	Bachelor's degree	1,135	42,975
11	University degree, certificate or diploma above Bachelor's level	338	13,188
98	Missing	24	373
99	Not stated	860	14,106
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Derived from questions A1, A2, A3, A22, A23 and A25.

Variable Name: **SATTEND** Position: 125 Length: 2

School attendance.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Not attending	23,536	632,948
02	Attending elem/high school full-time	2,418	58,718
03	Attending elem/high school part-time	296	7,539
04	Attending trade school or other non-university full-time	744	18,803
05	Attending trade school or other non-university part-time	436	10,625
06	Att. trade school or other non-university, FT/PT not stated	20	1,007
10	Attending university full-time	696	18,718
11	Attending university part-time	303	7,654
12	Attending university, full-time/part-time not stated	17	442
13	Att. full-time, type of school not stated	123	9,009
14	Att. part-time, type of school not stated	76	3,946
98	Missing	24	373
99	Not stated	903	15,995
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Derived from questions A1, A4, A5, A22, A23, A24 and A25.

Variable Name: **DG_MFS** Position: 127 Length: 2

Major field of study.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Educational, recreational and counselling services	997	27,183
02	Fine and applied arts	545	20,660
03	Humanities and related fields	345	16,522
04	Social sciences and related fields	1,085	30,082
05	Commerce, management and business administration	1,906	60,965
06	Agricultural, biological, nutritional, and food sciences	426	11,290
07	Applied science technologies and trades, engineering and applied sciences, mathematics, computer and physical sciences	2,860	86,824
08	Health professions and related technologies	1,013	28,762
09	No postsecondary qualification	20,132	498,194
98	Missing	283	5,295
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) Major field of study refers to the predominant discipline or area of learning or training of a person's highest postsecondary degree, certificate or diploma. For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Section: Language

Variable Name: **B03UNST** Position: 129 Length: 2

How would you rate your ability to understand your primary Aboriginal language? By 'primary' we mean the language that you use most often or that you are most comfortable using. Would you say you can ...

		FREQ	WTD
01	Understand very well	4,974	64,475
02	Understand relatively well	1,601	26,016
03	Understand with effort	1,324	23,869
04	Understand a few words	1,700	35,253
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	414	7,512
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Variable Name: **B04SPK** Position: 131 Length: 2

How would you rate your ability to speak your primary Aboriginal language? Would you say you can ...

		FREQ	WTD
01	Speak very well	4,371	54,318
02	Speak relatively well	1,240	19,727
03	Speak with effort	1,470	26,092
04	Speak a few words	2,498	49,487
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	434	7,500
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Variable Name: **B05READ** Position: 133 Length: 2

How would you rate your ability to read in your primary Aboriginal language? Would you say you can...

		FREQ	WTD
01	Read very well	1,403	16,675
02	Read relatively well	732	11,118
03	Read with effort	907	14,734
04	Read a few words	1,361	23,854
05	Not read in your primary Aboriginal language	5,054	81,104
06	Not applicable (it is not a written language)	79	1,648
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	477	7,992
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Variable Name: **B06WRIT** Position: 135 Length: 2

How would you rate your ability to write in your primary Aboriginal language? Would you say you can...

		FREQ	WTD
01	Write very well	1,216	14,053
02	Write relatively well	613	8,089
03	Write with effort	714	11,774
04	Write a few words	1,090	18,093
05	Not write in your primary Aboriginal language	753	14,041
98	Missing	25,170	719,192
99	Not stated or Invalid	36	536
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who stated they could read an Aboriginal language (question B5).

Variable Name: **B07HHL** Position: 137 Length: 2

How much of the time do you currently use your primary Aboriginal language in your household?

		FREQ	WTD
01	All the time	2,184	24,648
02	Most of the time	1,276	15,837
03	Some of the time	1,942	30,166
04	Very seldom	1,849	32,799
05	Not at all	2,220	44,501
06	Not applicable	28	524
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	514	8,652
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,780

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Variable Name: **B07WORK** Position: 139 Length: 2

How much of the time do you currently use your primary Aboriginal language at work?

		FREQ	WTD
07	All the time	527	5,971
08	Most of the time	605	7,256
09	Some of the time	1,072	14,716
10	Very seldom	767	12,880
11	Not at all	2,993	58,926
12	Not applicable	3,465	47,866
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	584	9,509
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Variable Name: **B07SKOL** Position: 141 Length: 2

How much of the time do you currently use your primary Aboriginal language at school?

		FREQ	WTD
13	All the time	127	1,464
14	Most of the time	168	2,037
15	Some of the time	494	6,557
16	Very seldom	396	6,229
17	Not at all	2,117	41,431
18	Not applicable	6,111	89,467
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	600	9,939
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Variable Name: **B07OTHR** Position: 143 Length: 2

How much of the time do you currently use your primary Aboriginal language at other places?

		FREQ	WTD
19	All the time	1,648	18,840
20	Most of the time	1,411	17,891
21	Some of the time	2,556	39,191
22	Very seldom	1,637	28,388
23	Not at all	2,061	41,210
24	Not applicable	142	2,093
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	558	9,512
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Variable Name: **B08HLTH** Position: 145 Length: 2

Are any of the following services within your community available in your primary Aboriginal language? Health services?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,516	59,302
02	No	3,581	64,503
03	Don't know	1,363	24,562
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	553	8,758
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Note: The focus here is on access, not usage. Respondents should report 'Yes' if a service is available in their Aboriginal language, even though they may not have used it.

Variable Name: **B08JUST** Position: 147 Length: 2

Are any of the following services within your community available in your primary Aboriginal language? Justice/legal/policing services?

		FREQ	WTD
04	Yes	3,667	50,124
05	No	4,066	67,744
06	Don't know	1,708	30,156
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	572	9,100
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Note: The focus here is on access, not usage. Respondents should report 'Yes' if a service is available in their Aboriginal language, even though they may not have used it.

Variable Name: **B08EDUC** Position: 149 Length: 2

Are any of the following services within your community available in your primary Aboriginal language?
Education services?

		FREQ	WTD
07	Yes	4,986	68,810
08	No	3,053	53,676
09	Don't know	1,389	25,385
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	585	9,254
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Note: The focus here is on access, not usage. Respondents should report 'Yes' if a service is available in their Aboriginal language, even though they may not have used it.

Variable Name: **B08EMPL** Position: 151 Length: 2

Are any of the following services within your community available in your primary Aboriginal language?
Employment/career counselling services?

		FREQ	WTD
10	Yes	3,697	49,912
11	No	3,788	64,311
12	Don't know	1,933	33,456
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	595	9,445
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Note: The focus here is on access, not usage. Respondents should report 'Yes' if a service is available in their Aboriginal language, even though they may not have used it.

Variable Name: **B08SOCL** Position: 153 Length: 2

Are any of the following services within your community available in your primary Aboriginal language? Social services (for example housing, social assistance)?

		FREQ	WTD
13	Yes	4,328	58,043
14	No	3,468	60,646
15	Don't know	1,611	28,973
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	606	9,462
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Note: The focus here is on access, not usage. Respondents should report 'Yes' if a service is available in their Aboriginal language, even though they may not have used it.

Variable Name: **B08FINC** Position: 155 Length: 2

Are any of the following services within your community available in your primary Aboriginal language? Financial services (for example banking)?

		FREQ	WTD
16	Yes	2,048	26,975
17	No	5,621	90,250
18	Don't know	1,750	30,329
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	594	9,570
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Note: The focus here is on access, not usage. Respondents should report 'Yes' if a service is available in their Aboriginal language, even though they may not have used it.

Variable Name: **B08OTHR** Position: 157 Length: 2

Are any of the following services within your community available in your primary Aboriginal language? Other community services?

		FREQ	WTD
19	Yes	3,550	45,066
20	No	3,874	68,240
21	Don't know	1,985	34,136
98	Missing	19,579	628,653
99	Not stated or Invalid	604	9,683
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question B1.

Note: The focus here is on access, not usage. Respondents should report 'Yes' if a service is available in their Aboriginal language, even though they may not have used it.

Variable Name: **B11IMPT** Position: 159 Length: 2

How important is it that you keep, learn or re-learn your Aboriginal language? Is it ...

		FREQ	WTD
01	Very important	10,339	200,351
02	Somewhat important	6,952	183,732
03	Not very important	4,739	150,933
04	Not important	6,093	221,312
05	No opinion	674	15,400
98	Missing	187	3,789
99	Not stated or Invalid	608	10,261
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **LANGABIL** Position: 161 Length: 2

Do you understand or speak an Aboriginal language? What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and still understand?

		FREQ	WTD
01	First language was aboriginal and still understands or speaks an aboriginal language	5,604	74,823
02	Understands or speaks an aboriginal language, but not as a first language	3,644	70,733
03	Formerly understood or spoke an aboriginal language	1,424	37,117
04	Has never understood or spoken an aboriginal language	17,945	587,468
98	Missing	187	3,789
99	Not stated or Invalid	788	11,847
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Derived from questions B1, B9 and B12.

Variable Name: **FOL** Position: 163 Length: 3

First official language spoken.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	163	3,246
1	English	25,782	641,949
2	French	3,179	135,135
3	English and French	145	2,048
4	Neither English nor French	323	3,399
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.

(2) This variable was derived within the framework of the application of the Official Languages Act. This derivation method is described in the regulations concerning the use of official languages for the provision of public services. It takes into account first the knowledge of the two official, second the mother tongue, and third the home language. For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **NOL0123** Position: 166 Length: 3

Summary of non-official languages known.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	168	3,421
1	No non-official language known	23,003	685,006
2	One non-official language known	6,204	93,453
3	Two or more non-official languages known	217	3,897
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to languages other than English and French, in which the respondent can conduct a conversation. For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Section: Labour Activity

Variable Name: **C01WORK** Position: 169 Length: 2

Last week, did you work for pay or in self-employment?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	15,937	463,933
02	No	13,265	315,280
98	Missing	390	6,565
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Work for pay or in self-employment includes:

- ° Working for wages, salary, tips or commission;
- ° Working in his/her own business, farm or professional practice, alone or in partnership;
- ° Working directly towards the operation of a family farm or business without formal pay arrangements (e.g., assisting in seeding, doing accounts).

Variable Name: **C03ABST** Position: 171 Length: 2

Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,510	38,767
02	No	11,732	276,114
98	Missing	16,327	470,498
99	Not stated or Invalid	23	399
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question C1.

Note: (1) Temporary layoff: mark 'Yes' for persons who expect to return to the job from which they were laid off, no matter how long ago they were laid off.

(2) Absent: mark 'Yes' for persons who had a job or business last week and were absent with or without pay for the whole week. Reasons for absence include maternity leave, vacation, personal or family responsibilities, bad weather, fire, etc. Include absence on training courses for paid workers only if they received pay from their employer.

Variable Name: **C04TYPE** Position: 173 Length: 2

Were you:

		FREQ	WTD
01	On temporary lay-off from a job to which you expected to return?	840	17,963
02	On vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons?	668	20,782
98	Missing	28,082	747,010
99	Not stated or Invalid	2	22
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question C3.

Variable Name: **C05STRT** Position: 175 Length: 2

Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	620	16,177
02	No	11,880	276,799
98	Missing	16,997	491,302
99	Not stated or Invalid	95	1,500
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question C3 and respondents who answered 'On temporary lay-off from a job to which you expected to return?' to question C4.

Variable Name: **C06ALOOK** Position: 177 Length: 2

Did you look for paid work during the past four weeks? For example: did you contact an employment centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,481	65,042
02	No	10,044	228,403
98	Missing	16,997	491,302
99	Not stated or Invalid	70	1,031
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question C3 and respondents who answered 'On temporary lay-off from a job to which you expected to return?' to question C4.

Variable Name: **C06B_1** Position: 179 Length: 2

Did you look for full-time work?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,832	47,086
02	No, looked for part-time work only	626	17,339
98	Missing	27,111	720,736
99	Not stated or Invalid	23	617
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question C6a.

Variable Name: **C06B_2** Position: 181 Length: 2

Did you look for part-time work?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,189	31,732
02	No, looked for full-time work only	1,269	32,692
98	Missing	27,111	720,736
99	Not stated or Invalid	23	617
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question C6a.

Variable Name: **C07STRT** Position: 183 Length: 2

Could you have started a job last week had one been available?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,241	57,137
02	No	239	7,793
98	Missing	27,111	720,736
99	Not stated or Invalid	1	111
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question C6a.

Variable Name: **C09WHEN** Position: 185 Length: 2

When did you last work for pay or in self-employment, even for a few days?

		FREQ	WTD
01	From January 1st 2000, to present	4,650	110,985
02	Before January 1st 2000	5,651	140,765
03	Never / Not Applicable	2,229	41,411
98	Missing	16,997	491,302
99	Not stated or Invalid	65	1,315
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question C3 and respondents who answered 'On temporary lay-off from a job to which you expected to return?' to question C4.

Variable Name: **INDUS** Position: 187 Length: 2

Industry sector, based on the 1997 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	992	23,253
02	Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction	573	12,055
03	Utilities	155	3,752
04	Construction	1,704	39,503
05	Manufacturing	1,584	58,509
06	Wholesale Trade	301	11,280
07	Retail Trade	2,142	63,143
08	Transportation and Warehousing	1,114	31,726
09	Information and Cultural Industries	324	11,843
10	Finance and Insurance	351	12,923
11	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	255	7,007
12	Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	628	24,572
14	Administrative and Support, Waste Management and Remediation Services	917	29,128
15	Educational Services	1,265	33,595
16	Health Care and Social Assistance	2,457	67,016
17	Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	574	17,707
18	Accommodation and Food Services	1,719	47,321
19	Other Services (except Public Administration)	868	26,554
20	Public Administration	1,653	42,737
98	Missing	8,335	190,056
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,681	32,098
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question C1 or 'From January 1st 2000, to present' to question C9.

Note: (1) Derived from questions 10 and 23.

(2) Respondents who held more than one job last week were asked to answer for the job they worked the most hours.

(3) The kind of business, industry or service describes the industry that the respondent was employed in but not his or her occupation. For example, the respondent's occupation may be a production line supervisor for a company that is in the kitchen cabinet manufacturing industry. The industry is kitchen cabinet manufacturing, while the occupation is production line supervisor.

(4) The North American Industry Classification System was devised by Canada, Mexico and the United States to allow industry comparability among the three nations. It groups economic activity into 20 sectors, 99 subsectors, 321 industry groups, 734 industries and a number of national industries (921 in the case of Canada). For more information refer to the following publication: 12-501-XPE - North American Industry Classification System - NAICS Canada.

Variable Name: **CLASS** Position: 189 Length: 2

In this job or business, were you mainly:

		FREQ	WTD
01	Self-employed, with or without paid help (alone or in partnership)?	2,018	65,921
02	Working for pay (including wages, salary, tips or commissions)?	18,307	510,828
03	Working without pay in a family farm or business?	96	3,157
98	Missing	8,335	190,056
99	Not stated or Invalid	836	15,816
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question C1 or 'From January 1st 2000, to present' to question C9.

Note: (1) Derived from questions C13 and C26.

(2) Respondents who held more than one job last week were asked to answer for the job they worked the most hours.

Variable Name: **C14FTIM** Position: 191 Length: 2

Was this job full-time (30 hours or more per week)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	13,005	380,261
02	No	3,212	97,110
98	Missing	12,985	301,041
99	Not stated or Invalid	390	7,366
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to C1 and respondents who answered 'On vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons?' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question C4.

Note: Respondents who held more than one job last week were asked to answer for the job they worked the most hours.

Variable Name: **C15_R01** Position: 193 Length: 2

What are the reasons that have kept you from working a full-time job? Going to school.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,056	34,698
02	Other response(s) to question 15	2,104	61,036
98	Missing	26,264	686,626
99	Not stated or Invalid	168	3,418
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question C14.

Variable Name: **C15_R02** Position: 195 Length: 2

What are the reasons that have kept you from working a full-time job? No full-time jobs available in the area where I live.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	818	20,315
02	Other response(s) to question 15	2,356	75,818
98	Missing	26,380	688,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	38	978
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question C14.

Variable Name: **C15_R03** Position: 197 Length: 2

What are the reasons that have kept you from working a full-time job? Health problems.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	182	6,203
02	Other response(s) to question 15	2,986	89,695
98	Missing	26,380	688,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	44	1,212
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question C14.

Variable Name: **C15_R04** Position: 199 Length: 2

What are the reasons that have kept you from working a full-time job? Family responsibilities.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	529	17,392
02	Other response(s) to question 15	2,645	78,741
98	Missing	26,380	688,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	38	978
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question C14.

Variable Name: **C15_R05** Position: 201 Length: 2

What are the reasons that have kept you from working a full-time job? Not qualified for available jobs.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	125	2,422
02	Other response(s) to question 15	3,049	93,711
98	Missing	26,380	688,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	38	978
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question C14.

Variable Name: **C15_R06** Position: 203 Length: 2

What are the reasons that have kept you from working a full-time job? Retired.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	91	2,823
02	Other response(s) to question 15	3,083	93,310
98	Missing	26,380	688,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	38	978
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question C14.

Variable Name: **C15_R07** Position: 205 Length: 2

What are the reasons that have kept you from working a full-time job? Other reason.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	648	20,434
02	Other response(s) to question 15	2,526	75,698
98	Missing	26,380	688,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	38	978
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question C14.

Variable Name: **C16JOBS** Position: 207 Length: 2

Are you currently working at more than one paid job?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,395	42,738
03	No	14,785	433,721
98	Missing	12,985	301,041
99	Not stated or Invalid	427	8,278
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to C1 and respondents who answered 'On vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons?' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question C4.

Variable Name: **C22_R01** Position: 209 Length: 2

What are the reasons why you have had more than one job since January 1st, 2000? Needed additional income.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,637	46,393
02	Other response(s) to question 22	2,225	73,462
98	Missing	25,599	663,357
99	Not stated or Invalid	131	2,566
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to one or both of questions C16 and C17.

Variable Name: **C22_R02** Position: 211 Length: 2

What are the reasons why you have had more than one job since January 1st, 2000? Personal or family reasons.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	513	17,085
02	Other response(s) to question 22	3,349	102,771
98	Missing	25,599	663,357
99	Not stated or Invalid	131	2,566
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to one or both of questions C16 and C17.

Variable Name: **C22_R03** Position: 213 Length: 2

What are the reasons why you have had more than one job since January 1st, 2000? School or training.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	201	8,320
02	Other response(s) to question 22	3,661	111,536
98	Missing	25,599	663,357
99	Not stated or Invalid	131	2,566
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to one or both of questions C16 and C17.

Variable Name: **C22_R04** Position: 215 Length: 2

What are the reasons why you have had more than one job since January 1st, 2000? End of temporary, term, contract or seasonal job.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	811	23,799
02	Other response(s) to question 22	3,051	96,056
98	Missing	25,599	663,357
99	Not stated or Invalid	131	2,566
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to one or both of questions C16 and C17.

Variable Name: **C22_R05** Position: 217 Length: 2

What are the reasons why you have had more than one job since January 1st, 2000? Other reason.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,133	38,376
02	Other response(s) to question 22	2,729	81,479
98	Missing	25,599	663,357
99	Not stated or Invalid	131	2,566
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to one or both of questions C16 and C17.

Variable Name: **C27JOBS** Position: 219 Length: 2

Including the job we just talked about, how many paid jobs have you had since January 1st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	24,942	674,793
-9	Not stated or Invalid	457	7,608
1	1 job	3,220	79,726
2	2 jobs	684	15,940
3	3 or more jobs	289	7,711
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'From January 1st 2000, to present' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C32_R01** Position: 221 Length: 2

What are the reasons that keep you from working at a job currently? Going to school.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,283	32,047
02	Other response(s) to question 32	2,860	70,220
98	Missing	24,821	672,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	628	11,045
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'From January 1st 2000, to present' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C32_R02** Position: 223 Length: 2

What are the reasons that keep you from working at a job currently? No full-time jobs available in the area where I live.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	985	19,204
02	Other response(s) to question 32	3,167	83,176
98	Missing	24,942	674,793
99	Not stated or Invalid	498	8,605
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'From January 1st 2000, to present' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C32_R03** Position: 225 Length: 2

What are the reasons that keep you from working at a job currently? Health problems.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	390	11,561
02	Other response(s) to question 32	3,762	90,819
98	Missing	24,942	674,793
99	Not stated or Invalid	498	8,605
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'From January 1st 2000, to present' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C32_R04** Position: 227 Length: 2

What are the reasons that keep you from working at a job currently? Family responsibilities.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	564	13,040
02	Other response(s) to question 32	3,588	89,340
98	Missing	24,942	674,793
99	Not stated or Invalid	498	8,605
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'From January 1st 2000, to present' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C32_R05** Position: 229 Length: 2

What are the reasons that keep you from working at a job currently? Not qualified for available jobs.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	190	5,019
02	Other response(s) to question 32	3,962	97,361
98	Missing	24,942	674,793
99	Not stated or Invalid	498	8,605
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'From January 1st 2000, to present' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C32_R06** Position: 231 Length: 2

What are the reasons that keep you from working at a job currently? Retired.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	110	3,499
02	Other response(s) to question 32	4,042	98,881
98	Missing	24,942	674,793
99	Not stated or Invalid	498	8,605
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'From January 1st 2000, to present' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C32_R07** Position: 233 Length: 2

What are the reasons that keep you from working at a job currently? Other reason.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	855	23,438
02	Other response(s) to question 32	3,297	78,942
98	Missing	24,942	674,793
99	Not stated or Invalid	498	8,605
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'From January 1st 2000, to present' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C32_R09** Position: 235 Length: 2

What are the reasons that keep you from working at a job currently? Seasonal employee/Hunting/Fishing/Trapping in the bush/Waiting for freeze-up (write-in response).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	201	4,121
02	Other response(s) to question 32	3,951	98,259
98	Missing	24,942	674,793
99	Not stated or Invalid	498	8,605
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'From January 1st 2000, to present' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C33_R01** Position: 237 Length: 2

What do you feel keeps you from working at a job? Going to school.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,621	33,198
02	Other response(s) to question 33	5,942	142,378
98	Missing	21,647	602,287
99	Not stated or Invalid	382	7,915
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Before January 1st 2000', 'Never / Not Applicable' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C33_R02** Position: 239 Length: 2

What do you feel keeps you from working at a job? No full-time jobs available in the area where I live.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	610	9,937
02	Other response(s) to question 33	6,953	165,640
98	Missing	21,647	602,287
99	Not stated or Invalid	382	7,915
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Before January 1st 2000', 'Never / Not Applicable' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C33_R03** Position: 241 Length: 2

What do you feel keeps you from working at a job? Health problems.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,762	47,639
02	Other response(s) to question 33	5,801	127,937
98	Missing	21,647	602,287
99	Not stated or Invalid	382	7,915
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Before January 1st 2000', 'Never / Not Applicable' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C33_R04** Position: 243 Length: 2

What do you feel keeps you from working at a job? Family responsibilities.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,549	34,215
02	Other response(s) to question 33	6,014	141,361
98	Missing	21,647	602,287
99	Not stated or Invalid	382	7,915
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Before January 1st 2000', 'Never / Not Applicable' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C33_R05** Position: 245 Length: 2

What do you feel keeps you from working at a job? Not qualified for available jobs.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	533	9,768
02	Other response(s) to question 33	7,030	165,809
98	Missing	21,647	602,287
99	Not stated or Invalid	382	7,915
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Before January 1st 2000', 'Never / Not Applicable' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C33_R06** Position: 247 Length: 2

What do you feel keeps you from working at a job? Retired.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,892	47,386
02	Other response(s) to question 33	5,671	128,190
98	Missing	21,647	602,287
99	Not stated or Invalid	382	7,915
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Before January 1st 2000', 'Never / Not Applicable' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question C9.

Variable Name: **C33_R07** Position: 249 Length: 2

What do you feel keeps you from working at a job? Other reason.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	535	14,060
02	Other response(s) to question 33	7,028	161,516
98	Missing	21,647	602,287
99	Not stated or Invalid	382	7,915
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Before January 1st 2000', 'Never / Not Applicable' or 'Not stated or Invalid' to question C9.

Variable Name: **LFSTATUS** Position: 251 Length: 2

Labour force activity.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Employed	16,605	484,715
02	Unemployed	2,891	67,879
03	Not in the labour force	9,549	223,851
98	Missing	390	6,565
99	Not stated or Invalid	157	2,767
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Derived from questions C1, C3, C4, C5, C6 and C7, as well as from parts of question C8 and from the derived variable SATTEND.

Variable Name: **NOCS01** Position: 253 Length: 2

2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	8,667	203,919
01	A. Management Occupations	1,273	39,718
02	B. Business, Finance and Administrative Occupations	3,043	97,289
03	C. Natural and Applied Sciences and Related Occupations	683	22,865
04	D. Health Occupations	750	22,479
05	E. Occupations in Social Science, Education, Government Service and Religion	1,863	46,342
06	F. Occupations in Art, Culture, Recreation and Sport	524	18,453
07	G. Sales and Service Occupations	6,333	168,855
08	H. Trades, Transport and Equipment Operators and Related Occupations	3,868	98,436
09	I. Occupations Unique to Primary Industry	1,425	29,830
10	J. Occupations Unique to Processing, Manufacturing and Utilities	1,163	37,594
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,780

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) Refers to the kind of work persons were doing during the reference week, as determined by their kind of work and the description of the main activities in their job. If the person did not have a job during the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to enumeration (May 15, 2001), the data relate to the job of longest duration since January 1, 2000. Persons with two or more jobs were to report the information for the job at which they worked the most hours.
 (3) The 2001 occupation data are classified according to the 2001 National Occupational Classification for Statistics (NOC-S 2001). This classification is composed of four levels of aggregation. There are 10 broad occupational categories containing 47 major groups that are further subdivided into 140 minor groups. At the most detailed level, there are 520 occupation unit groups. Occupation unit groups are formed on the basis of the education, training, or skill level required to enter the job, as well as the kind of work performed, as determined by the tasks, duties and responsibilities of the occupation.

Variable Name: **WORKACT** Position: 255 Length: 2

Work Activity in 2000.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	189	3,732
02	Didn't work in 2000, worked before 2000 or never worked	8,451	199,869
03	Didn't work in 2000, worked in 2001	1,021	25,026
04	Worked 1-13 weeks full time	1,355	29,829
05	Worked 1-13 weeks part time	1,390	34,789
06	Worked 14-26 weeks full time	1,928	44,863
07	Worked 14-26 weeks part time	1,083	28,953
08	Worked 27-39 weeks full time	1,337	29,884
09	Worked 27-39 weeks part time	536	16,132
10	Worked 40-48 weeks full time	2,124	61,105
11	Worked 40-48 weeks part time	499	15,191
12	Worked 49-52 weeks full time	8,276	254,026
13	Worked 49-52 weeks part time	1,403	42,378
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) Work activity refers to the number of weeks in which a person worked for pay or in self employment in 2000 at all jobs held, even if only for a few hours, and whether these weeks were mostly full time (30 hours or more per week) or mostly part time (1 to 29 hours per week). For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92 378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **PWCOMMUT** Position: 257 Length: 3

Type of commuting.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	161	3,226
1	Work in CSD of residence	12,685	339,214
2	Work in a different CSD in CD of residence	3,470	102,928
3	Work in a different CSD and CD in province of residence	1,404	54,632
4	Work in a different province	369	9,364
5	Not applicable	11,503	276,415
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) This variable compares the census subdivision (CSD), the census division (CD) and province of work with residence values. It shows whether a respondent commutes outside of their CSD of residence or not.
 (3) 'Not applicable' is assigned to the population not in the Place of Work universe (the population not employed on and after January 1, 2000 and those whose place of work status is outside Canada or no fixed address).

Variable Name: **PWDIST2C** Position: 260 Length: 2

Commuting distance.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than 5 km	20,665	521,765
02	5 to 9.9 km	3,064	92,464
03	10 to 14.9 km	1,400	47,484
04	15 to 19.9 km	892	28,405
05	20 to 24.9 km	489	17,308
06	25 to 29.9 km	360	11,419
07	30 km or more	2,561	63,708
98	Missing	161	3,226
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) In 2001, the distance was calculated in tenths of a kilometre, between the residential block representative point and the workplace location representative point. Values of 200.1 kilometres or more are all stored as 201.0 kilometres.
 (3) A value of zero is assigned to the population who work at home or who are not in the Place of Work universe (the population not employed on and after January 1, 2001 and those whose place of work status is outside Canada or no fixed address).

Variable Name: **PWSTAT** Position: 262 Length: 3

Place of Work status.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	214	5,905
1	Worked at home	1,193	36,672
2	No fixed workplace address	2,999	73,867
3	Not applicable	8,451	199,869
5	Worked at usual place	16,735	469,465
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) 'Not applicable' refers to those not in the Labour Force Universe (i.e., those not employed on and after January 1, 2000).

Variable Name: **TRMODE** Position: 265 Length: 3

Mode of transportation to work.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	161	3,226
1	Bicycle	306	9,410
2	Car, truck, van as driver	11,605	345,659
4	Not applicable	9,697	239,220
5	Other mode	807	13,757
6	Car, truck, van as passenger	2,295	56,898
7	Taxicab	98	2,883
8	Public transit	1,446	51,347
9	Walked	3,177	63,378
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) 'Not applicable' refers to the population not employed on and after January 1, 2000 and those working outside Canada.

Variable Name: **C34HUNT** Position: 268 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities? Hunting?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	6,113	112,859
02	No	22,915	663,770
98	Missing	141	2,215
99	Not stated or Invalid	423	6,934
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **C34H_03** Position: 270 Length: 2

Why (did you hunt)? For food?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,537	95,845
02	Other reason(s) for hunting	499	16,043
98	Missing	23,479	672,919
99	Not stated or Invalid	77	970
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents with C34HUNT = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34H_04** Position: 272 Length: 2

Why (did you hunt)? For pleasure?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,925	62,170
02	Other reason(s) for hunting	3,111	49,719
98	Missing	23,479	672,919
99	Not stated or Invalid	77	970
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with C34HUNT = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34H_05** Position: 274 Length: 2

Why (did you hunt)? For commercial use?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	101	1,198
02	Other reason(s) for hunting	5,935	110,690
98	Missing	23,479	672,919
99	Not stated or Invalid	77	970
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents with C34HUNT = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34H_06** Position: 276 Length: 2

Why (did you hunt)? For other use (medicinal, ceremonial)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	113	2,777
02	Other reason(s) for hunting	5,923	109,112
98	Missing	23,479	672,919
99	Not stated or Invalid	77	970
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with C34HUNT = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34FISH** Position: 278 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities? Fishing?

		FREQ	WTD
07	Yes	11,172	268,290
08	No	17,844	508,122
98	Missing	141	2,215
99	Not stated or Invalid	435	7,151
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **C34F_09** Position: 280 Length: 2

Why (did you fish)? For food?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	8,023	162,072
02	Other reason(s) for fishing	2,981	103,037
98	Missing	18,420	517,488
99	Not stated or Invalid	168	3,180
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents with C34FISH = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34F_10** Position: 282 Length: 2

Why (did you fish)? For pleasure?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	7,742	209,805
02	Other reason(s) for fishing	3,262	55,305
98	Missing	18,420	517,488
99	Not stated or Invalid	168	3,180
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with C34FISH = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34F_11** Position: 284 Length: 2

Why (did you fish)? For commercial use?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	327	5,298
02	Other reason(s) for fishing	10,665	259,321
98	Missing	18,420	517,488
99	Not stated or Invalid	180	3,671
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with C34FISH = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34F_12** Position: 286 Length: 2

Why (did you fish)? For other use (medicinal, ceremonial)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	84	2,678
02	Other reason(s) for fishing	10,920	262,432
98	Missing	18,420	517,488
99	Not stated or Invalid	168	3,180
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with C34FISH = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34GATH** Position: 288 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities? Gathering wild plants such as berries, sweet grass, etc.?

		FREQ	WTD
13	Yes	8,767	207,849
14	No	20,262	568,686
98	Missing	141	2,215
99	Not stated or Invalid	422	7,028
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **C34G_15** Position: 290 Length: 2

Why (did you gather wild plants such as berries, sweet grass, etc.)? For food?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	6,993	154,895
02	Other reason(s) for gathering	1,562	48,451
98	Missing	20,825	577,929
99	Not stated or Invalid	212	4,503
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with C34GATH = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34G_16** Position: 292 Length: 2

Why (did you gather wild plants such as berries, sweet grass, etc.)? For pleasure?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,461	119,615
02	Other reason(s) for gathering	4,094	83,731
98	Missing	20,825	577,929
99	Not stated or Invalid	212	4,503
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with C34GATH = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34G_17** Position: 294 Length: 2

Why (did you gather wild plants such as berries, sweet grass, etc.)? For commercial use?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	139	3,924
02	Other reason(s) for gathering	8,416	199,423
98	Missing	20,825	577,929
99	Not stated or Invalid	212	4,503
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents with C34GATH = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34G_18** Position: 296 Length: 2

Why (did you gather wild plants such as berries, sweet grass, etc.)? For other use (medicinal, ceremonial)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	998	22,802
02	Other reason(s) for gathering	7,557	180,545
98	Missing	20,825	577,929
99	Not stated or Invalid	212	4,503
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents with C34GATH = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34TRAP** Position: 298 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities? Trapping?

		FREQ	WTD
19	Yes	1,201	18,681
20	No	27,747	756,325
98	Missing	141	2,215
99	Not stated or Invalid	503	8,557
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **C34T_21** Position: 300 Length: 2

Why (did you trap)? For food?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	730	10,916
02	Other reason(s) for trapping	422	7,185
98	Missing	28,391	767,097
99	Not stated or Invalid	49	580
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with C34TRAP = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34T_22** Position: 302 Length: 2

Why (did you trap)? For pleasure?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	428	7,839
02	Other reason(s) for trapping	724	10,262
98	Missing	28,391	767,097
99	Not stated or Invalid	49	580
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with C34TRAP = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34T_23** Position: 304 Length: 2

Why (did you trap)? For commercial use?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	385	5,141
02	Other reason(s) for trapping	757	12,547
98	Missing	28,391	767,097
99	Not stated or Invalid	59	993
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with C34TRAP = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **C34T_24** Position: 306 Length: 2

Why (did you trap)? For other use (medicinal, ceremonial)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	36	613
02	Other reason(s) for trapping	1,116	17,488
98	Missing	28,391	767,097
99	Not stated or Invalid	49	580
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with C34TRAP = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **HHWORK** Position: 308 Length: 3

Unpaid housework.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	161	3,226
1	No hours of housework	2,870	67,092
2	Less than 5 hours of housework	6,213	179,377
3	5 to 14 hours of housework	8,528	239,441
4	15 to 29 hours of housework	5,810	156,635
5	30 to 59 hours of housework	3,471	88,186
6	60 hours or more of housework	2,539	51,820
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) Refers to the number of hours spent doing unpaid housework, yard work or home maintenance in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to Census Day (May 15, 2001). It includes hours spent doing unpaid housework for members of one's own household, for other family members outside the household and for friends or neighbours.
 (3) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **KIDCARE** Position: 311 Length: 3

Unpaid child care.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	161	3,226
1	No hours of child care	14,170	404,372
2	Less than 5 hours of child care	2,843	75,451
3	5 to 14 hours of child care	3,045	77,942
4	15 to 29 hours of child care	2,398	63,597
5	30 to 59 hours of child care	2,323	57,014
6	60 hours or more of child care	4,652	104,175
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) Refers to the number of hours spent looking after children without pay. It includes hours spent providing unpaid child care for members of one's own household, for other family members outside the household, for friends or neighbours in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to Census Day (May 15, 2001).
 (3) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **SRCARE** Position: 314 Length: 3

Unpaid senior care.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	161	3,226
1	No hours of care to seniors	23,098	629,890
2	Less than 5 hours of care to seniors	3,392	90,634
3	5 to 9 hours of care to seniors	1,496	35,648
4	10 to 19 hours of care to seniors	613	11,608
5	20 or more hours of care to seniors	832	14,773
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.

(2) Refers to the number of hours spent providing unpaid care or assistance to seniors of one's own household, to other senior family members outside the household and to friends or neighbours in the week (Sunday to Saturday) prior to Census Day (May 15, 2001). For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Section: Income

Variable Name: **D01EMPL** Position: 317 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31, 2000, did you yourself receive any income from the following sources:
Paid employment or self-employment?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	20,074	557,728
02	No	9,164	220,630
03	Don't know	96	1,645
98	Missing	72	2,525
99	Not stated or Invalid	186	3,249
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **D01EI** Position: 319 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31, 2000, did you yourself receive any income from the following sources:
Employment insurance?

		FREQ	WTD
04	Yes	3,093	87,080
05	No	25,946	687,276
06	Don't know	217	4,802
98	Missing	72	2,525
99	Not stated or Invalid	264	4,095
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **D01OAS** Position: 321 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31, 2000, did you yourself receive any income from the following sources: Old
Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement or Spouse's Allowance from the Federal Government?

		FREQ	WTD
07	Yes	2,021	49,346
08	No	27,092	727,034
09	Don't know	120	2,123
98	Missing	72	2,525
99	Not stated or Invalid	287	4,749
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **D01CPP** Position: 323 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31, 2000, did you yourself receive any income from the following sources:
Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?

		FREQ	WTD
10	Yes	2,181	61,937
11	No	26,883	713,531
12	Don't know	148	2,676
98	Missing	72	2,525
99	Not stated or Invalid	308	5,109
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **D01SOC** Position: 325 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31, 2000, did you yourself receive any income from the following sources:
Social assistance?

		FREQ	WTD
13	Yes	4,731	97,608
14	No	24,239	674,746
15	Don't know	167	2,968
98	Missing	72	2,525
99	Not stated or Invalid	383	7,931
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **D01OTHR** Position: 327 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31, 2000, did you yourself receive any income from the following sources:
Other sources (for example, other government income, child support, alimony, education allowances,
scholarships, Northern Allowance, interest, etc.)?

		FREQ	WTD
16	Yes	7,155	184,740
17	No	21,830	589,206
18	Don't know	209	3,640
98	Missing	72	2,525
99	Not stated or Invalid	326	5,666
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **CFINCC** Position: 329 Length: 2

Census family total income.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than \$10,000	3,721	83,618
02	\$10,000 - \$19,999	4,412	103,564
03	\$20,000 - \$29,999	3,770	91,234
04	\$30,000 - \$39,999	3,465	94,961
05	\$40,000 - \$59,999	5,646	155,216
06	\$60,000 - \$79,999	3,965	115,754
07	\$80,000 or more	4,452	138,204
98	Missing	161	3,226
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) The total income of a census family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.
 (3) For more information on the definition of a census family, refer to CFAMST.
 (4) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **EFINCC** Position: 331 Length: 2

Economic family total income.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than \$10,000	3,022	69,438
02	\$10,000 - \$19,999	4,010	96,429
03	\$20,000 - \$29,999	3,671	89,446
04	\$30,000 - \$39,999	3,497	95,154
05	\$40,000 - \$59,999	5,871	155,851
06	\$60,000 - \$79,999	4,238	123,080
07	\$80,000 or more	5,122	153,153
98	Missing	161	3,226
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) The total income of an economic family is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that family.
 (3) An economic family refers to a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common-law or adoption.
 (4) For additional information, refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **HHINCC** Position: 333 Length: 2

Household total income.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than \$10,000	2,524	57,304
02	\$10,000 - \$19,999	3,786	87,869
03	\$20,000 - \$29,999	3,597	87,509
04	\$30,000 - \$39,999	3,473	92,400
05	\$40,000 - \$59,999	6,049	160,426
06	\$60,000 - \$79,999	4,493	131,644
07	\$80,000 or more	5,509	165,400
98	Missing	161	3,226
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) The total income of a household is the sum of the total incomes of all members of that household.
 (3) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **EMPINC** Position: 335 Length: 2

Employment Income.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Loss or none	9,619	228,563
02	\$1 - \$4,999	4,386	110,208
03	\$5,000 - \$9,999	2,415	63,061
04	\$10,000 - \$19,999	3,742	100,027
05	\$20,000 - \$29,999	3,019	86,195
06	\$30,000 - \$39,999	2,471	75,254
07	\$40,000 or more	3,779	119,244
98	Missing	161	3,226
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) Earnings or employment income refers to total income received by persons 15 years of age and over during calendar year 2000 as wages and salaries, net income from a non-farm unincorporated business and/or professional practice, and/or net farm self-employment income.
 (3) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **GTRFSC** Position: 337 Length: 2

Total government transfers.

		FREQ	WTD
01	None	7,803	237,014
02	\$1 - \$499	5,751	153,155
03	\$500 - \$999	2,461	67,997
04	\$1,000 - \$4,999	5,667	140,351
05	\$5,000 - \$9,999	3,960	98,102
06	\$10,000 or more	3,789	85,933
98	Missing	161	3,226
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) Refers to the total income from all transfer payments received from federal, provincial or municipal governments during calendar year 2000. This variable is the sum of the amounts reported in the Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement, benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan, benefits from Employment Insurance, Canada Child Tax benefits and other income from government sources.
 (3) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **INVSTC** Position: 339 Length: 2

Investment income.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Loss or none	27,552	719,145
02	Positive investment income	1,879	63,407
98	Missing	161	3,226
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **TOTINCC** Position: 341 Length: 2

Total income.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than \$5,000	7,640	186,439
02	\$5,000 - \$9,999	3,984	97,762
03	\$10,000 - \$14,999	3,881	94,348
04	\$15,000 - \$19,999	2,737	72,204
05	\$20,000 - \$29,999	3,935	108,274
06	\$30,000 - \$39,999	2,957	88,859
07	\$40,000 or more	4,297	134,666
98	Missing	161	3,226
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) Refers to the total money income received from the following sources during calendar year 2000 by persons 15 years of age and over:
 - wages and salaries (total);
 - net farm income;
 - net non-farm income from unincorporated business and/or professional practice;
 - Canada Child Tax Benefits;
 - Old Age Security pension and Guaranteed Income Supplement;
 - benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan;
 - benefits from Employment Insurance;
 - other income from government sources;
 - dividends, interest on bonds, deposits and savings certificates, and other investment income;
 - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities, including those from RRSPs and RRIFs;
 - other money income
 (3) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Section: **Health**

Variable Name: **E01HLTH** Position: 343 Length: 2

In general, would you say your health is...

		FREQ	WTD
01	Excellent?	7,100	191,602
02	Very good?	9,642	270,912
03	Good?	7,840	193,853
04	Fair?	3,293	85,124
05	Poor?	1,444	39,390
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	27	341
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E02DOCT** Position: 345 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Family doctor or general practitioner?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	20,705	560,460
02	No	8,091	211,545
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	550	9,219
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E02OPTO** Position: 347 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Eye doctor (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?

		FREQ	WTD
03	Yes	10,900	290,836
04	No	17,780	479,197
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	666	11,190
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E02SURG** Position: 349 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Other medical doctor (such as surgeon, allergist or orthopedist)?

		FREQ	WTD
05	Yes	6,172	178,747
06	No	22,506	590,709
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	668	11,767
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E02HEAL** Position: 351 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Traditional healer?

		FREQ	WTD
07	Yes	1,753	43,433
08	No	26,873	725,106
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	720	12,684
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E02NURS** Position: 353 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Nurse?

		FREQ	WTD
09	Yes	8,315	197,876
10	No	20,276	570,132
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	755	13,214
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E02DENT** Position: 355 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Dentist or orthodontist?

		FREQ	WTD
11	Yes	14,741	425,639
12	No	13,876	343,317
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	729	12,268
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E02CHIR** Position: 357 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Chiropractor?

		FREQ	WTD
13	Yes	3,452	108,597
14	No	25,100	658,641
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	794	13,986
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E02THER** Position: 359 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Physiotherapist or occupational therapist?

		FREQ	WTD
15	Yes	2,665	78,317
16	No	25,934	689,792
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	747	13,113
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E02COUN** Position: 361 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Social worker, counselor or psychologist?

		FREQ	WTD
17	Yes	3,871	108,320
18	No	24,719	659,236
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	756	13,668
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E03TRAD** Position: 363 Length: 2

Are First Nations, Métis or Inuit traditional medicines, healing or wellness practices available in the city, town or community where you currently live?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	8,616	224,612
02	No	11,255	266,281
03	Don't know	8,826	278,517
04	Refused	17	230
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	632	11,583
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **DISABFL** Position: 365 Length: 2

Indicator showing degree of activity limitation.

		FREQ	WTD
1	No difficulty or activity limitation	19,950	504,381
3	Not stated or Invalid	322	6,752
4	Activity reduction - often	4,312	130,173
5	Activity reduction - sometimes	4,762	139,917
8	Missing	246	4,555
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Derived from question 4 and all parts of question 5.

Variable Name: **DISABIL** Position: 367 Length: 2

Indicator showing scope of activity limitation.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Activity difficulties	2,085	57,659
02	Activity reductions	1,442	49,483
05	Activity difficulties and activity reductions	5,547	162,948
16	No disability	19,950	504,381
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	322	6,752
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Derived from question 4 and all parts of question 5.

Variable Name: **E06DIAB** Position: 369 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have diabetes?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,888	47,585
03	No	26,962	722,953
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	496	10,685
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E06AGEC** Position: 371 Length: 2

At what age were you first told (that you have diabetes)?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	68	1,255
03	15-19	75	2,141
04	20-24	93	3,085
05	25-34	273	6,223
06	35-44	388	9,646
07	45-54	424	11,651
08	55+	370	8,631
98	Missing	27,704	738,193
99	Not stated or Invalid	197	4,953
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question E6.

Variable Name: **E07PREG** Position: 373 Length: 2

Were you pregnant when you were first diagnosed with diabetes?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	220	5,121
02	No	863	19,639
98	Missing	28,463	760,002
99	Not stated or Invalid	46	1,016
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Female respondents who answered 'Yes' to question E6.

Variable Name: **E08OTHR** Position: 375 Length: 2

Other than during pregnancy, has a doctor, nurse or other health professional ever told you that you have diabetes?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	101	2,503
02	No	122	2,690
98	Missing	29,369	780,585
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question E7.

Variable Name: **E09INSL** Position: 377 Length: 2

Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	382	9,886
02	No	1,298	33,134
98	Missing	27,826	740,883
99	Not stated or Invalid	86	1,875
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Female respondents who answered 'Yes' to question E6 and did not answer 'No' to E8.
Male respondents who answered 'Yes' to E6.

Variable Name: **E10MEDI** Position: 379 Length: 2

Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,105	27,469
02	No	598	15,941
98	Missing	27,826	740,883
99	Not stated or Invalid	63	1,485
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Female respondents who answered 'Yes' to question E6 and did not answer 'No' to E8.
Male respondents who answered 'Yes' to E6.

Variable Name: **E12C01** Position: 381 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have: arthritis or rheumatism?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,088	141,952
02	No	23,699	628,575
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	559	10,696
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E12C03C** Position: 383 Length: 2

At what age were you first told (you have arthritis or rheumatism)?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	317	8,833
03	15-19	324	9,626
04	20-24	327	9,556
05	25-34	872	26,004
06	35-44	1,149	32,103
07	45-54	1,010	28,854
08	55+	744	17,971
98	Missing	24,504	643,826
99	Not stated or Invalid	345	9,005
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with E12C01='Yes'.

Variable Name: **E12C04** Position: 385 Length: 2

Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition (arthritis or rheumatism)?

		FREQ	WTD
04	Yes	2,586	76,242
05	No	2,341	63,008
98	Missing	24,504	643,826
99	Not stated or Invalid	161	2,702
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to E12C01.

Variable Name: **E12C06** Position: 387 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have: asthma?

		FREQ	WTD
06	Yes	3,013	87,913
07	No	25,711	681,150
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	622	12,160
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E12C08C** Position: 389 Length: 2

At what age were you first told (you have asthma)?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	1,206	36,697
03	15-19	280	7,896
04	20-24	216	7,019
05	25-34	412	11,537
06	35-44	362	10,980
07	45-54	198	5,974
08	55+	182	3,982
98	Missing	26,579	697,865
99	Not stated or Invalid	157	3,828
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with E12C06='Yes'.

Variable Name: **E12C09** Position: 391 Length: 2

Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition (asthma)?

		FREQ	WTD
09	Yes	2,126	65,798
10	No	789	20,497
98	Missing	26,579	697,865
99	Not stated or Invalid	98	1,618
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to E12C06.

Variable Name: **E12C11** Position: 393 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have: chronic bronchitis?

		FREQ	WTD
11	Yes	1,286	37,684
12	No	27,398	730,575
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	662	12,965
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E12C13C** Position: 395 Length: 2

At what age were you first told (you have chronic bronchitis)?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	373	12,124
03	15-19	149	4,013
04	20-24	111	2,903
05	25-34	179	4,395
06	35-44	157	5,494
07	45-54	109	3,933
08	55+	101	1,965
98	Missing	28,306	748,094
99	Not stated or Invalid	107	2,856
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents with E12C11='Yes'.

Variable Name: **E12C14** Position: 397 Length: 2

Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition (chronic bronchitis)?

		FREQ	WTD
14	Yes	632	19,194
15	No	570	16,039
98	Missing	28,306	748,094
99	Not stated or Invalid	84	2,451
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to E12C11.

Variable Name: **E12C16** Position: 399 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have: emphysema or shortness of breath?

		FREQ	WTD
16	Yes	1,062	30,194
17	No	27,595	737,715
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	689	13,314
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E12C18C** Position: 401 Length: 2

At what age were you first told (you have emphysema or shortness of breath)?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	131	4,715
03	15-19	61	2,027
04	20-24	39	1,077
05	25-34	136	3,712
06	35-44	157	5,218
07	45-54	156	4,676
08	55+	229	5,012
98	Missing	28,530	755,584
99	Not stated or Invalid	153	3,757
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with E12C16='Yes'.

Variable Name: **E12C19** Position: 403 Length: 2

Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition (emphysema or shortness of breath)?

		FREQ	WTD
19	Yes	538	15,977
20	No	419	12,351
98	Missing	28,530	755,584
99	Not stated or Invalid	105	1,865
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to E12C16.

Variable Name: **E12C21** Position: 405 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have: cancer?

		FREQ	WTD
21	Yes	681	19,077
22	No	27,938	747,577
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	727	14,569
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Report 'No' if the respondent has been told the cancer is now cured and it occurred at least five years ago.

Variable Name: **E12C24C** Position: 407 Length: 2

At what age were you first told (you have cancer)?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	20	406
03	15-19	37	1,322
04	20-24	66	1,574
05	25-34	138	3,378
06	35-44	119	3,325
07	45-54	114	4,013
08	55+	143	4,009
98	Missing	28,911	766,701
99	Not stated or Invalid	44	1,050
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with E12C21='Yes'.

Variable Name: **E12C25** Position: 409 Length: 2

Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition (cancer)?

		FREQ	WTD
25	Yes	266	7,936
26	No	375	10,157
98	Missing	28,911	766,701
99	Not stated or Invalid	40	985
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to E12C21.

Variable Name: **E12C31** Position: 411 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have: effects of a stroke?

		FREQ	WTD
31	Yes	428	11,182
32	No	28,201	756,071
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	717	13,970
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E12C33C** Position: 413 Length: 2

At what age were you first told (you have the effects of a stroke)?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	12	160
03	15-19	10	317
04	20-24	11	126
05	25-34	37	875
06	35-44	75	2,653
07	45-54	89	2,246
08	55+	150	3,776
98	Missing	29,164	774,596
99	Not stated or Invalid	44	1,030
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents with E12C31='Yes'.

Variable Name: **E12C34** Position: 415 Length: 2

Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition (effects of a stroke)?

		FREQ	WTD
34	Yes	216	5,753
35	No	177	4,911
98	Missing	29,164	774,596
99	Not stated or Invalid	35	518
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to E12C31.

Variable Name: **E12C36** Position: 417 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have: high blood pressure?

		FREQ	WTD
36	Yes	3,381	87,263
37	No	25,265	679,752
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	700	14,207
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E12C38C** Position: 419 Length: 2

At what age were you first told (you have high blood pressure)?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	57	1,401
03	15-19	132	4,519
04	20-24	192	4,143
05	25-34	456	11,935
06	35-44	740	20,349
07	45-54	781	19,467
08	55+	680	16,465
98	Missing	26,211	698,514
99	Not stated or Invalid	343	8,985
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with E12C36='Yes'.

Variable Name: **E12C39** Position: 421 Length: 2

Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition (high blood pressure)?

		FREQ	WTD
39	Yes	2,269	61,816
40	No	963	22,622
98	Missing	26,211	698,514
99	Not stated or Invalid	149	2,825
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to E12C36.

Variable Name: **E12C41** Position: 423 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have: heart problems?

		FREQ	WTD
41	Yes	1,670	47,383
42	No	26,939	719,112
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	737	14,728
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E12C43C** Position: 425 Length: 2

At what age were you first told (you have heart problems)?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	232	5,667
03	15-19	86	2,762
04	20-24	61	1,630
05	25-34	150	4,839
06	35-44	260	8,026
07	45-54	300	9,383
08	55+	406	10,470
98	Missing	27,922	738,395
99	Not stated or Invalid	175	4,606
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with E12C41='Yes'.

Variable Name: **E12C44** Position: 427 Length: 2

Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition (heart problems)?

		FREQ	WTD
44	Yes	929	28,803
45	No	637	15,980
98	Missing	27,922	738,395
99	Not stated or Invalid	104	2,601
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to E12C41.

Variable Name: **E12C46** Position: 429 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have: stomach problems or intestinal ulcers?

		FREQ	WTD
46	Yes	2,696	78,322
47	No	25,920	687,878
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	730	15,024
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E12C48C** Position: 431 Length: 2

At what age were you first told (you have stomach problems or intestinal ulcers)?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	185	5,363
03	15-19	284	9,589
04	20-24	298	8,568
05	25-34	615	17,448
06	35-44	484	14,161
07	45-54	310	8,765
08	55+	227	5,420
98	Missing	26,896	707,456
99	Not stated or Invalid	293	9,008
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with E12C46='Yes'.

Variable Name: **E12C49** Position: 433 Length: 2

Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition (stomach problems or intestinal ulcers)?

		FREQ	WTD
49	Yes	1,494	46,204
50	No	1,049	28,481
98	Missing	26,896	707,456
99	Not stated or Invalid	153	3,637
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to E12C46.

Variable Name: **E12C51** Position: 435 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have: hepatitis?

		FREQ	WTD
51	Yes	466	12,920
52	No	28,140	752,278
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	740	16,026
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E12C61** Position: 437 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have: kidney disease?

		FREQ	WTD
61	Yes	412	10,248
62	No	28,209	756,181
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	725	14,794
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E12C63C** Position: 439 Length: 2

At what age were you first told (you have kidney disease)?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	65	1,473
03	15-19	31	995
04	20-24	26	499
05	25-34	58	1,329
06	35-44	59	1,442
07	45-54	52	1,424
08	55+	60	1,271
98	Missing	29,180	775,530
99	Not stated or Invalid	61	1,815
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with E12C61='Yes'.

Variable Name: **E12C64** Position: 441 Length: 2

Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition (kidney disease)?

		FREQ	WTD
64	Yes	195	5,055
65	No	183	4,318
98	Missing	29,180	775,530
99	Not stated or Invalid	34	874
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to E12C61.

Variable Name: **E12C66** Position: 443 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have: tuberculosis?

		FREQ	WTD
66	Yes	461	8,239
67	No	28,029	755,579
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	856	17,405
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E12C68C** Position: 445 Length: 2

At what age were you first told (you have tuberculosis)?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	205	3,743
03	15-19	61	1,087
04	20-24	41	684
05	25-34	56	974
06	35-44	36	647
07	45-54	16	260
08	55+	7	72
98	Missing	29,131	777,539
99	Not stated or Invalid	39	772
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with E12C66='Yes'.

Variable Name: **E12C69** Position: 447 Length: 2

Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition (tuberculosis)?

		FREQ	WTD
69	Yes	130	2,626
70	No	281	4,766
98	Missing	29,131	777,539
99	Not stated or Invalid	50	847
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to E12C66.

Variable Name: **E12C71** Position: 449 Length: 2

Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have: any other long-term condition (excluding HIV/AIDS)?

		FREQ	WTD
71	Yes	2,757	83,517
72	No	25,780	681,125
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	809	16,581
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: A long-term condition is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.

Variable Name: **E12LT_1** Position: 451 Length: 2

What type or types (of other long term condition, excluding HIV/AIDS)? First write-in response.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Allergies	131	3,194
02	Mental health problem (depression, schizophrenia, anxiety, etc.)	216	8,127
03	Migraine headaches	55	1,450
04	Fibromyalgia	99	3,351
05	Thyroid	270	6,774
08	Other (type not coded)	1,596	49,661
09	Back problems/pain	213	6,820
10	Epilepsy/seizures	98	2,503
71	Type not specified	79	1,636
98	Missing	26,835	702,261
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to E12C71.

Note: A long-term condition is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.

Variable Name: **E12C74C** Position: 453 Length: 2

At what age were you first told you have another long term condition (excluding HIV/AIDS)?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	452	12,099
03	15-19	285	8,382
04	20-24	210	5,691
05	25-34	570	19,030
06	35-44	509	18,791
07	45-54	279	8,954
08	55+	212	5,798
98	Missing	26,835	702,261
99	Not stated or Invalid	240	4,771
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents with E12C71='Yes'.

Note: A long-term condition is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.

Variable Name: **E12C75** Position: 455 Length: 2

Do you take any treatment or medication for this other long term condition?

		FREQ	WTD
75	Yes	1,715	54,424
76	No	842	24,842
98	Missing	26,835	702,261
99	Not stated or Invalid	200	4,251
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to E12C71.

Note: A long-term condition is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.

Variable Name: **E13AIDS** Position: 457 Length: 2

Have you ever been tested for HIV or AIDS?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	9,043	272,933
02	No	18,283	463,557
03	Don't know	1,266	28,467
04	Refused	183	4,251
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	571	12,016
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E14TIME** Position: 459 Length: 2

When was the last time you had an HIV test?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than 6 months ago	1,474	37,733
02	6 months to less than 1 year ago	1,568	43,450
03	1 year to less than 2 years ago	1,579	40,526
04	2 years to less than 5 years ago	2,132	69,589
05	5 or more years ago	2,140	78,996
06	Refused	26	488
98	Missing	20,549	512,845
99	Not stated or Invalid	124	2,150
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question E13.

Variable Name: **NUMCOND** Position: 461 Length: 2

Total number of health conditions.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	246	4,555
-9	Not stated or Invalid	2,450	49,401
00	No health conditions	14,696	387,160
01	1 health condition	6,349	177,139
02	2 health conditions	2,948	85,573
03	3 health conditions	1,423	39,208
04	4 or more health conditions	1,480	42,742
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: (1) Variable derived from questions E6 and E12.

(2) NUMCOND is 'Missing' if the whole section is blank. NUMCOND is 'Not stated or Invalid' if the response to question E6 or any part of question 12 has a value of 'Not stated or Invalid'. Otherwise, NUMCOND is equal to the number of 'Yes' responses found in these questions, with the exception that, if two different responses were specified under 'Any other long term condition? (excluding HIV/AIDS)', this will be counted as two conditions.

Variable Name: **E20KIDS** Position: 463 Length: 3

How many children have you given birth to? (All children including those who may have died since birth or who may be living elsewhere are to be included. Do not include stillbirths.)

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	13,736	364,906
-9	Not stated or Invalid	412	7,963
00	No children	4,133	125,075
01	1 child	2,203	64,491
02	2 children	3,481	98,852
03	3 children	2,374	62,591
04	4 children	1,341	27,810
05	5 or more childrenn	1,912	34,090
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All female respondents.

Note: 'Missing' represent all male respondents, plus any females who are 'Missing' in the whole section.

Variable Name: **E21PREG** Position: 466 Length: 2

Since it is important to know when analyzing health whether or not a person is pregnant, the following question is being asked to all women in the survey. Are you currently pregnant?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	445	9,846
02	No	14,839	399,415
03	Don't know	108	2,431
04	Refused	14	276
98	Missing	13,736	364,906
99	Not stated or Invalid	450	8,903
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All female respondents.

Note: 'Missing' represent all male respondents, plus any females who are 'Missing' in the whole section.

Variable Name: **BMI_ADLT** Position: 468 Length: 2

Adult BMI category.

		FREQ	WTD
1	Underweight (BMI under 18.5)	383	12,098
2	Normal weight (BMI of 18.5 to 24.9)	8,018	228,378
3	Overweight (BMI of 25.0 to 29.9)	8,366	230,888
4	Obese Class I (BMI of 30.0 to 34.9)	3,828	101,026
5	Obese Class II (BMI of 35.0 to 39.9)	1,192	31,305
6	Obese Class III (BMI of 40 or over)	576	14,894
98	Missing	4,867	121,353
99	Not stated or Invalid	2,362	45,836
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Note: (1) Derived from questions E22 and E23.
 (2) In 2004, Statistics Canada adopted the Health Canada system for adult body weight classification, based on the Body Mass Index (BMI). BMI is a method of determining health risk as it relates to body weight and height. The BMI is calculated by dividing the weight in kilograms by the square of the height in metres.
 (3) The BMI is generally regarded to be not applicable to the following groups of people (who will consequently have a missing value for BMI_ADLT): pregnant women, persons with a height of more than 2.108 metres (6 feet 11 inches) and persons with a height of less than 0.914 metres (3 feet). In addition, Health Canada recommends that BMI not be defined for lactating women; however, since APS did not ask such a question, this population cannot be identified. The adult classification does not apply to persons under 18; however, to reduce the risk of disclosure on the PUMF, ALL persons under 20 have been given a missing value for BMI_ADLT.
 (4) Values of 'Not stated or Invalid', 'Don't know' or 'Refused' for height or weight result in a 'Not stated or Invalid' BMI_ADLT.
 (5) Health Canada notes that "For persons 65 years and older the 'normal' range may begin slightly above BMI 18.5 and extend into the 'overweight' range." It also cautions that the classification may have some limitations for the following groups: "young adults who have not attained full growth, adults who have a naturally very lean body build, adults who have a very muscular body build, and certain ethnic or racial groups." (Health Canada. Canadian Guidelines for Body Weight Classification in Adults. 2003. Ottawa, Cat. no. H49-179/2003E, p. 10, 13).

Variable Name: **E24SMK** Position: 470 Length: 2

At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Daily	11,806	275,838
02	Occasionally	2,601	64,936
03	Not at all	14,414	428,443
04	Refused	122	2,753
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	403	9,254
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: The questions on smoking refer specifically to cigarettes. Smoking of cigars or pipes, or chewing tobacco, are not considered.

Variable Name: **E25AGEC** Position: 472 Length: 2

At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	4,474	103,174
03	15-19	5,698	134,980
04	20-24	814	20,312
05	25-34	345	8,406
06	35+	151	3,426
98	Missing	17,786	509,940
99	Not stated or Invalid	324	5,539
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Daily' to question E24.

Note: The questions on smoking refer specifically to cigarettes. Smoking of cigars or pipes, or chewing tobacco, are not considered.

Variable Name: **E26NUM** Position: 474 Length: 3

How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now? (If respondent gives more than one number, enter the highest.)

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	17,786	509,940
-9	Not stated or Invalid	159	2,320
001 : 050	Number of cigarettes smoked each day now	11,631	273,126
051	More than 50	16	394
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,780

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Daily' to question E24.

Note: The questions on smoking refer specifically to cigarettes. Smoking of cigars or pipes, or chewing tobacco, are not considered.

Variable Name: **E27P100** Position: 477 Length: 2

Over your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	6,125	179,024
02	No	8,096	245,797
03	Refused	17	426
98	Missing	15,178	357,335
99	Not stated or Invalid	176	3,196
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Not at all' to question E24.

Note: The questions on smoking refer specifically to cigarettes. Smoking of cigars or pipes, or chewing tobacco, are not considered.

Variable Name: **E28NUM** Position: 479 Length: 3

On the days that you smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have? (If respondent gives more than one number, enter the highest.)

Allowed values: 001 : 050

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	26,991	720,842
-9	Not stated or Invalid	112	2,187
001 : 040	No. of cigarettes smoked on days you smoke	2,489	62,752
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,781

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Occasionally' to question E24.

Note: The questions on smoking refer specifically to cigarettes. Smoking of cigars or pipes, or chewing tobacco, are not considered.

Variable Name: **E29DAY** Position: 482 Length: 2

Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	6,647	194,637
02	No	1,949	46,852
03	Refused	11	181
98	Missing	20,866	541,818
99	Not stated or Invalid	119	2,291
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Occasionally' to question E24, or those who answered 'Not at all' to E24 and 'Yes' to E27.

Note: The questions on smoking refer specifically to cigarettes. Smoking of cigars or pipes, or chewing tobacco, are not considered.

Variable Name: **E30AGEC** Position: 484 Length: 2

At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	2,025	57,218
03	15-19	3,525	104,767
04	20-24	642	19,583
05	25-34	246	8,213
06	35+	78	2,004
98	Missing	22,945	591,141
99	Not stated or Invalid	131	2,852
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question E29.

Note: The questions on smoking refer specifically to cigarettes. Smoking of cigars or pipes, or chewing tobacco, are not considered.

Variable Name: **E31NUM** Position: 486 Length: 3

How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day? (If respondent gives more than one number, enter the highest.)

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	22,945	591,141
-9	Not stated or Invalid	183	4,397
001 : 050	No. of cigarettes usually smoked daily	6,339	185,730
051	More than 50	125	4,511
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question E29.

Note: The questions on smoking refer specifically to cigarettes. Smoking of cigars or pipes, or chewing tobacco, are not considered.

Variable Name: **E32AGEC** Position: 489 Length: 2

At what age did you stop smoking cigarettes daily?

		FREQ	WTD
02	0-14	47	1,038
03	15-19	698	19,079
04	20-24	1,082	31,174
05	25-34	1,840	54,633
06	35-44	1,207	35,204
07	45-54	701	19,244
08	55+	427	10,845
98	Missing	22,945	591,141
99	Not stated or Invalid	645	23,420
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question E29.

Note: The questions on smoking refer specifically to cigarettes. Smoking of cigars or pipes, or chewing tobacco, are not considered.

Variable Name: **SMOSTAT** Position: 491 Length: 2

Type of smoker.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Daily smoker	11,806	275,838
02	Occasional smoker but former daily smoker	1,294	37,648
03	Always an occasional smoker	1,215	25,498
04	Non-smoker now, former daily smoker	5,353	156,989
05	Non-smoker now, former occasional smoker	734	21,353
06	Never smoked	8,096	245,797
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	848	18,100
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: (1) Derived from Questions E24, E27 and E29.

(2) The questions on smoking refer specifically to cigarettes. Smoking of cigars or pipes, or chewing tobacco, are not considered.

Variable Name: **E33ALC** Position: 493 Length: 2

During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	20,862	588,443
02	No	7,787	177,857
03	Refused	197	3,985
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	500	10,938
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: 'Drink' means any of following:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft.
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler.
- one drink or cocktail with one and a half ounces of liquor.

Variable Name: **E34OFT** Position: 495 Length: 2

During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than once a month	6,462	181,889
02	Once a month	3,385	89,748
03	2 to 3 times a month	3,926	96,302
04	Once a week	3,277	96,820
05	2 to 3 times a week	2,114	72,569
06	4 to 6 times a week	472	17,898
07	Every day	613	19,736
08	Don't know	383	9,538
09	Refused	69	1,100
98	Missing	8,730	197,335
99	Not stated or Invalid	161	2,842
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question E33.

Note: 'Drink' means any of following:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft.
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler.
- one drink or cocktail with one and a half ounces of liquor.

Variable Name: **E35DRNKS** Position: 497 Length: 3

On the days that you had a drink, how many drinks did you usually have?

		FREQ	WTD
-6	Don't know	1,778	30,585
-7	Refused	146	2,927
-8	Missing	8,730	197,335
-9	Not stated or Invalid	128	1,881
001 : 012	Number of drinks per day	18,379	544,508
013	More than 12	431	8,542
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question E33.

Note: 'Drink' means any of following:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft.
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler.
- one drink or cocktail with one and a half ounces of liquor.

Variable Name: **E36DRNK** Position: 500 Length: 2

How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than once a month	6,737	199,795
02	Once a month	2,177	50,927
03	2 to 3 times a month	2,033	42,729
04	Once a week	1,234	28,127
05	2 to 3 times a week	658	16,250
06	4 to 6 times a week	179	5,257
07	Every day	156	3,280
08	Never	6,171	207,655
09	Don't know	1,179	28,805
10	Refused	2	25
98	Missing	8,730	197,335
99	Not stated or Invalid	336	5,592
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question E33.

Note: 'Drink' means any of following:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft.
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler.
- one drink or cocktail with one and a half ounces of liquor

Variable Name: **E37LSTN** Position: 502 Length: 2

People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance, guidance or other types of support. Could you tell me how often each of the following kinds of support is available to you when you need it: Someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk.

		FREQ	WTD
01	All of the time	16,882	475,190
02	Most of the time	6,267	166,274
03	Some of the time	3,485	80,701
04	Almost none of the time	1,479	35,847
05	Refused	223	4,891
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,010	18,320
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E37COUNT** Position: 504 Length: 2

People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance, guidance or other types of support. Could you tell me how often each of the following kinds of support is available to you when you need it: Someone you can count on when you need advice.

		FREQ	WTD
06	All of the time	16,503	467,293
07	Most of the time	6,376	166,154
08	Some of the time	3,750	89,426
09	Almost none of the time	1,409	33,151
10	Refused	230	5,479
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,078	19,722
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,780

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E37DOCTR** Position: 506 Length: 2

People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance, guidance or other types of support. Could you tell me how often each of the following kinds of support is available to you when you need it: Someone to take you to the doctor if you need it.

		FREQ	WTD
11	All of the time	19,198	539,938
12	Most of the time	4,731	120,151
13	Some of the time	2,306	55,901
14	Almost none of the time	1,755	39,287
15	Refused	250	5,454
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,106	20,493
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E37LOVE** Position: 508 Length: 2

People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance, guidance or other types of support. Could you tell me how often each of the following kinds of support is available to you when you need it: Someone who shows you love and affection.

		FREQ	WTD
16	All of the time	20,908	591,268
17	Most of the time	4,266	98,270
18	Some of the time	2,059	48,343
19	Almost none of the time	768	18,285
20	Refused	240	4,784
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,105	20,274
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E37GTIME** Position: 510 Length: 2

People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance, guidance or other types of support. Could you tell me how often each of the following kinds of support is available to you when you need it: Someone to have a good time with.

		FREQ	WTD
21	All of the time	18,776	526,017
22	Most of the time	5,587	138,315
23	Some of the time	2,847	73,494
24	Almost none of the time	789	17,942
25	Refused	230	4,894
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,117	20,561
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E37CONFD** Position: 512 Length: 2

People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance, guidance or other types of support. Could you tell me how often each of the following kinds of support is available to you when you need it: Someone to confide in or talk about yourself or your problems.

		FREQ	WTD
26	All of the time	17,692	503,087
27	Most of the time	5,584	142,134
28	Some of the time	3,278	77,805
29	Almost none of the time	1,388	31,315
30	Refused	259	5,949
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,145	20,933
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E37TOGTH** Position: 514 Length: 2

People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance, guidance or other types of support. Could you tell me how often each of the following kinds of support is available to you when you need it: Someone to get together with for relaxation.

		FREQ	WTD
31	All of the time	17,166	471,862
32	Most of the time	6,072	161,427
33	Some of the time	3,581	96,651
34	Almost none of the time	1,155	25,776
35	Refused	233	5,001
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,139	20,507
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E37ENJOY** Position: 516 Length: 2

People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance, guidance or other types of support. Could you tell me how often each of the following kinds of support is available to you when you need it: Someone to do something enjoyable with.

		FREQ	WTD
36	All of the time	17,690	483,838
37	Most of the time	6,261	165,330
38	Some of the time	3,247	86,585
39	Almost none of the time	806	19,876
40	Refused	215	5,047
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,127	20,548
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E38SUIC** Position: 518 Length: 2

Are any of the following a problem for Aboriginal people in the community or neighbourhood where you are living now? Suicide?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	8,604	190,479
02	No	11,836	327,036
03	Don't know	7,868	241,424
04	Refused	86	2,440
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	952	19,845
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E38UNEM** Position: 520 Length: 2

Are any of the following a problem for Aboriginal people in the community or neighbourhood where you are living now? Unemployment?

		FREQ	WTD
05	Yes	17,621	406,994
06	No	5,481	172,826
07	Don't know	5,183	178,567
08	Refused	71	2,419
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	990	20,417
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E38FAMV** Position: 522 Length: 2

Are any of the following a problem for Aboriginal people in the community or neighbourhood where you are living now? Family violence?

		FREQ	WTD
09	Yes	12,821	297,054
10	No	7,722	222,264
11	Don't know	7,702	238,635
12	Refused	98	2,834
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,003	20,437
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E38SABUS** Position: 524 Length: 2

Are any of the following a problem for Aboriginal people in the community or neighbourhood where you are living now? Sexual abuse?

		FREQ	WTD
13	Yes	9,090	203,882
14	No	8,678	246,547
15	Don't know	10,464	306,401
16	Refused	110	3,346
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,004	21,047
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E38DRUG** Position: 526 Length: 2

Are any of the following a problem for Aboriginal people in the community or neighbourhood where you are living now? Drug abuse?

		FREQ	WTD
17	Yes	16,019	373,460
18	No	5,827	177,599
19	Don't know	6,343	205,890
20	Refused	103	2,805
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,054	21,469
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E38ALCO** Position: 528 Length: 2

Are any of the following a problem for Aboriginal people in the community or neighbourhood where you are living now? Alcohol abuse?

		FREQ	WTD
21	Yes	17,882	428,411
22	No	5,045	153,464
23	Don't know	5,254	174,815
24	Refused	103	2,911
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,062	21,623
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E38OTHER** Position: 530 Length: 2

Are any of the following a problem for Aboriginal people in the community or neighbourhood where you are living now? Other?

		FREQ	WTD
25	Yes	5,507	136,186
26	No	14,597	405,944
27	Don't know	7,627	206,713
28	Refused	120	2,927
98	Missing	246	4,555
99	Not stated or Invalid	1,495	29,453
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **E38OTH_1** Position: 532 Length: 2

What other problem? First write-in response.

		FREQ	WTD
25	Unspecified or no code allocated	3,040	75,230
30	Discrimination/Racism	876	27,216
31	Street crime	393	10,091
33	Economic reasons	444	11,233
34	Gambling	366	5,334
36	Elder abuse, child abuse/neglect, mental/emotional/verbal abuse	388	7,084
98	Missing	24,085	649,592
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,780

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question E38.

Section: Communication Technology

Variable Name: **F01DISH** Position: 534 Length: 2

In the past twelve months, did you use any of the following? Satellite dish?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	12,169	292,930
02	No	17,103	482,457
98	Missing	197	8,191
99	Not stated or Invalid	123	2,199
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **F01CABL** Position: 536 Length: 2

In the past twelve months, did you use any of the following? Cable television?

		FREQ	WTD
03	Yes	20,162	564,312
04	No	9,050	210,347
98	Missing	197	8,191
99	Not stated or Invalid	183	2,927
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **F01CLPH** Position: 538 Length: 2

In the past twelve months, did you use any of the following? Cellular phone?

		FREQ	WTD
05	Yes	15,399	474,111
06	No	13,769	299,381
98	Missing	197	8,191
99	Not stated or Invalid	227	4,095
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **F01ATM** Position: 540 Length: 2

In the past twelve months, did you use any of the following? Bank machine/Automated Teller Machine (ATM)?

		FREQ	WTD
07	Yes	23,786	677,203
08	No	5,404	97,082
98	Missing	197	8,191
99	Not stated or Invalid	205	3,302
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **F01DC** Position: 542 Length: 2

In the past twelve months, did you use any of the following? Debit card?

		FREQ	WTD
09	Yes	23,253	659,057
10	No	5,924	114,387
98	Missing	197	8,191
99	Not stated or Invalid	218	4,142
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **F02COMP** Position: 544 Length: 2

In the past twelve months, did you use a computer?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	19,894	585,457
02	No	9,281	188,433
98	Missing	197	8,191
99	Not stated or Invalid	220	3,697
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **F03HOME** Position: 546 Length: 2

Where have you used a computer in the past twelve months? Was it ... At home?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	13,792	449,425
02	No	5,762	130,276
98	Missing	9,698	200,321
99	Not stated or Invalid	340	5,757
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F2.

Note: The objective of this question is to measure access to computers by asking the physical location of access, such as at home or work. Laptop computers should not be treated any differently than a desktop or mainframe system. They can be included in the appropriate access category such as at home or work. If the respondent for example uses a laptop while working in a vehicle, then 'Yes' should be checked for 'At work?'

Variable Name: **F03WORK** Position: 548 Length: 2

Where have you used a computer in the past twelve months? Was it ... At work?

		FREQ	WTD
03	Yes	9,694	307,610
04	No	9,710	268,161
98	Missing	9,698	200,321
99	Not stated or Invalid	490	9,686
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F2.

Note: The objective of this question is to measure access to computers by asking the physical location of access, such as at home or work. Laptop computers should not be treated any differently than a desktop or mainframe system. They can be included in the appropriate access category such as at home or work. If the respondent for example uses a laptop while working in a vehicle, then 'Yes' should be checked for 'At work?'

Variable Name: **F03FRIE** Position: 550 Length: 2

Where have you used a computer in the past twelve months? Was it ... At a friend's home?

		FREQ	WTD
05	Yes	6,576	232,304
06	No	12,695	341,321
98	Missing	9,698	200,321
99	Not stated or Invalid	623	11,832
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F2.

Variable Name: **F03RLAT** Position: 552 Length: 2

Where have you used a computer in the past twelve months? Was it ... At a relative's home?

		FREQ	WTD
07	Yes	5,955	213,735
08	No	13,258	359,308
98	Missing	9,698	200,321
99	Not stated or Invalid	681	12,414
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F2.

Variable Name: **F03COMM** Position: 554 Length: 2

Where have you used a computer in the past twelve months? Was it ... At a community centre (or friendship centre)?

		FREQ	WTD
09	Yes	1,613	48,282
10	No	17,533	522,844
98	Missing	9,698	200,321
99	Not stated or Invalid	748	14,331
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F2.

Variable Name: **F03LIBR** Position: 556 Length: 2

Where have you used a computer in the past twelve months? Was it ... At a public library?

		FREQ	WTD
11	Yes	4,174	144,222
12	No	15,010	427,699
98	Missing	9,698	200,321
99	Not stated or Invalid	710	13,536
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F2.

Variable Name: **F03SKOL** Position: 558 Length: 2

Where have you used a computer in the past twelve months? Was it ... At school, college or university?

		FREQ	WTD
13	Yes	6,405	177,511
14	No	12,893	396,640
98	Missing	9,698	200,321
99	Not stated or Invalid	596	11,306
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F2.

Variable Name: **F03OTHR** Position: 560 Length: 2

Where have you used a computer in the past twelve months? Was it ... At another location?

		FREQ	WTD
15	Yes	1,203	40,262
16	No	17,860	529,324
98	Missing	9,698	200,321
99	Not stated or Invalid	831	15,871
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F2.

Variable Name: **F04INTR** Position: 562 Length: 2

In the past twelve months, did you use the Internet?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	16,689	512,110
02	No	3,052	70,874
98	Missing	9,698	200,321
99	Not stated or Invalid	153	2,473
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F2.

Variable Name: **F05_R01** Position: 564 Length: 2

Where have you used the Internet in the past twelve months? At home.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	10,944	375,792
02	Other response(s) to question 5	5,643	133,850
98	Missing	12,903	273,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	102	2,468
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F4.

Variable Name: **F05_R02** Position: 566 Length: 2

Where have you used the Internet in the past twelve months? At work.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,919	187,919
02	Other response(s) to question 5	10,668	321,722
98	Missing	12,903	273,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	102	2,468
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F4.

Variable Name: **F05_R03** Position: 568 Length: 2

Where have you used the Internet in the past twelve months? At a friend's home.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	3,703	121,776
02	Other response(s) to question 5	12,884	387,865
98	Missing	12,903	273,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	102	2,468
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F4.

Variable Name: **F05_R04** Position: 570 Length: 2

Where have you used the Internet in the past twelve months? At a relative's home.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	3,004	95,830
02	Other response(s) to question 5	13,583	413,811
98	Missing	12,903	273,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	102	2,468
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F4.

Variable Name: **F05_R05** Position: 572 Length: 2

Where have you used the Internet in the past twelve months? At a community centre (or friendship centre).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	632	17,021
02	Other response(s) to question 5	15,955	492,620
98	Missing	12,903	273,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	102	2,468
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F4.

Variable Name: **F05_R06** Position: 574 Length: 2

Where have you used the Internet in the past twelve months? At a public library.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,022	63,534
02	Other response(s) to question 5	14,565	446,107
98	Missing	12,903	273,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	102	2,468
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F4.

Variable Name: **F05_R07** Position: 576 Length: 2

Where have you used the Internet in the past twelve months? At school, college or university.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,428	114,022
02	Other response(s) to question 5	12,159	395,619
98	Missing	12,903	273,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	102	2,468
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F4.

Variable Name: **F05_R08** Position: 578 Length: 2

Where have you used the Internet in the past twelve months? At another location.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	597	20,404
02	Other response(s) to question 5	15,990	489,238
98	Missing	12,903	273,668
99	Not stated or Invalid	102	2,468
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question F4.

Section: Mobility

Variable Name: **G01NMOV** Position: 580 Length: 2

Have you lived in this city, town or community all your life?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	10,670	234,832
02	No	18,595	539,995
98	Missing	327	10,950
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Variable Name: **G02MOVES** Position: 582 Length: 2

How many times, if any, have you moved in the past five years? Do not include moves within the same city, town or community.

		FREQ	WTD
-6	Don't know	210	3,518
-8	Missing	10,997	245,782
-9	Not stated or Invalid	354	6,026
0	None	10,034	296,906
1	One	4,050	118,933
2	Two	1,743	52,197
3	Three	1,132	33,715
4	Four	459	12,710
5	Five or more	613	15,990
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question G1.

Variable Name: **G03_R01** Position: 584 Length: 2

Why did you move to this city, town or community? Family.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	7,815	205,286
02	Other response(s) to question 3	10,403	328,531
98	Missing	10,997	245,782
99	Not stated or Invalid	377	6,179
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question G1.

Variable Name: **G03_R02** Position: 586 Length: 2

Why did you move to this city, town or community? Work/To find a job.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,933	171,645
02	Other response(s) to question 3	12,285	362,171
98	Missing	10,997	245,782
99	Not stated or Invalid	377	6,179
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question G1.

Variable Name: **G03_R03** Position: 588 Length: 2

Why did you move to this city, town or community? School.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,911	52,585
02	Other response(s) to question 3	16,307	481,232
98	Missing	10,997	245,782
99	Not stated or Invalid	377	6,179
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question G1.

Variable Name: **G03_R04** Position: 590 Length: 2

Why did you move to this city, town or community? Better housing.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,282	44,574
02	Other response(s) to question 3	16,936	489,243
98	Missing	10,997	245,782
99	Not stated or Invalid	377	6,179
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question G1.

Variable Name: **G03_R05** Position: 592 Length: 2

Why did you move to this city, town or community? Availability of services.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	898	20,727
02	Other response(s) to question 3	17,320	513,089
98	Missing	10,997	245,782
99	Not stated or Invalid	377	6,179
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question G1.

Variable Name: **G03_R06** Position: 594 Length: 2

Why did you move to this city, town or community? Other.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	3,139	106,585
02	Other response(s) to question 3	15,079	427,232
98	Missing	10,997	245,782
99	Not stated or Invalid	377	6,179
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question G1.

Variable Name: **G04LMV** Position: 596 Length: 2

How long ago did you move to this city, town or community? If you have moved away from this city, town or community and then returned, please refer to your most recent return.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Within the last year	1,778	41,207
02	Between 1 and 5 years	5,305	165,463
03	More than 5 years ago	11,128	326,449
04	Don't know	47	1,004
98	Missing	10,997	245,782
99	Not stated or Invalid	337	5,873
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question G1.

Variable Name: **G06WORK** Position: 598 Length: 2

Excluding moves and going back and forth between two homes, have you been temporarily away in the last twelve months ... Because of work?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,733	40,050
02	No	26,974	726,278
98	Missing	327	10,950
99	Not stated or Invalid	558	8,499
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Include only absences that lasted one month or more.

Variable Name: **G06SKOL** Position: 600 Length: 2

Excluding moves and going back and forth between two homes, have you been temporarily away in the last twelve months ... To go to school?

		FREQ	WTD
03	Yes	892	19,446
04	No	27,748	745,738
98	Missing	327	10,950
99	Not stated or Invalid	625	9,643
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Include only absences that lasted one month or more.

Variable Name: **G06ILL** Position: 602 Length: 2

Excluding moves and going back and forth between two homes, have you been temporarily away in the last twelve months ... Because of illness?

		FREQ	WTD
05	Yes	484	12,104
06	No	28,117	752,190
98	Missing	327	10,950
99	Not stated or Invalid	664	10,534
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Include only absences that lasted one month or more.

Variable Name: **G06LAND** Position: 604 Length: 2

Excluding moves and going back and forth between two homes, have you been temporarily away in the last twelve months ... To be out on the land or to go hunting, fishing, trapping or gathering wild plant food?

		FREQ	WTD
07	Yes	684	13,037
08	No	27,779	749,051
98	Missing	327	10,950
99	Not stated or Invalid	802	12,739
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Include only absences that lasted one month or more.

Variable Name: **G06FAM** Position: 606 Length: 2

Excluding moves and going back and forth between two homes, have you been temporarily away in the last twelve months ... Because of family?

		FREQ	WTD
11	Yes	1,144	23,819
12	No	27,423	739,960
98	Missing	327	10,950
99	Not stated or Invalid	698	11,049
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Include only absences that lasted one month or more.

Variable Name: **G06OTHR** Position: 608 Length: 2

Excluding moves and going back and forth between two homes, have you been temporarily away in the last twelve months ... For some other reason?

		FREQ	WTD
13	Yes	1,035	24,784
14	No	27,469	737,978
98	Missing	327	10,950
99	Not stated or Invalid	761	12,066
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: Include only absences that lasted one month or more.

Variable Name: **G07ABS** Position: 610 Length: 3

How many times have you been temporarily away in the past twelve months? By temporary absence we mean absences that have lasted one month or more.

		FREQ	WTD
-6	Don't know	242	3,510
-8	Missing	24,700	677,902
-9	Not stated or Invalid	652	15,091
001	1 absence	2,662	60,946
002	2 absences	693	15,268
003	3 absences	277	5,543
004	4 or more absences	366	7,517
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who indicated having an absence from home in question G6.

Variable Name: **MOB5** Position: 613 Length: 3

Mobility status - place of residence 5 years ago (1996).

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	161	3,226
2	Different Census Subdivision (CSD)	6,140	186,100
3	Outside Canada	82	3,858
4	Same address (Dwelling)	14,040	343,242
5	Same CSD, different dwelling	9,169	249,353
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) Refers to the relationship between a person's usual place of residence on Census Day and his or her usual place of residence five years before (May 15, 1996). For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Section: Housing

Variable Name: **H01ROOM** Position: 616 Length: 3

How many rooms are in your home? Include kitchen, bedrooms and living rooms. Do not count bathrooms, halls and attached sheds.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	1,848	32,704
-9	Not stated or Invalid	408	14,536
02	1 or 2 rooms	638	17,053
03	3 rooms	1,516	43,298
04	4 rooms	4,009	107,748
05	5 rooms	6,626	161,546
06	6 rooms	5,247	135,968
07	7 rooms	3,636	101,170
08	8 rooms	2,544	73,690
09	9 rooms	1,483	43,259
10	10 or more rooms	1,637	54,804
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,776

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H02BEDR** Position: 619 Length: 3

How many of these rooms are bedrooms?

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	1,848	32,704
-9	Not stated or Invalid	405	14,931
01	0 or 1 bedroom	2,220	71,046
02	2 bedrooms	6,116	174,449
03	3 bedrooms	11,344	300,257
04	4 bedrooms	5,334	135,780
05	5 or more bedrooms	2,325	56,612
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H03SMOK** Position: 622 Length: 2

Does your home have: A smoke detector?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	25,684	704,864
02	No	1,420	29,563
03	Don't know	89	1,639
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	551	17,008
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H03CO1** Position: 624 Length: 2

Does your home have: A carbon monoxide detector?

		FREQ	WTD
04	Yes	6,303	207,809
05	No	19,866	504,378
06	Don't know	894	20,556
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	681	20,331
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H03TELE** Position: 626 Length: 2

Does your home have: A telephone?

		FREQ	WTD
07	Yes	25,678	709,815
08	No	1,346	19,281
09	Don't know	7	457
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	713	23,521
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H03STOV** Position: 628 Length: 2

Does your home have: A stove for cooking?

		FREQ	WTD
10	Yes	26,970	731,554
11	No	77	1,591
12	Don't know	4	112
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	693	19,816
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H03ELEC** Position: 630 Length: 2

Does your home have: Electricity?

		FREQ	WTD
13	Yes	26,903	729,883
14	No	132	3,030
15	Don't know	5	110
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	704	20,051
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H03GENR** Position: 632 Length: 2

Does your home have: A generator?

		FREQ	WTD
16	Yes	1,999	54,819
17	No	24,761	669,405
18	Don't know	186	7,012
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	798	21,838
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H03WTR** Position: 634 Length: 2

Does your home have: Cold or hot running water or flush toilet?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	26,942	732,881
02	No	214	2,786
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	588	17,407
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H03TANK** Position: 636 Length: 2

Does your home have: A septic tank or sewage system?

		FREQ	WTD
28	Yes	23,548	619,548
29	No	3,324	105,442
30	Don't know	129	7,814
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	743	20,269
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H05HAVE** Position: 638 Length: 2

Does your home have special features to assist with health conditions or health problems?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,134	30,280
02	No	347	8,850
98	Missing	28,050	745,234
99	Not stated or Invalid	61	1,414
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question H4.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H05NEED** Position: 640 Length: 2

Does your home need special features to assist with health conditions or health problems?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	522	13,731
02	No	471	12,308
98	Missing	28,340	753,773
99	Not stated or Invalid	259	5,966
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with at least one 'No' in question H5 ('Does your home have . . . ?')

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H06_FURN** Position: 642 Length: 2

What are the sources of heat in your home? Oil, natural gas, propane or other furnace.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	18,039	454,418
02	Other response(s) to question 6	8,973	278,823
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	732	19,833
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H06_STOV** Position: 644 Length: 2

What are the sources of heat in your home? Stove or fireplace.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,698	108,642
02	Other response(s) to question 6	22,314	624,598
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	732	19,833
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H06_RAD** Position: 646 Length: 2

What are the sources of heat in your home? Electric heat or hot water radiators.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	8,879	286,180
02	Other response(s) to question 6	18,133	447,061
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	732	19,833
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H06_R08** Position: 648 Length: 2

What are the sources of heat in your home? Other.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	108	4,072
02	Other response(s) to question 6	26,904	729,168
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	732	19,833
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H06_R11** Position: 650 Length: 2

What are the sources of heat in your home? Don't know.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	215	5,106
02	Other response(s) to question 6	26,797	728,134
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	732	19,833
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H07SAFE** Position: 652 Length: 2

Do you consider the water available to your home safe for drinking?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	22,372	613,132
02	No	3,878	100,973
03	Don't know	755	18,759
04	Not applicable	50	1,023
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	689	19,187
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H08CONT** Position: 654 Length: 2

Are there times of the year that your water is contaminated?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,574	137,190
02	No	19,386	548,051
03	Don't know	1,993	46,912
04	Not applicable	57	930
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	734	19,990
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H10PYMT** Position: 656 Length: 2

Is your home rented or owned by you or another member of this household?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Rented by you or another member of this household	12,033	314,014
02	Owned by you or another member of this household	14,952	418,738
03	Don't know	156	2,530
98	Missing	1,848	32,704
99	Not stated or Invalid	603	17,792
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents 15 years of age and over.

Note: (1) This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

(2) Check '01' even if no cash rent is paid; also include rent-to-own. Check '02' even if it is still being paid for.

Variable Name: **H11SUBS** Position: 658 Length: 2

Is your home subsidized?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,195	76,994
02	No	7,815	236,743
98	Missing	17,559	471,764
99	Not stated or Invalid	23	277
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with H10PYMT = '01'.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H12WAIT** Position: 660 Length: 2

Are you on a waiting list for social housing?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	452	11,054
02	No	7,146	220,935
98	Missing	21,777	549,035
99	Not stated or Invalid	217	4,754
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question H11.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H13WAITC** Position: 662 Length: 2

How long have you been waiting for social housing (in months)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	6 months or less	149	3,903
02	7 to 12 months	94	1,965
03	13 to 24 months	71	1,698
04	25 to 36 months	22	790
05	37 to 48 months	23	654
06	49 to 60 months	17	599
07	More than 60 months	47	792
98	Missing	29,140	774,724
99	Not stated or Invalid	29	654
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question H12.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H14INSR** Position: 664 Length: 2

Is your home covered by insurance?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	17,642	536,708
02	No	6,758	153,017
03	Don't know	2,451	39,643
98	Missing	2,607	53,026
99	Not stated or Invalid	134	3,385
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents with H10PYMT = '01' ou '02'.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H15_R01** Position: 666 Length: 2

Why is your home not covered by insurance? Is it because... Insurance is too expensive?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,785	69,476
02	Other response(s) to question 15	3,704	78,030
98	Missing	22,834	632,761
99	Not stated or Invalid	269	5,511
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question H14.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H15_R02** Position: 668 Length: 2

Why is your home not covered by insurance? Is it because... You can't find an insurance company that will insure you?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	374	7,014
02	Other response(s) to question 15	6,115	140,492
98	Missing	22,834	632,761
99	Not stated or Invalid	269	5,511
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question H14.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H15_R04** Position: 670 Length: 2

Why is your home not covered by insurance? You don't need it or house too old or house owned by band (write-in response).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	411	8,552
02	Other response(s) to question 15	6,078	138,954
98	Missing	22,834	632,761
99	Not stated or Invalid	269	5,511
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question H14.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H15_R07** Position: 672 Length: 2

Why is your home not covered by insurance? You didn't get around to it or never thought about it (write-in response).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,464	28,595
02	Other response(s) to question 15	5,025	118,911
98	Missing	22,834	632,761
99	Not stated or Invalid	269	5,511
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question H14.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **H15_R03** Position: 674 Length: 2

Why is your home not covered by insurance? Is it because... Some other reason?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,620	38,666
02	Other response(s) to question 15	4,869	108,840
98	Missing	22,834	632,761
99	Not stated or Invalid	269	5,511
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question H14.

Note: This section was to be completed by one respondent per household only. The data was then copied into the records of other respondents within the same household.

Variable Name: **BUILT** Position: 676 Length: 3

Period dwelling constructed.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	161	3,226
1	Built in 1920 or before	1,328	48,941
2	Built during period 1921-1945	2,164	64,153
3	Built during period 1946-1960	4,005	116,761
4	Built during period 1961-1970	4,542	126,993
5	Built during period 1971-1980	7,572	189,281
6	Built during period 1981-1985	3,052	70,688
7	Built during period 1986-1990	2,607	64,281
8	Built during period 1991-1995	2,303	52,169
9	Built during period 1996-2001	1,858	49,283
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,776

Note: Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.

Variable Name: **GROSRTC** Position: 679 Length: 2

Gross rent.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Under \$250	1,672	27,691
02	\$250 to \$499	4,078	89,588
03	\$500 to \$749	4,392	127,864
04	\$750 to \$999	2,060	69,394
05	\$1,000 or more	1,032	34,999
09	Not applicable	16,197	433,015
98	Missing	161	3,226
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) Gross rent includes the monthly rent and the costs of electricity, heat and municipal services.
 (3) Reported for private households in tenant-occupied non-farm, non-reserve dwellings.
 (4) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **OMPC** Position: 681 Length: 2

Owner's major payments.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Under \$250	1,916	37,940
02	\$250 to \$499	3,663	88,184
03	\$500 to \$749	2,467	64,956
04	\$750 to \$999	2,817	80,260
05	\$1,000 or more	4,378	146,208
09	Not applicable	14,190	365,003
98	Missing	161	3,226
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) Owner's major payments refers to the total average monthly payments made by owner households to secure shelter. The owner's major payments include, for example, the mortgage payment and the costs of electricity, heat and municipal services.
 (3) Reported for private households in owner-occupied non-farm, non-reserve dwellings.
 (4) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **RPAIR** Position: 683 Length: 2

Is dwelling in need of repair?

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	161	3,226
1	No, only regular maintenance	14,129	406,180
3	Yes, major repairs are needed	5,245	114,739
4	Yes, minor repairs are needed	10,057	261,633
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) Refers to whether, in the judgement of the respondent, the dwelling requires any repairs (excluding desirable remodelling or additions).
 (3) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Variable Name: **VALUEC** Position: 685 Length: 7

Value of dwelling.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Under \$20,000	854	17,092
02	\$20,000 to \$49,999	1,954	35,112
03	\$50,000 to \$74,999	2,445	55,571
04	\$75,000 to \$99,999	2,710	73,176
05	\$100,000 to \$149,999	3,804	115,077
06	\$150,000 to \$199,999	1,917	62,071
07	\$200,000 or more	1,557	59,451
09	Not applicable	14,190	365,003
98	Missing	161	3,226
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Note: (1) Data for this variable were obtained from the respondent's answers in the 2001 Census.
 (2) Refers to the dollar amount expected by the owner if the dwelling were to be sold.
 (3) Reported for private households in owner-occupied non-farm, non-reserve dwellings.
 (4) For additional information, please refer to the 2001 Census Dictionary, Catalogue Number 92-378-XIE or 92-378-XPE.

Section: Arctic: Household and Harvesting Activities

Variable Name: **I01G30_P** Position: 692 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, didhave a paid full-time job (30 hours a week or more), not including self-employment?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,075	11,523
02	No	1,241	13,014
03	Don't know	3	30
98	Missing	27,259	761,054
99	Not stated or Invalid	14	156
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **I02L30_P** Position: 694 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did.....have a paid part-time job (less than 30 hours a week), not including self-employment?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	537	5,641
02	No	1,779	18,902
03	Don't know	5	50
98	Missing	27,259	761,054
99	Not stated or Invalid	12	132
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **I03SES_P** Position: 696 Length: 2

Were any of's jobs (or job) seasonal, that is, lasting only part of the year?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	298	3,102
02	No	1,141	12,181
03	Don't know	4	40
98	Missing	28,104	769,940
99	Not stated or Invalid	45	515
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with 'Yes' or 'Not stated or Invalid' in either questions I1 or I2.

Variable Name: **I04SEL_P** Position: 698 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did..... receive any income from self-employment, contract work or compensation for attending meetings or sitting on committees?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	253	2,704
02	No	2,047	21,675
03	Don't know	16	160
98	Missing	27,259	761,054
99	Not stated or Invalid	17	184
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **I05CRA_P** Position: 700 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, didsell fish, meat, carving, skin clothing, furs, crafts, ivory or any other similar goods?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	370	3,865
02	No	1,934	20,542
03	Don't know	6	60
98	Missing	27,259	761,054
99	Not stated or Invalid	23	256
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **I06AJR_P** Position: 702 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did.....take care of children?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,711	18,057
02	No	597	6,377
03	Don't know	1	10
98	Missing	27,259	761,054
99	Not stated or Invalid	24	280
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **I06BSR_P** Position: 704 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did take care of seniors or elders?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	797	8,315
02	No	1,499	15,999
03	Don't know	11	110
98	Missing	27,259	761,054
99	Not stated or Invalid	26	300
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **I06CCL_P** Position: 706 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did..... clean the home?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,011	21,354
02	No	290	3,008
03	Don't know	2	20
98	Missing	27,259	761,054
99	Not stated or Invalid	30	342
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **I06DCO_P** Position: 708 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did..... process or prepare animals for food or skins, or cook meals?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,849	19,624
02	No	456	4,780
03	Don't know	2	20
98	Missing	27,259	761,054
99	Not stated or Invalid	26	300
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **I06ESW_P** Position: 710 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did ...sew?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,026	10,886
02	No	1,274	13,463
03	Don't know	3	30
98	Missing	27,259	761,054
99	Not stated or Invalid	30	345
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and older living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **I06FRP_P** Position: 712 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did the respondent repair hunting equipment, machinery, appliances or do home repairs?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,085	11,415
02	No	1,214	12,930
03	Don't know	5	50
98	Missing	27,259	761,054
99	Not stated or Invalid	29	330
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **I06GHT_P** Position: 714 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did the respondent prepare or pack for any hunting, fishing, trapping or camping trips?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,633	17,218
02	No	670	7,166
03	Don't know	4	40
98	Missing	27,259	761,054
99	Not stated or Invalid	26	300
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **I07WOD_P** Position: 716 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did the respondent gather firewood?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	569	5,991
02	No	1,731	18,355
03	Don't know	5	50
98	Missing	27,259	761,054
99	Not stated or Invalid	28	329
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **I08GAT_P** Position: 718 Length: 2

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did ...harvest country food?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,620	17,036
02	No	682	7,353
03	Don't know	5	50
98	Missing	27,259	761,054
99	Not stated or Invalid	26	285
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09ATRUK** Position: 720 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Trucks?

		FREQ	WTD
001	Yes	745	8,025
002	No	1,631	17,033
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	52	639
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BTRUK** Position: 723 Length: 3

Is the truck(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
003	Yes	472	5,150
004	No	267	2,799
98	Missing	28,847	777,753
99	Not stated or Invalid	6	76
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09ATRUK.

Variable Name: **I09CTRUK** Position: 726 Length: 3

Was the truck(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
005	Yes	86	901
006	No	381	4,194
98	Missing	29,120	780,628
99	Not stated or Invalid	5	55
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BTRUK.

Variable Name: **I09ASNOW** Position: 729 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Snowmobiles?

		FREQ	WTD
007	Yes	1,938	20,374
008	No	447	4,786
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	43	537
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BSNOW** Position: 732 Length: 3

Is the snowmobile(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
009	Yes	1,679	17,545
010	No	244	2,663
98	Missing	27,654	765,404
99	Not stated or Invalid	15	166
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09ASNOW.

Variable Name: **I09CSNOW** Position: 735 Length: 3

Was the snowmobile(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
011	Yes	622	6,461
012	No	1,040	10,902
98	Missing	27,913	768,233
99	Not stated or Invalid	17	182
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BSNOW.

Variable Name: **I09A4WHL** Position: 738 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? 4-wheelers or ATV's?

		FREQ	WTD
013	Yes	1,116	11,409
014	No	1,250	13,530
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	62	759
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09B4WHL** Position: 741 Length: 3

Is the 4-wheeler(s) or ATV(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
015	Yes	894	9,088
016	No	215	2,246
98	Missing	28,476	774,369
99	Not stated or Invalid	7	75
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09A4WHL.

Variable Name: **I09C4WHL** Position: 744 Length: 3

Was the 4-wheeler(s) or ATV(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
017	Yes	246	2,525
018	No	639	6,473
98	Missing	28,698	776,690
99	Not stated or Invalid	9	90
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09B4WHL.

Variable Name: **I09ASLED** Position: 747 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Sleds/toboggans?

		FREQ	WTD
019	Yes	1,597	16,713
020	No	778	8,331
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	53	653
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BSLED** Position: 750 Length: 3

Is the sled(s) or toboggan(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
021	Yes	1,396	14,507
022	No	183	2,018
98	Missing	27,995	769,065
99	Not stated or Invalid	18	188
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09ASLED.

Variable Name: **I09CSLED** Position: 753 Length: 3

Was the sled(s) or toboggan(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
023	Yes	257	2,663
024	No	1,118	11,624
98	Missing	28,196	771,271
99	Not stated or Invalid	21	220
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BSLED.

Variable Name: **I09ACANO** Position: 756 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000 did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Freighter or other canoes?

		FREQ	WTD
025	Yes	790	8,236
026	No	1,572	16,650
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	66	811
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BCANO** Position: 759 Length: 3

Is the freighter or other canoe(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
027	Yes	585	6,055
028	No	199	2,117
98	Missing	28,802	777,542
99	Not stated or Invalid	6	64
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09ACANO.

Variable Name: **I09CCANO** Position: 762 Length: 3

Was the freighter or other canoe(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
029	Yes	86	889
030	No	494	5,116
98	Missing	29,007	779,723
99	Not stated or Invalid	5	50
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BCANO.

Variable Name: **I09ABOAT** Position: 765 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Other boats?

		FREQ	WTD
031	Yes	924	9,680
032	No	1,446	15,303
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	58	715
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BBOAT** Position: 768 Length: 3

Is the other boat(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
033	Yes	653	6,758
034	No	255	2,758
98	Missing	28,668	776,098
99	Not stated or Invalid	16	164
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09ABOAT.

Variable Name: **I09CBOAT** Position: 771 Length: 3

Was the other boat(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
035	Yes	112	1,157
036	No	533	5,509
98	Missing	28,939	779,020
99	Not stated or Invalid	8	93
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BBOAT.

Variable Name: **I09AMOTR** Position: 774 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Outboard motors?

		FREQ	WTD
037	Yes	1,271	13,282
038	No	1,103	11,732
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	54	684
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BMOTR** Position: 777 Length: 3

Is the outboard motor(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
039	Yes	959	9,930
040	No	296	3,185
98	Missing	28,321	772,496
99	Not stated or Invalid	16	167
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09AMOTR.

Variable Name: **I09CMOTR** Position: 780 Length: 3

Was the outboard motor(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
041	Yes	191	1,963
042	No	760	7,886
98	Missing	28,633	775,848
99	Not stated or Invalid	8	81
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BMOTR.

Variable Name: **I09AAUGR** Position: 783 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Ice auger?

		FREQ	WTD
043	Yes	963	10,072
044	No	1,406	14,885
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	59	740
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BAUGR** Position: 786 Length: 3

Is the ice auger owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
045	Yes	745	7,733
046	No	207	2,228
98	Missing	28,629	775,705
99	Not stated or Invalid	11	111
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09AAUGR.

Variable Name: **I09CAUGR** Position: 789 Length: 3

Was the ice auger bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
047	Yes	124	1,284
048	No	614	6,379
98	Missing	28,847	778,045
99	Not stated or Invalid	7	70
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BAUGR.

Variable Name: **I09ANETS** Position: 792 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Fishnets?

		FREQ	WTD
049	Yes	1,283	13,287
050	No	1,089	11,718
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	56	693
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BNETS** Position: 795 Length: 3

Is the fishnet(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
051	Yes	1,125	11,648
052	No	147	1,516
98	Missing	28,309	772,491
99	Not stated or Invalid	11	123
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09ANETS.

Variable Name: **I09CNETS** Position: 798 Length: 3

Was the fishnet(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
053	Yes	234	2,396
054	No	878	9,122
98	Missing	28,467	774,130
99	Not stated or Invalid	13	130
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BNETS.

Variable Name: **I09ASEWN** Position: 801 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Sewing machines?

		FREQ	WTD
055	Yes	1,419	14,827
056	No	958	10,248
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	51	622
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BSEWN** Position: 804 Length: 3

Is the sewing machine(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
057	Yes	1,296	13,499
058	No	108	1,162
98	Missing	28,173	770,951
99	Not stated or Invalid	15	165
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09ASEWN.

Variable Name: **I09CSEWN** Position: 807 Length: 3

Was the sewing machine(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
059	Yes	267	2,780
060	No	1,021	10,640
98	Missing	28,296	772,278
99	Not stated or Invalid	8	79
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BSEWN.

Variable Name: **I09AGUNS** Position: 810 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Firearms?

		FREQ	WTD
061	Yes	1,744	18,239
062	No	633	6,840
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	51	618
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BGUNS** Position: 813 Length: 3

Is the firearm(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
063	Yes	1,576	16,410
064	No	148	1,613
98	Missing	27,848	767,539
99	Not stated or Invalid	20	216
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09AGUNS.

Variable Name: **I09CGUNS** Position: 816 Length: 3

Was the firearm(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
065	Yes	254	2,620
066	No	1,300	13,562
98	Missing	28,016	769,368
99	Not stated or Invalid	22	228
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BGUNS.

Variable Name: **I09AGENR** Position: 819 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Generators?

		FREQ	WTD
067	Yes	503	5,324
068	No	1,864	19,626
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	61	747
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BGENR** Position: 822 Length: 3

Is the generator(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
069	Yes	423	4,433
070	No	74	827
98	Missing	29,089	780,453
99	Not stated or Invalid	6	64
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09AGENR.

Variable Name: **I09CGENR** Position: 825 Length: 3

Was the generator(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
071	Yes	72	737
072	No	335	3,527
98	Missing	29,182	781,475
99	Not stated or Invalid	3	39
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BGENR.

Variable Name: **I09ASAWS** Position: 828 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000 did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Chainsaws?

		FREQ	WTD
073	Yes	611	6,453
074	No	1,758	18,518
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	59	727
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BSAWS** Position: 831 Length: 3

Is the chainsaw(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
075	Yes	520	5,463
076	No	82	894
98	Missing	28,981	779,325
99	Not stated or Invalid	9	96
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09ASAWS.

Variable Name: **I09CSAWS** Position: 834 Length: 3

Was the chainsaw(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
077	Yes	89	933
078	No	427	4,486
98	Missing	29,072	780,315
99	Not stated or Invalid	4	44
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BSAWS.

Variable Name: **I09AGPS** Position: 837 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? GPS units (Global Positioning System units)?

		FREQ	WTD
079	Yes	607	6,331
080	No	1,765	18,682
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	56	685
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BGPS** Position: 840 Length: 3

Is the GPS (Global Positioning System) unit(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
081	Yes	517	5,350
082	No	80	877
98	Missing	28,985	779,447
99	Not stated or Invalid	10	104
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09AGPS.

Variable Name: **I09CGPS** Position: 843 Length: 3

Was the GPS (Global Positioning System) unit(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
083	Yes	205	2,116
084	No	305	3,152
98	Missing	29,075	780,428
99	Not stated or Invalid	7	82
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BGPS.

Variable Name: **I09AFLOT** Position: 846 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Floater suits or life jackets?

		FREQ	WTD
085	Yes	1,159	12,145
086	No	1,212	12,857
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	57	696
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BFLOT** Position: 849 Length: 3

Is the floater suit(s) or life jacket(s) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
087	Yes	1,026	10,712
088	No	112	1,218
98	Missing	28,433	773,633
99	Not stated or Invalid	21	214
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09AFLOT.

Variable Name: **I09CFLOT** Position: 852 Length: 3

Was the floater suit(s) or life jacket(s) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
089	Yes	252	2,603
090	No	759	7,931
98	Missing	28,566	775,066
99	Not stated or Invalid	15	178
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BFLOT.

Variable Name: **I09ARDIO** Position: 855 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Mobile radio (Including VHF)?

		FREQ	WTD
091	Yes	1,118	11,628
092	No	1,252	13,361
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	58	708
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BRDIO** Position: 858 Length: 3

Is the mobile radio(s) (including VHF) owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
093	Yes	926	9,575
094	No	171	1,828
98	Missing	28,474	774,150
99	Not stated or Invalid	21	224
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09ARDIO.

Variable Name: **I09CRDIO** Position: 861 Length: 3

Was the mobile radio(s) (including VHF) bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
095	Yes	159	1,647
096	No	757	7,818
98	Missing	28,666	776,203
99	Not stated or Invalid	10	111
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BRDIO.

Variable Name: **I09ACAMP** Position: 864 Length: 3

During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work? Camping tent?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,648	17,241
02	No	723	7,746
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	57	710
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I09BCAMP** Position: 867 Length: 3

Is the camping tent owned by you or a member of your household?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,439	14,964
02	No	184	1,986
98	Missing	27,944	768,537
99	Not stated or Invalid	25	291
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09ACAMP.

Variable Name: **I09CCAMP** Position: 870 Length: 3

Was the camping tent bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	301	3,115
02	No	1,124	11,695
98	Missing	28,153	770,814
99	Not stated or Invalid	14	154
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to I09BCAMP.

Variable Name: **I10EAT_H** Position: 873 Length: 2

What was done with the country food harvested by you and other members of this household during the year ending December 31st, 2000? Was it ... eaten in this household?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,968	20,643
02	No	7	72
03	Don't know	3	30
98	Missing	27,589	764,761
99	Not stated or Invalid	25	272
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents in households with at least one 'Yes' in question I8.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I10GIVE** Position: 875 Length: 2

What was done with the country food harvested by you and other members of this household during the year ending December 31st, 2000? Was it ... shared with others or given away to persons outside the household?

		FREQ	WTD
04	Yes	1,879	19,628
05	No	97	1,066
06	Don't know	4	60
98	Missing	27,589	764,761
99	Not stated or Invalid	23	264
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents in households with at least one 'Yes' in question I8.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I10XCHG** Position: 877 Length: 2

What was done with the country food harvested by you and other members of this household during the year ending December 31st, 2000? Was it ... given away in exchange for gas, other supplies, or help?

		FREQ	WTD
07	Yes	138	1,447
08	No	1,828	19,146
09	Don't know	11	142
98	Missing	27,589	764,761
99	Not stated or Invalid	26	282
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents in households with at least one 'Yes' in question I8.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I10SELL** Position: 879 Length: 2

What was done with the country food harvested by you and other members of this household during the year ending December 31st, 2000? Was it ... sold?

		FREQ	WTD
10	Yes	170	1,731
11	No	1,796	18,865
12	Don't know	12	148
98	Missing	27,589	764,761
99	Not stated or Invalid	25	272
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents in households with at least one 'Yes' in question I8.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I11AMFOD** Position: 881 Length: 2

Of the total amount of meat and fish eaten in your household during the year ending December 31st, 2000, how much of this total was country food?

		FREQ	WTD
01	None	33	365
02	Less than half	579	6,363
03	About half	819	8,581
04	More than half	894	9,301
05	Don't know	88	923
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	15	164
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I12FREE** Position: 883 Length: 2

Was any of this country food ... received for free (including from other people, from a local hunter and trappers organization, municipal freezer, etc.)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,104	22,216
02	No	261	2,772
03	Don't know	10	129
98	Missing	27,212	760,610
99	Not stated or Invalid	5	51
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who did not answer 'None' to question I11.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I12XCHG** Position: 885 Length: 2

Was any of this country food ... received in exchange for gas, other supplies, or help?

		FREQ	WTD
04	Yes	128	1,341
05	No	2,225	23,504
06	Don't know	21	260
98	Missing	27,212	760,610
99	Not stated or Invalid	6	62
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who did not answer 'None' to question I11.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I12BGHT** Position: 887 Length: 2

Was any of this country food ... bought?

		FREQ	WTD
07	Yes	459	5,015
08	No	1,899	19,891
09	Don't know	17	210
98	Missing	27,212	760,610
99	Not stated or Invalid	5	52
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who did not answer 'None' to question I11.

Note: Harvesting country food includes hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

Variable Name: **I13ASINC** Position: 889 Length: 2

For the year ending December 31st, 2000, please think of the total amount earned by all members of your household from the sales of fish, meat, carvings, skin clothing, furs, crafts, ivory and other similar goods. Which of these ranges does this amount fall into?

		FREQ	WTD
01	No income or income loss	1,648	17,619
02	\$1 - 2,499	408	4,207
03	\$2,500 - 4,999	45	477
04	\$5,000 and over	110	1,162
15	Don't know	187	1,915
16	Refused	15	151
98	Missing	27,164	760,080
99	Not stated or Invalid	15	166
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Section: Arctic: Personal Wellness

Variable Name: **J01ANERV** Position: 891 Length: 2

On a scale of 1 to 6, with 1 being never and 6 being always, how much of the time, during the last month, have you been a very nervous person?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Never or almost never	1,628	17,210
03	Sometimes or fairly often	443	4,677
05	Very often or always	140	1,471
07	Refused	49	577
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	124	1,290
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: See MHI5, a derived variable that combines the five answers in Question 1 to form a Mental Health Inventory.

Variable Name: **J01BCALM** Position: 893 Length: 2

On a scale of 1 to 6, with 1 being never and 6 being always, how much of the time, during the last month, have you felt calm and peaceful?

		FREQ	WTD
08	Never or almost never	159	1,668
10	Sometimes or fairly often	569	5,951
12	Very often or always	1,468	15,576
14	Refused	51	583
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	137	1,446
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: See MHI5, a derived variable that combines the five answers in Question 1 to form a Mental Health Inventory.

Variable Name: **J01CBLUE** Position: 895 Length: 2

On a scale of 1 to 6, with 1 being never and 6 being always, how much of the time, during the last month, have you felt downhearted and blue?

		FREQ	WTD
15	Never or almost never	1,435	15,191
17	Sometimes or fairly often	603	6,330
19	Very often or always	133	1,399
21	Refused	67	756
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	146	1,548
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: See MHI5, a derived variable that combines the five answers in Question 1 to form a Mental Health Inventory.

Variable Name: **J01DHAPY** Position: 897 Length: 2

On a scale of 1 to 6, with 1 being never and 6 being always, how much of the time, during the last month, have you been a happy person?

		FREQ	WTD
22	Never or almost never	79	834
24	Sometimes or fairly often	488	5,106
26	Very often or always	1,628	17,234
28	Refused	51	583
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	138	1,466
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: See MHI5, a derived variable that combines the five answers in Question 1 to form a Mental Health Inventory.

Variable Name: **J01DOWN** Position: 899 Length: 2

On a scale of 1 to 6, with 1 being never and 6 being always, how much of the time, during the last month, have you felt so down that nothing could cheer you up?

		FREQ	WTD
29	Never or almost never	1,780	18,827
31	Sometimes or fairly often	301	3,181
33	Very often or always	81	836
35	Refused	77	856
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	145	1,524
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: See MH15, a derived variable that combines the five answers in Question 1 to form a Mental Health Inventory.

Variable Name: **MHI5** Position: 901 Length: 3

Mental Health Inventory

Allowed values: 044 : 100

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	27,208	760,554
-9	Not stated or Invalid	261	2,796
044 : 100	Mental Health Inventory	2,052	21,687
40	40 or less	71	741
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: The MHI5 variable is an indication of the presence of symptoms related to 'psychological distress'. The Mental Health Inventory (MHI) was developed from the Medical Outcomes Study Short Form (SF-36), a generic health measure. The full-length MHI contains 38 items; the MHI-5 is a shorter form of the MHI, and includes the 5 items most highly correlated with the full-length MHI. The MHI5 variable is derived from the responses to J1ANERV, J01BCALM, J01CBLUE, J01DHAPY and J01DOWN, each of which is reported on a 6-point scale (Never, Almost never, Sometimes, Fairly often, Very often, Always). The variable is derived by assigning a raw score of between 1 and 6 to each item in Question J1, with a lower score linked to a higher risk of distress. For example, for the item, 'Have you felt calm and peaceful?', a response of 'Never' would merit a raw score of 1 while, at the other extreme, 'Always' would receive a 6. On the other hand, for a 'negative' item such as 'Have you been a very nervous person?', 'Never' would result in a 6, while 'Always' would be assigned a 1. The five resulting numbers would then be added, resulting in a total raw score between 5 and 30. This total would then be put on a linear scale from 0 to 100 by applying the formula: $MHI5 = ((\text{total raw score} - 5) / 25) * 100$. Note that a value of 'Not stated or Invalid' for MHI5 occurs if one or more of the input variables has a value of 'Refused' or 'Not stated or Invalid'. Generally, a lower value of MHI5 can be interpreted as being associated with an increased degree of psychological distress. There is no universally accepted cutpoint for classifying the portion of the population having, or at risk of, anxiety or depression. The following sources may be helpful in interpreting this measure:

ARROYO, Cassandra et al.

2004 Depressive symptoms and risk of type 2 diabetes in women
http://www.findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_m0CUH/is_1_27/ai_112312339

European Opinion Research Group (EORG)

2003 The Mental Health Status of the European Population
http://europa.eu.int/comm/health/ph_determinants/life_style/mental_eurobaro.pdf

HOEYMAN, Nancy et al.

2004 Measuring mental health of the Dutch population: a comparison of the GHQ-12 and the MHI-5
<http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/articlerender.fcgi?artid=428585>

Variable Name: **J02_R01** Position: 904 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for support in times of need? No one.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	114	1,165
02	Other response(s) to question 2	2,253	23,839
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	17	221
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J02_R02** Position: 906 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for support in times of need? Husband/wife/spouse/common-law partner.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	768	8,330
02	Other response(s) to question 2	1,599	16,674
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	17	221
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J02_R05** Position: 908 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for support in times of need? Brother or sister.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	627	6,750
02	Other response(s) to question 2	1,740	18,254
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	17	221
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J02_OR** Position: 910 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for support in times of need? Son or daughter (15 years or older), father or mother, grandfather or grandmother, other relative.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,202	12,806
02	Other response(s) to question 2	1,165	12,197
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	17	221
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J02_R08** Position: 912 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for support in times of need? Friends, neighbours, co-workers.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	714	7,741
02	Other response(s) to question 2	1,653	17,263
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	17	221
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J02_R09** Position: 914 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for support in times of need? Employer.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	59	673
02	Other response(s) to question 2	2,308	24,331
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	17	221
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J02_R10** Position: 916 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for support in times of need? Elders.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	140	1,525
02	Other response(s) to question 2	2,227	23,478
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	17	221
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J02_R11** Position: 918 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for support in times of need? Other non-relative.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	126	1,311
02	Other response(s) to question 2	2,241	23,693
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	17	221
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J02_R13** Position: 920 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for support in times of need? Don't know.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	172	1,761
02	Other response(s) to question 2	2,195	23,243
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	17	221
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J03_R01** Position: 922 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for advice when making an important decision? No one.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	143	1,473
02	Other response(s) to question 3	2,221	23,538
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	20	213
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J03_R02** Position: 924 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for advice when making an important decision? Husband/wife/spouse/common-law partner.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	756	8,194
02	Other response(s) to question 3	1,608	16,818
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	20	213
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J03_R05** Position: 926 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for advice when making an important decision? Brother or sister.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	448	4,840
02	Other response(s) to question 3	1,916	20,171
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	20	213
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J03_OR** Position: 928 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for advice when making an important decision? Son or daughter (15 years or older), father or mother, grandfather or grandmother, other relative.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,117	11,855
02	Other response(s) to question 3	1,247	13,157
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	20	213
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J03_R08** Position: 930 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for advice when making an important decision? Friends, neighbours, co-workers.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	493	5,340
02	Other response(s) to question 3	1,871	19,672
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	20	213
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J03_R09** Position: 932 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for advice when making an important decision? Employer.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	47	499
02	Other response(s) to question 3	2,317	24,512
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	20	213
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J03_R10** Position: 934 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for advice when making an important decision? Elders.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	159	1,695
02	Other response(s) to question 3	2,205	23,316
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	20	213
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J03_R11** Position: 936 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for advice when making an important decision? Other non-relative.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	82	858
02	Other response(s) to question 3	2,282	24,153
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	20	213
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J03_R13** Position: 938 Length: 2

Who would you turn to for advice when making an important decision? Don't know.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	195	1,995
02	Other response(s) to question 3	2,169	23,016
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	20	213
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J04_R01** Position: 940 Length: 2

What if you had to borrow \$200, who would you ask? No one.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	375	3,901
02	Other response(s) to question 4	1,985	21,050
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	24	273
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J04_R02** Position: 942 Length: 2

What if you had to borrow \$200, who would you ask? Husband/wife/spouse/common-law partner.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	263	2,896
02	Other response(s) to question 4	2,097	22,055
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	24	273
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J04_R05** Position: 944 Length: 2

What if you had to borrow \$200, who would you ask? Brother or sister.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	412	4,416
02	Other response(s) to question 4	1,948	20,535
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	24	273
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J04_OR** Position: 946 Length: 2

What if you had to borrow \$200, who would you ask? Son or daughter (15 years or older), father or mother, grandfather or grandmother, other relative.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	921	9,750
02	Other response(s) to question 4	1,439	15,201
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	24	273
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J04_R08** Position: 948 Length: 2

What if you had to borrow \$200, who would you ask? Friends, neighbours, co-workers.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	338	3,621
02	Other response(s) to question 4	2,022	21,330
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	24	273
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J04_R09** Position: 950 Length: 2

What if you had to borrow \$200, who would you ask? Employer.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	82	841
02	Other response(s) to question 4	2,278	24,110
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	24	273
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J04_R10** Position: 952 Length: 2

What if you had to borrow \$200, who would you ask? Elders.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	8	86
02	Other response(s) to question 4	2,352	24,865
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	24	273
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J04_R11** Position: 954 Length: 2

What if you had to borrow \$200, who would you ask? Other non-relative.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	87	908
02	Other response(s) to question 4	2,273	24,043
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	24	273
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J04_R13** Position: 956 Length: 2

What if you had to borrow \$200, who would you ask? Don't know.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	310	3,216
02	Other response(s) to question 4	2,050	21,735
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	24	273
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **J05TIES** Position: 958 Length: 2

On a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being very weak and 5 being very strong, how strong are your ties with members of your family living in your community but in another household?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Very weak	59	634
02	Weak	112	1,158
03	Moderate	428	4,492
04	Strong	485	5,162
05	Very strong	1,205	12,764
98	Missing	27,208	760,554
99	Not stated or Invalid	95	1,014
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Section: Arctic: Social Participation

Variable Name: **K01OPP** Position: 960 Length: 2

Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with job opportunities in the community?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	878	9,395
04	Dissatisfied	1,119	11,781
07	Don't know	330	3,466
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	83	856
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K02JOB** Position: 962 Length: 2

Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with your most recent job in the community?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	1,433	15,174
04	Dissatisfied	264	2,817
07	Don't know	157	1,640
08	Not applicable	467	4,912
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	89	956
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K03ED** Position: 964 Length: 2

Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with the quality of education in your community?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	1,379	14,617
04	Dissatisfied	551	5,843
07	Don't know	389	4,059
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	91	980
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K04HLTH** Position: 966 Length: 2

Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with the availability of health services (e.g., nursing station, hospital) in your community?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	1,475	15,556
04	Dissatisfied	539	5,768
07	Don't know	256	2,681
08	Not applicable	48	494
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	92	1,001
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K05HOUS** Position: 968 Length: 2

Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with the quality of housing in your community?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	1,048	11,094
04	Dissatisfied	960	10,154
07	Don't know	308	3,230
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	94	1,022
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K06PMTS** Position: 970 Length: 2

Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with your rent or house payments?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	1,241	13,204
04	Dissatisfied	422	4,473
07	Don't know	606	6,319
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	141	1,503
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K07REC** Position: 972 Length: 2

Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with recreational facilities (e.g., ice rinks, gyms) in your community?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	1,338	14,179
04	Dissatisfied	590	6,254
07	Don't know	294	3,068
08	Not applicable	92	970
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	96	1,028
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K08FRSH** Position: 974 Length: 2

Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with the freshness of foods in local stores?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	1,336	14,279
04	Dissatisfied	757	7,909
07	Don't know	220	2,271
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	97	1,040
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K09FOOD** Position: 976 Length: 2

Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with the availability of country food to your household (through sharing, hunting, etc.)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	1,977	20,837
04	Dissatisfied	190	2,079
07	Don't know	144	1,509
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	99	1,074
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: Country food refers to wild game such as caribou, fish such as arctic char, shellfish and plants and other wild foods such as berries.

Variable Name: **K10GOVT** Position: 978 Length: 2

Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with how well the provincial or territorial government is dealing with needs in your community (for example, needs related to job creation, education and health)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	757	8,024
04	Dissatisfied	886	9,501
07	Don't know	668	6,900
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	99	1,074
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K11POLI** Position: 980 Length: 2

Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with the work of your local police force (or by-law officer) in keeping your community safe from crime?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	1,332	14,235
04	Dissatisfied	579	6,061
07	Don't know	399	4,145
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	100	1,058
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K12CORT** Position: 982 Length: 2

Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with how the territorial or provincial court deals with people who break the law?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	834	8,867
04	Dissatisfied	659	7,056
07	Don't know	813	8,449
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	104	1,127
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K13LIFE** Position: 984 Length: 2

All things considered, are you satisfied or dissatisfied with your life at present in this community?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	1,920	20,360
04	Dissatisfied	173	1,813
07	Don't know	210	2,162
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	107	1,164
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K14FUTRE** Position: 986 Length: 2

Thinking of yourself and your household five years in the future, do you think your hunting, fishing, trapping and gathering activities will increase, decrease, or remain about the same?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Increase	500	5,335
02	Decrease	320	3,412
03	Remain the same	1,116	11,831
04	Don't know	390	4,034
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	84	887
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K15_R01** Position: 988 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will increase? There will be more hunters, fishers, trappers, and gatherers in the household.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	145	1,540
02	Other response(s) to question 15	352	3,765
98	Missing	29,092	780,443
99	Not stated or Invalid	3	30
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Increase' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K15_R02** Position: 990 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will increase? More mouths to feed (increased household demand for country good).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	52	549
02	Other response(s) to question 15	445	4,756
98	Missing	29,092	780,443
99	Not stated or Invalid	3	30
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Increase' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K15_R03** Position: 992 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will increase? Storebought food will get more expensive/will increase reliance on country food.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	49	510
02	Other response(s) to question 15	448	4,795
98	Missing	29,092	780,443
99	Not stated or Invalid	3	30
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Increase' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K15_R04** Position: 994 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will increase? People in the household will get better at these activities.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	70	744
02	Other response(s) to question 15	427	4,561
98	Missing	29,092	780,443
99	Not stated or Invalid	3	30
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Increase' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K15_R05** Position: 996 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will increase? People in the household will have better equipment to do these activities.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	108	1,169
02	Other response(s) to question 15	389	4,136
98	Missing	29,092	780,443
99	Not stated or Invalid	3	30
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Increase' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K15_R06** Position: 998 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will increase? People in the household will have more time to do these activities.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	97	1,146
02	Other response(s) to question 15	400	4,159
98	Missing	29,092	780,443
99	Not stated or Invalid	3	30
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Increase' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K15_R07** Position: 1000 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will increase? Other.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	103	1,057
02	Other response(s) to question 15	394	4,248
98	Missing	29,092	780,443
99	Not stated or Invalid	3	30
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Increase' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K15_R09** Position: 1002 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will increase? Don't know.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	28	283
02	Other response(s) to question 15	469	5,022
98	Missing	29,092	780,443
99	Not stated or Invalid	3	30
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Increase' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K16_R01** Position: 1004 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will decrease? There will be fewer people in the household to do these activities.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	37	387
02	Other response(s) to question 16	282	3,013
98	Missing	29,272	782,366
99	Not stated or Invalid	1	12
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Decrease' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K16_R02** Position: 1006 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will decrease? Less mouths to feed/decreased demand for country food.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	12	143
02	Other response(s) to question 16	307	3,256
98	Missing	29,272	782,366
99	Not stated or Invalid	1	12
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Decrease' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K16_R03** Position: 1008 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will decrease? There will be less time to do these things.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	34	365
02	Other response(s) to question 16	285	3,035
98	Missing	29,272	782,366
99	Not stated or Invalid	1	12
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Decrease' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K16_R04** Position: 1010 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will decrease? Household members will consume less country food (more storebought food).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	23	253
02	Other response(s) to question 16	296	3,146
98	Missing	29,272	782,366
99	Not stated or Invalid	1	12
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Decrease' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K16_R05** Position: 1012 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will decrease? Fewer resources to harvest/fish and game becoming more scarce locally/Climate change/Global warming/ Pollution/Development.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	112	1,195
02	Other response(s) to question 16	207	2,204
98	Missing	29,272	782,366
99	Not stated or Invalid	1	12
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Decrease' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K16_R06** Position: 1014 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will decrease? If storebought food becomes cheaper.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	9	92
02	Other response(s) to question 16	310	3,308
98	Missing	29,272	782,366
99	Not stated or Invalid	1	12
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Decrease' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K16_R07** Position: 1016 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will decrease? Other.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	111	1,192
02	Other response(s) to question 16	208	2,207
98	Missing	29,272	782,366
99	Not stated or Invalid	1	12
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Decrease' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K16_R09** Position: 1018 Length: 2

Why do you think these activities will decrease? Don't know.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	34	344
02	Other response(s) to question 16	285	3,056
98	Missing	29,272	782,366
99	Not stated or Invalid	1	12
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Decrease' to question K14.

Variable Name: **K17SAFE** Position: 1020 Length: 2

How safe do you feel from crime walking ALONE in your neighbourhood in the evening? Do you feel...

		FREQ	WTD
01	Very safe	1,387	14,343
02	Reasonably safe	521	5,662
03	Somewhat safe	188	2,070
04	Very unsafe	78	886
05	Does not walk alone	87	947
06	Don't know	73	768
07	Refused	10	99
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	66	724
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K18OFT** Position: 1022 Length: 2

How often do you walk ALONE in your neighbourhood in the evening?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Daily	1,182	12,249
02	At least once a week/once a week	583	6,253
03	At least once a month/once a month	245	2,656
04	Never	200	2,177
05	Refused	29	306
98	Missing	27,335	761,950
99	Not stated or Invalid	18	187
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who did not answer 'Does not walk alone' to question K17.

Variable Name: **K19MOFT** Position: 1024 Length: 2

If you felt safer from crime, would you do this more often?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	356	3,840
02	No	552	5,975
03	Don't know	194	2,068
04	Refused	3	30
98	Missing	28,477	773,745
99	Not stated or Invalid	10	121
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Does not walk alone' to question K17 and respondents who answered 'At least once a week', 'At least once a month' or 'Never' to question K18.

Variable Name: **K20ALON** Position: 1026 Length: 2

When ALONE in your home in the evening, do you feel...

		FREQ	WTD
01	Very worried	56	593
02	Somewhat worried	312	3,300
03	Not at all worried about your safety from crime	1,779	18,815
04	Never alone	98	1,055
05	Don't know	85	868
06	Refused	5	53
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	75	815
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K21SAFE** Position: 1028 Length: 2

In general, are you satisfied or dissatisfied with your personal safety from crime?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Satisfied	1,854	19,610
04	Dissatisfied	204	2,211
07	Don't know	255	2,649
08	Refused	15	172
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	82	856
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K22MOV** Position: 1030 Length: 2

In the last five years have you ever considered moving out of this community?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	676	7,274
02	No	1,590	16,717
03	Don't know	124	1,274
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	20	234
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K23_R01** Position: 1032 Length: 2

What were your reasons for wanting to move away? School/Education opportunities.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	162	1,733
02	Other response(s) to question 23	483	5,207
98	Missing	28,916	778,503
99	Not stated or Invalid	31	335
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question K22.

Variable Name: **K23_R02** Position: 1034 Length: 2

What were your reasons for wanting to move away? Job opportunities/Better job offer.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	251	2,676
02	Other response(s) to question 23	394	4,264
98	Missing	28,916	778,503
99	Not stated or Invalid	31	335
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question K22.

Variable Name: **K23_R03** Position: 1036 Length: 2

What were your reasons for wanting to move away? Family moved/to be close to family.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	93	1,043
02	Other response(s) to question 23	552	5,897
98	Missing	28,916	778,503
99	Not stated or Invalid	31	335
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question K22.

Variable Name: **K23_R04** Position: 1038 Length: 2

What were your reasons for wanting to move away? Family pressure/gossip.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	39	400
02	Other response(s) to question 23	606	6,540
98	Missing	28,916	778,503
99	Not stated or Invalid	31	335
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question K22.

Variable Name: **K23_R05** Position: 1040 Length: 2

What were your reasons for wanting to move away? Wanted a change/to travel/see other places.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	148	1,614
02	Other response(s) to question 23	497	5,326
98	Missing	28,916	778,503
99	Not stated or Invalid	31	335
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question K22.

Variable Name: **K23_OTH** Position: 1042 Length: 2

What were your reasons for wanting to move away? Other.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	227	2,491
02	Other response(s) to question 23	418	4,449
98	Missing	28,916	778,503
99	Not stated or Invalid	31	335
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question K22.

Variable Name: **K23_R15** Position: 1044 Length: 2

What were your reasons for wanting to move away? Don't know.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	13	131
02	Other response(s) to question 23	632	6,809
98	Missing	28,916	778,503
99	Not stated or Invalid	31	335
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question K22.

Variable Name: **K24_R02** Position: 1046 Length: 2

Thinking of your present situation, what are the most important reasons keeping you in this community? Job.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	562	6,113
02	Other response(s) to question 24	1,682	17,634
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	166	1,752
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K24_R03** Position: 1048 Length: 2

Thinking of your present situation, what are the most important reasons keeping you in this community? Family is here/wants to be close to family.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,463	15,487
02	Other response(s) to question 24	781	8,260
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	166	1,752
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K24_R04** Position: 1050 Length: 2

Thinking of your present situation, what are the most important reasons keeping you in this community? Friends.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	501	5,350
02	Other response(s) to question 24	1,743	18,397
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	166	1,752
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K24_R05** Position: 1052 Length: 2

Thinking of your present situation, what are the most important reasons keeping you in this community? Good hunting, fishing, trapping and harvesting opportunities.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	257	2,657
02	Other response(s) to question 24	1,987	21,091
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	166	1,752
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K24_R06** Position: 1054 Length: 2

Thinking of your present situation, what are the most important reasons keeping you in this community? It is my home town.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	771	8,071
02	Other response(s) to question 24	1,473	15,676
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	166	1,752
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K24_OTH** Position: 1056 Length: 2

Thinking of your present situation, what are the most important reasons keeping you in this community? Other.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	509	5,466
02	Other response(s) to question 24	1,735	18,282
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	166	1,752
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K24_R15** Position: 1058 Length: 2

Thinking of your present situation, what are the most important reasons keeping you in this community? Don't know.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	104	1,080
02	Other response(s) to question 24	2,140	22,667
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	166	1,752
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K25AVLNT** Position: 1060 Length: 2

Thinking of the last 12 months ... did you volunteer for a community organization or group (for example, a radio station, a search and rescue team, a church group, a youth group, etc)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	878	9,251
02	No	1,406	14,869
03	Don't know	91	948
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	35	432
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K25BWORK** Position: 1062 Length: 2

Thinking of the last 12 months ... did you work at a community event (including feasts, festivals, food distribution, or spring clean-up)?

		FREQ	WTD
04	Yes	915	9,538
05	No	1,382	14,711
06	Don't know	75	788
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	38	462
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K25CCMT** Position: 1064 Length: 2

Thinking of the last 12 months ... did you attend a local committee or board meeting?

		FREQ	WTD
07	Yes	689	7,200
08	No	1,600	16,960
09	Don't know	84	888
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	37	451
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K25DPBLC** Position: 1066 Length: 2

Thinking of the last 12 months ... did you attend a public meeting held in the community?

		FREQ	WTD
10	Yes	837	8,742
11	No	1,452	15,423
12	Don't know	80	838
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	41	496
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K25ESPRT** Position: 1068 Length: 2

Thinking of the last 12 months ... did you attend or participate in a local sports event?

		FREQ	WTD
13	Yes	1,003	10,558
14	No	1,295	13,705
15	Don't know	73	764
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	39	471
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K26VOTM** Position: 1070 Length: 2

Did you vote in the most recent municipal elections?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,438	15,098
02	No	469	5,110
04	Don't know	75	781
98	Missing	27,594	764,586
99	Not stated or Invalid	16	203
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: 'Missing' includes respondents who answered 'Too young to vote', and those under 20 years of age.

Variable Name: **K27VOTP** Position: 1072 Length: 2

Did you vote in the most recent provincial election or territorial election?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,396	14,793
02	No	450	4,794
04	Don't know	137	1,423
98	Missing	27,593	764,577
99	Not stated or Invalid	16	192
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: 'Missing' includes respondents who answered 'Too young to vote', and those under 20 years of age.

Variable Name: **K28VOTE** Position: 1074 Length: 2

Did you vote in the most recent election of your land claims organization?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,112	11,708
02	No	568	6,201
04	Don't know	258	2,642
98	Missing	27,603	764,690
99	Not stated or Invalid	51	537
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Note: 'Missing' includes respondents who answered 'Too young to vote', and those under 20 years of age.

Variable Name: **K29_R01** Position: 1076 Length: 2

What, if anything, could be done to make life in your community better? More jobs available.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,078	11,318
02	Other response(s) to question 29	1,216	12,928
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	116	1,253
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K29_R02** Position: 1078 Length: 2

What, if anything, could be done to make life in your community better? Better/cheaper/more housing.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	627	6,643
02	Other response(s) to question 29	1,667	17,604
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	116	1,253
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K29_R03** Position: 1080 Length: 2

What, if anything, could be done to make life in your community better? More schooling available in the community.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	306	3,310
02	Other response(s) to question 29	1,988	20,936
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	116	1,253
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K29_R04** Position: 1082 Length: 2

What, if anything, could be done to make life in your community better? Better police services available in the community/reduction in crime and violence.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	205	2,201
02	Other response(s) to question 29	2,089	22,046
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	116	1,253
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K29_R05** Position: 1084 Length: 2

What, if anything, could be done to make life in your community better? More support for community-wide events and activities.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	475	5,089
02	Other response(s) to question 29	1,819	19,158
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	116	1,253
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K29_R06** Position: 1086 Length: 2

What, if anything, could be done to make life in your community better? More support for harvesting activities.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	181	2,013
02	Other response(s) to question 29	2,113	22,233
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	116	1,253
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K29_R07** Position: 1088 Length: 2

What, if anything, could be done to make life in your community better? Other.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	720	7,681
02	Other response(s) to question 29	1,574	16,565
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	116	1,253
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **K29_R09** Position: 1090 Length: 2

What, if anything, could be done to make life in your community better? Don't know.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	453	4,690
02	Other response(s) to question 29	1,841	19,556
98	Missing	27,182	760,279
99	Not stated or Invalid	116	1,253
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents 15 years of age and over living in Inuit communities.

Section: Métis: Family Background

Variable Name: **M_I02** Position: 1092 Length: 2

Do you still reside in the community where you were born?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,984	103,834
02	No	8,437	196,973
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	5	121
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I02A** Position: 1094 Length: 2

How long has it been since you left the community where you were born?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than 1 year ago	212	4,251
02	From 1 to 5 years ago	702	16,738
03	From 6 to 9 years ago	498	11,901
04	From 10 to 19 years ago	1,741	40,449
05	20 or more years ago	4,965	117,834
98	Missing	21,155	588,805
99	Not stated or Invalid	319	5,801
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question I2.

Variable Name: **M_I02B** Position: 1096 Length: 2

Do you still have parents, family or relatives in the community where you were born?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,774	132,966
02	No	2,143	54,417
03	Don't know	180	3,424
98	Missing	21,155	588,805
99	Not stated or Invalid	340	6,167
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question I2.

Variable Name: **M_I02C** Position: 1098 Length: 2

How often do you return to visit the community where you were born: often, rarely or never?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Often	2,908	67,509
02	Rarely	3,378	78,660
03	Never	1,781	44,172
98	Missing	21,155	588,805
99	Not stated or Invalid	370	6,632
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question I2.

Variable Name: **M_I02D** Position: 1100 Length: 2

Have you visited the community where you were born at any time in the last 12 months?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,315	99,542
02	No	3,739	90,523
98	Missing	21,155	588,805
99	Not stated or Invalid	383	6,909
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question I2.

Variable Name: **M_I03** Position: 1102 Length: 2

Is the community where you were born, the community where your father was born? By father, I mean your biological father.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,645	102,662
02	No	7,481	175,273
03	Don't know	1,203	21,694
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	97	1,300
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I04** Position: 1104 Length: 2

Is the community where you were born, the community where your mother was born? By mother, I mean your biological mother.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,837	105,554
02	No	7,667	179,402
03	Don't know	806	14,388
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	116	1,585
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I05** Position: 1106 Length: 2

Were you in the care of one or the other of your biological parents for all or most of your childhood?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	12,205	277,268
02	No	1,055	21,340
03	Don't know	20	318
04	Refused	10	117
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	136	1,886
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I05_01** Position: 1108 Length: 2

By whom were you raised? Grandparents.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	352	6,514
02	Other response(s) to question 5a	674	14,410
98	Missing	28,537	764,438
99	Not stated or Invalid	29	416
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question I5.

Variable Name: **M_I05_02** Position: 1110 Length: 2

By whom were you raised? Other relatives (Aunts, uncles, sister, brother).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	158	2,820
02	Other response(s) to question 5a	868	18,104
98	Missing	28,537	764,438
99	Not stated or Invalid	29	416
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question I5.

Variable Name: **M_I05_03** Position: 1112 Length: 2

By whom were you raised? Foster parents (Non-relative).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	234	5,484
02	Other response(s) to question 5a	792	15,440
98	Missing	28,537	764,438
99	Not stated or Invalid	29	416
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question I5.

Variable Name: **M_I05_04** Position: 1114 Length: 2

By whom were you raised? Adopted parents (Non-relative).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	266	5,792
02	Other response(s) to question 5a	760	15,132
98	Missing	28,537	764,438
99	Not stated or Invalid	29	416
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question I5.

Variable Name: **M_I05_05** Position: 1116 Length: 2

By whom were you raised? Other.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	128	2,308
02	Other response(s) to question 5a	898	18,616
98	Missing	28,537	764,438
99	Not stated or Invalid	29	416
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'No' to question I5.

Variable Name: **M_I07** Position: 1118 Length: 2

Was any Aboriginal language, such as Michif, Cree, Saulteaux or Dene ever spoken at home when you were a child?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	3,978	66,121
02	No	9,162	229,618
03	Don't know	150	3,067
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	136	2,122
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I08A** Position: 1120 Length: 2

Is or was your father Aboriginal by ancestry, that is, Indian/First Nation, Métis or Inuit?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	7,933	167,164
02	No	4,813	119,499
03	Don't know	532	11,997
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	148	2,268
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I08B** Position: 1122 Length: 2

Is or was his father - your paternal grandfather - Aboriginal by ancestry?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,790	93,883
02	No	1,960	50,745
03	Don't know	1,076	20,664
98	Missing	21,659	618,614
99	Not stated or Invalid	107	1,873
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I8.

Variable Name: **M_I08C** Position: 1124 Length: 2

Is or was his mother - your paternal grandmother -Aboriginal by ancestry?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,743	119,342
02	No	981	23,394
03	Don't know	1,094	22,412
98	Missing	21,659	618,614
99	Not stated or Invalid	115	2,016
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I8.

Variable Name: **M_I09A** Position: 1126 Length: 2

Is or was your mother Aboriginal by ancestry, that is, Indian/First Nation, Métis, or Inuit?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	9,294	196,554
02	No	3,664	95,417
03	Don't know	334	6,972
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	134	1,985
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I09B** Position: 1128 Length: 2

Is or was her father - your maternal grandfather - Aboriginal by ancestry?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,751	112,552
02	No	2,272	57,554
03	Don't know	1,154	24,524
98	Missing	20,298	589,224
99	Not stated or Invalid	117	1,925
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I9.

Variable Name: **M_I09C** Position: 1130 Length: 2

Is or was her mother - your maternal grandmother - Aboriginal by ancestry?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	6,993	141,820
02	No	1,135	30,608
03	Don't know	1,049	21,957
98	Missing	20,298	589,224
99	Not stated or Invalid	117	2,169
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I9.

Variable Name: **M_I12** Position: 1132 Length: 2

Number of children in your family, if more than one.

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	16,817	499,110
-9	Not stated or Invalid	79	1,360
10	10 or more children	1,747	32,812
2	2 children	1,948	49,403
3	3 children	2,326	57,405
4	4 children	1,961	46,626
5	5 children	1,442	31,050
6	6 children	1,134	23,994
7	7 children	841	17,261
8	8 children	715	14,359
9	9 children	582	12,399
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'More than one' to question I12.

Variable Name: **M_I13A** Position: 1134 Length: 2

How many of your brothers and sisters died before 2 years of age?

		FREQ	WTD
-6	Don't know	260	5,466
-8	Missing	16,817	499,110
-9	Not stated or Invalid	166	2,962
0	No children	10,237	232,893
1	1 child	1,419	31,965
2	2 children	484	9,591
3	3 or more children	209	3,791
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I14** Position: 1136 Length: 2

Did you spend all or most of your childhood in a two-parent or single-parent family?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Two-parent	10,661	239,056
02	Single-parent	2,252	51,764
03	Other	243	5,455
05	Refused	18	222
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	252	4,431
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I15** Position: 1138 Length: 2

Have you ever applied to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to be registered as a Status Indian under Bill C-31?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,132	41,458
02	No	10,800	250,051
03	Don't know	263	5,817
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	231	3,602
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I16** Position: 1140 Length: 2

As a child, were you ever removed or separated from your family, for any length of time, by child welfare agencies, church or government officials?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	983	20,719
02	No	12,177	275,857
03	Don't know	63	1,201
04	Refused	11	141
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	192	3,010
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I17** Position: 1142 Length: 2

Were you ever placed in a foster home or in foster care at any time under the age of 18?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,000	21,785
02	No	12,150	274,985
03	Don't know	39	681
04	Refused	10	119
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	227	3,358
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I17A** Position: 1144 Length: 2

Thinking of the foster home where you stayed the longest, were your foster parents Aboriginal by ancestry, that is Indian/First Nation, Metis or Inuit?

		FREQ	WTD
01	One or both parents	175	3,731
04	Neither parent	703	15,762
05	Don't know	94	1,915
98	Missing	28,592	763,993
99	Not stated or Invalid	28	377
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I17.

Variable Name: **M_I18** Position: 1146 Length: 2

Were you ever placed in a reform school at any time under the age of 18?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	189	3,866
02	No	12,969	293,123
03	Don't know	25	342
04	Refused	9	103
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	234	3,494
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I19** Position: 1148 Length: 2

Were you ever a boarder in a residential school or boarding school at any time under the age of 18?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	468	10,442
02	No	12,699	286,633
03	Don't know	18	241
04	Refused	9	102
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	232	3,510
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I20** Position: 1150 Length: 2

Were you ever placed in an orphanage at any time under the age of 18?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	149	3,785
02	No	13,007	293,289
03	Don't know	23	382
04	Refused	10	113
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	237	3,360
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I21** Position: 1152 Length: 2

Were you ever officially adopted?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	516	11,250
02	No	12,647	285,541
03	Don't know	24	600
04	Refused	9	92
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	230	3,445
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I21A** Position: 1154 Length: 2

Were the parents who adopted you Aboriginal by ancestry, that is Indian/First Nation, Métis or Inuit?

		FREQ	WTD
01	One or both parents	219	4,732
04	Neither parent	268	6,018
05	Don't know	13	268
98	Missing	29,076	774,528
99	Not stated or Invalid	16	232
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I21.

Variable Name: **M_I23** Position: 1156 Length: 2

How many children have you had in all, both biological and adopted?

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	16,166	484,850
-9	Not stated or Invalid	216	3,271
0	No children	4,559	109,275
1	1 child	1,700	40,682
2	2 children	2,983	68,148
3	3 children	1,856	41,054
4	4 children	973	17,959
5	5 or more children	1,139	20,539
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I22.

Variable Name: **M_I24** Position: 1158 Length: 2

How many (of your children) are still living?

		FREQ	WTD
-8	Missing	20,894	596,650
-9	Not stated or Invalid	38	555
0	No children	39	673
1	1 child	1,767	41,943
2	2 children	3,048	69,931
3	3 children	1,889	41,285
4	4 children	925	16,613
5	5 or more children	992	18,130
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,780

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I22.

Variable Name: **M_I25** Position: 1160 Length: 2

Were any of your children ever removed or separated from your care, for any length of time, by child welfare agencies, church or government officials?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	502	9,559
02	No	8,051	177,375
03	Don't know	13	170
04	Refused	7	77
98	Missing	20,894	596,650
99	Not stated or Invalid	125	1,947
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I22.

Variable Name: **M_I26** Position: 1162 Length: 2

Were any of your children ever placed in a foster home?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	417	8,776
02	No	8,110	177,718
03	Don't know	21	389
04	Refused	7	79
98	Missing	20,894	596,650
99	Not stated or Invalid	143	2,166
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I22.

Variable Name: **M_I27** Position: 1164 Length: 2

Were any of your children ever placed for adoption?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	239	4,515
02	No	8,276	181,865
03	Don't know	27	459
04	Refused	4	40
98	Missing	20,894	596,650
99	Not stated or Invalid	152	2,249
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I22.

Variable Name: **M_I28A** Position: 1166 Length: 2

Do you have children living today who are 15 years of age and older?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,302	113,539
02	No	2,820	65,919
98	Missing	20,894	596,650
99	Not stated or Invalid	576	9,670
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I22.

Note: Derived from question 28a.

Variable Name: **M_I28B** Position: 1168 Length: 2

Do you have children living today who are less than 15 years of age?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,664	101,428
02	No	3,775	83,692
98	Missing	20,894	596,650
99	Not stated or Invalid	259	4,008
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I22.

Note: Derived from question 28b.

Variable Name: **M_I29OC** Position: 1170 Length: 2

Presence of other children under 15 years of age.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,307	26,254
02	No	11,543	263,568
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	576	11,106
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Note: Derived from questions I29a and I29c

Variable Name: **M_I29GD** Position: 1172 Length: 2

Are you the legal guardian or custodian of this child or children?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	289	4,796
02	No	1,001	21,202
98	Missing	28,285	759,524
99	Not stated or Invalid	17	256
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with M_I29OC = 'Yes'.

Note: Derived from questions I29b and I29d.

Variable Name: **M_I30** Position: 1174 Length: 2

Are you currently working or attending school on a full or part-time basis?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,520	54,434
02	No	1,312	27,973
98	Missing	25,332	693,754
99	Not stated or Invalid	428	9,617
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with at least one 'Yes' in question I28b or with M_I29GD = 'Yes'.

Variable Name: **M_I31** Position: 1176 Length: 2

Do you currently use childcare such as day-care, babysitter, or care by a relative or other caregiver while you are at work or studying?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,206	27,003
02	No	1,284	26,801
98	Missing	27,072	731,344
99	Not stated or Invalid	30	630
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I30.

Variable Name: **M_I32_01** Position: 1178 Length: 2

Who normally takes care of these children when you are at work or studying? Spouse.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	816	18,325
02	Other response(s) to question I32	1,658	35,248
98	Missing	27,072	731,344
99	Not stated or Invalid	46	861
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I30.

Variable Name: **M_I32_02** Position: 1180 Length: 2

Who normally takes care of these children when you are at work or studying? Older siblings.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	195	3,570
02	Other response(s) to question I32	2,279	50,003
98	Missing	27,072	731,344
99	Not stated or Invalid	46	861
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I30.

Variable Name: **M_I32_03** Position: 1182 Length: 2

Who normally takes care of these children when you are at work or studying? Child's grandparent(s).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	374	7,409
02	Other response(s) to question I32	2,100	46,163
98	Missing	27,072	731,344
99	Not stated or Invalid	46	861
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I30.

Variable Name: **M_I32_04** Position: 1184 Length: 2

Who normally takes care of these children when you are at work or studying? Babysitter/Nanny or Childcare provider.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	335	6,376
02	Other response(s) to question I32	2,139	47,196
98	Missing	27,072	731,344
99	Not stated or Invalid	46	861
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I30.

Variable Name: **M_I32_05** Position: 1186 Length: 2

Who normally takes care of these children when you are at work or studying? Friend/Neighbour.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	127	3,177
02	Other response(s) to question I32	2,347	50,395
98	Missing	27,072	731,344
99	Not stated or Invalid	46	861
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I30.

Variable Name: **M_I32_06** Position: 1188 Length: 2

Who normally takes care of these children when you are at work or studying? Other relatives (aunt, uncle, cousin).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	226	4,873
02	Other response(s) to question I32	2,248	48,700
98	Missing	27,072	731,344
99	Not stated or Invalid	46	861
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I30.

Variable Name: **M_I32_08** Position: 1190 Length: 2

Who normally takes care of these children when you are at work or studying? Day care centre/Kindergarten/School.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	622	14,418
02	Other response(s) to question I32	1,852	39,154
98	Missing	27,072	731,344
99	Not stated or Invalid	46	861
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I30.

Variable Name: **M_I32_11** Position: 1192 Length: 2

Who normally takes care of these children when you are at work or studying? Children take care of themselves.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	311	6,249
02	Other response(s) to question I32	2,163	47,324
98	Missing	27,072	731,344
99	Not stated or Invalid	46	861
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I30.

Variable Name: **M_I32_12** Position: 1194 Length: 2

Who normally takes care of these children when you are at work or studying? Other.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	94	1,514
02	Other response(s) to question I32	2,380	52,059
98	Missing	27,072	731,344
99	Not stated or Invalid	46	861
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I30.

Variable Name: **M_I33** Position: 1196 Length: 2

When you are at work or studying, are any children being cared for by a person of Aboriginal ancestry, that is, of Indian/First Nation, Métis or Inuit?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	800	13,943
02	No	1,624	38,258
03	Don't know	43	1,166
98	Missing	27,072	731,344
99	Not stated or Invalid	53	1,067
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I30.

Variable Name: **M_I34** Position: 1198 Length: 2

Do you pay for these childcare arrangements?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	888	19,986
02	No	1,574	33,217
98	Missing	27,072	731,344
99	Not stated or Invalid	58	1,231
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I30.

Variable Name: **M_CHCARE** Position: 1200 Length: 2

About how much do you pay per month?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Under \$100	104	2,592
02	\$100 to \$199	158	3,394
03	\$200 to \$299	155	3,888
04	\$300 to \$399	116	2,464
05	\$400 to \$599	167	3,994
06	\$600 or more	71	1,621
96	Don't Know	83	1,521
97	Refused	18	214
98	Missing	28,704	765,792
99	Not stated or Invalid	16	299
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I34.

Variable Name: **M_I35** Position: 1202 Length: 2

Do you receive any subsidy or financial assistance from a government program specifically to help you with the expenses of providing childcare for these children while you are at work or studying?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	220	4,747
02	No	2,218	48,091
03	Don't know	18	254
04	Refused	2	31
98	Missing	27,072	731,344
99	Not stated or Invalid	62	1,310
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question I30.

Variable Name: **M_I36WRK** Position: 1204 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have difficulties in finding safe and affordable childcare ever kept you from ... looking for work or taking a job?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	407	9,246
02	No	3,352	71,814
98	Missing	25,332	693,754
99	Not stated or Invalid	501	10,965
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents with at least one 'Yes' in question I28 or with M_I29GD='Yes'.

Variable Name: **M_I36EDU** Position: 1206 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have difficulties in finding safe and affordable childcare ever kept you from ... pursuing your education or taking training?

		FREQ	WTD
05	Yes	344	7,648
06	No	3,400	73,222
98	Missing	25,332	693,754
99	Not stated or Invalid	516	11,154
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents with at least one 'Yes' in question I28 or with M_I29GD='Yes'.

Variable Name: **M_I37** Position: 1208 Length: 2

How difficult is it to find safe and affordable childcare for children in this community? Would you say it is ...

		FREQ	WTD
01	Very difficult?	1,674	37,219
02	Somewhat difficult?	2,241	56,548
03	Not too difficult?	2,535	63,982
04	Not difficult at all?	2,165	51,640
05	Don't know	4,402	84,714
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	409	6,825
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I38** Position: 1210 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of lack of money?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,025	22,071
02	No	11,969	271,949
03	Don't know	62	962
04	Refused	12	129
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	358	5,816
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_I39** Position: 1212 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you or anyone else in your household obtained food from a food bank or other charitable source?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	945	21,537
02	No	12,049	272,400
03	Don't know	61	990
04	Refused	16	180
98	Missing	16,166	484,850
99	Not stated or Invalid	355	5,821
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Section: Métis: Household Information

Variable Name: **M_J01_01** Position: 1214 Length: 2

Have you ever been married, lived common law, been widowed, separated or divorced? Been married.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	7,467	170,345
02	No, but checked one or more other positive response(s) to question 1	2,517	53,559
03	None of the above	3,445	76,201
04	Refused	29	469
98	Missing	16,123	485,072
99	Not stated	11	132
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_J01_02** Position: 1216 Length: 2

Have you ever been married, lived common law, been widowed, separated or divorced? Lived common law.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,267	122,756
02	No, but checked one or more other positive response(s) to question 1	4,717	101,148
03	None of the above	3,445	76,201
04	Refused	29	469
98	Missing	16,123	485,072
99	Not stated	11	132
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_J01_03** Position: 1218 Length: 2

Have you ever been married, lived common law, been widowed, separated or divorced? Been widowed.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	525	11,226
02	No, but checked one or more other positive response(s) to question 1	9,443	212,276
03	None of the above	3,445	76,201
04	Refused	29	469
98	Missing	16,123	485,072
99	Not stated	27	534
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_J01_04** Position: 1220 Length: 2

Have you ever been married, lived common law, been widowed, separated or divorced? Been separated.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,919	50,399
02	No, but checked one or more other positive response(s) to question 1	8,055	173,268
03	None of the above	3,445	76,201
04	Refused	29	469
98	Missing	16,123	485,072
99	Not stated	21	369
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_J01_05** Position: 1222 Length: 2

Have you ever been married, lived common law, been widowed, separated or divorced? Been divorced.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,874	49,496
02	No, but checked one or more other positive response(s) to question 1	8,107	174,372
03	None of the above	3,445	76,201
04	Refused	29	469
98	Missing	16,123	485,072
99	Not stated	14	168
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_J02** Position: 1224 Length: 2

Are you currently living with a spouse/partner?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	7,506	168,438
02	No	5,804	129,647
98	Missing	16,123	485,072
99	Not stated or Invalid	159	2,621
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_J03** Position: 1226 Length: 2

Is your spouse/partner Aboriginal by ancestry, that is, Indian/First Nation, Métis or Inuit?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,527	44,482
02	No	4,784	119,841
03	Don't know	141	3,233
98	Missing	22,086	617,340
99	Not stated or Invalid	54	882
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question J02.

Variable Name: **M_J04** Position: 1228 Length: 2

Is any Aboriginal language, such as Michif, Cree, Saulteaux or Dene, ever spoken in your family home?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,951	27,159
02	No	11,291	270,033
98	Missing	16,123	485,072
99	Not stated or Invalid	227	3,515
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Section: Métis: Cultural Background

Variable Name: **M_K01** Position: 1230 Length: 2

When is the last time you attended a Métis cultural event, festival, pilgrimage, or seen Métis artists perform?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than 1 year ago	3,853	75,506
02	From 1 year to less than 2 years ago	1,406	30,927
03	From 2 years to less than 3 years ago	895	21,689
04	From 3 years to less than 5 years ago	682	17,264
05	5 or more years ago	1,949	47,545
06	Never	4,182	100,068
07	Don't know	447	7,553
98	Missing	16,159	484,981
99	Invalid	19	245
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_K02** Position: 1232 Length: 2

Do you own a sash, a traditional Métis shirt or other articles traditionally associated with Métis culture?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	3,310	74,651
02	No	9,816	220,818
03	Don't know	128	2,289
98	Missing	16,159	484,981
99	Not stated or Invalid	179	3,039
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_K03** Position: 1234 Length: 2

At the present time, how many of your friends and acquaintances are Aboriginal ...

		FREQ	WTD
01	All or most?	3,843	59,520
03	A few?	7,100	169,370
04	None?	1,972	62,029
05	Don't know	273	5,878
98	Missing	16,159	484,981
99	Not stated or Invalid	245	4,001
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_K04** Position: 1236 Length: 2

Have you ever spoken in an Aboriginal language with any of your friends or relatives?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,373	38,043
02	No	10,807	258,501
03	Don't know	38	774
98	Missing	16,159	484,981
99	Not stated or Invalid	215	3,479
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_K06** Position: 1238 Length: 2

How important is it, or would it be to you, for your children to learn an Aboriginal language? Is it ...

		FREQ	WTD
01	Very Important?	2,731	50,354
02	Fairly Important?	3,064	66,298
03	Not too Important?	3,517	90,300
04	Not Important at all?	3,272	79,574
05	Don't know	544	9,511
98	Missing	16,159	484,981
99	Not stated or Invalid	305	4,760
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_K07** Position: 1240 Length: 2

How important is it, or would it be to you, for your children to learn about Métis culture and history? Is it ...

		FREQ	WTD
01	Very Important?	4,954	106,069
02	Fairly Important?	4,511	107,046
03	Not too Important?	1,841	44,773
04	Not Important at all?	1,332	29,584
05	Don't know	491	8,395
98	Missing	16,159	484,981
99	Not stated or Invalid	304	4,930
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_K09** Position: 1242 Length: 2

Do you do any art or craftwork, such as leatherwork, beadwork, weaving, tanning, carving or painting, in traditional Métis or Aboriginal style or motifs?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,175	45,031
02	No	10,981	251,589
98	Missing	16,159	484,981
99	Not stated or Invalid	277	4,177
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Section: Métis: Health

Variable Name: **M_L01** Position: 1244 Length: 2

Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	9,438	221,133
02	No	3,818	77,154
03	Don't know	171	2,788
04	Refused	15	236
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L02** Position: 1246 Length: 2

Have you ever had one (a physical check-up) during a visit for a health problem?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,106	43,706
02	No	1,695	33,175
03	Don't know	130	2,176
04	Refused	11	143
98	Missing	25,588	705,599
99	Not stated or Invalid	62	979
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who did not answer 'Yes' to question L1.

Variable Name: **M_L03** Position: 1248 Length: 2

When was the last time you had a physical check-up?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than a year ago	5,750	128,054
02	1 year to less than 2 years ago	2,583	59,180
03	2 years to less than 3 years ago	1,104	27,429
04	3 years to less than 5 years ago	680	18,230
06	5 or more years ago	973	24,094
07	Don't know	253	4,498
98	Missing	18,048	520,939
99	Not stated or Invalid	201	3,354
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L1 or 'Yes' to L2.

Variable Name: **M_L04** Position: 1250 Length: 2

Do you have a regular medical doctor or family doctor?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	10,890	251,433
02	No	2,237	45,428
03	Don't know	77	994
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	238	3,457
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L05** Position: 1252 Length: 2

When was the last time you saw a medical doctor or other health professional about your physical, emotional or mental health?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than a year ago	9,641	221,682
02	1 year to less than 2 years ago	1,806	38,721
03	2 years to less than 3 years ago	620	14,183
04	3 years to less than 5 years ago	287	5,943
06	5 or more years ago	349	7,450
07	Never	210	3,937
08	Don't know	232	4,862
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	297	4,534
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L06** Position: 1254 Length: 2

Where did you see the doctor or other health professional (the last one you saw)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Doctor's office	9,151	202,809
02	Hospital	807	21,974
05	Walk-in clinic	983	24,756
06	Appointment clinic	1,080	25,175
07	Community health centre	312	6,224
09	Other	75	2,032
98	Missing	16,592	493,265
99	Not stated or Invalid	592	9,543
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who did not answer 'Never' or 'Don't know' to question L5.

Variable Name: **M_L07** Position: 1256 Length: 2

Have you ever seen an Aboriginal Healer?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,239	25,574
02	No	11,833	269,955
03	Don't know	87	1,333
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	283	4,449
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L08** Position: 1258 Length: 2

When was the last time you saw an Aboriginal Healer?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than a year ago	485	9,794
02	1 year to less than 2 years ago	162	3,413
03	2 years to less than 3 years ago	119	2,400
04	3 years to less than 5 years ago	128	2,511
06	5 or more years ago	317	6,960
07	Never	0	0
08	Don't know	14	296
98	Missing	28,353	760,204
99	Not stated or Invalid	14	200
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L7.

Variable Name: **M_L09** Position: 1260 Length: 2

Is there a history of diabetes in your family?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	6,608	146,752
02	No	5,955	139,856
03	Don't know	576	10,220
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	303	4,485
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L10** Position: 1262 Length: 2

Have you ever been checked for diabetes by a medical doctor or other health professional?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	6,861	156,582
02	No	5,731	127,189
03	Don't know	555	12,411
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	295	5,131
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L11** Position: 1264 Length: 2

When was the last time you were tested for diabetes?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than a year ago	3,382	72,569
02	1 year to less than 2 years ago	1,280	28,156
03	2 years to less than 3 years ago	685	16,610
04	3 years to less than 5 years ago	492	12,033
06	5 or more years ago	903	24,731
98	Missing	22,731	629,196
99	Not stated or Invalid	119	2,482
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L10.

Variable Name: **M_L12** Position: 1266 Length: 2

Were you ever given a blood sugar test for diabetes?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,587	125,064
02	No	743	17,869
03	Don't know	462	12,492
98	Missing	22,731	629,196
99	Not stated or Invalid	69	1,158
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L10.

Variable Name: **M_L13** Position: 1268 Length: 2

When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than 6 months ago	6,904	157,861
02	6 months to less than 1 year ago	2,251	51,557
03	1 year to less than 2 years ago	1,716	38,302
04	2 years to less than 5 years ago	935	22,535
05	5 or more years ago	459	10,548
06	Never	255	4,684
07	Don't know	570	10,555
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	352	5,270
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L14** Position: 1270 Length: 2

Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	6,005	138,242
02	No	775	15,305
03	Don't know	141	2,170
98	Missing	22,476	626,460
99	Not stated or Invalid	195	3,601
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All Female respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L15** Position: 1272 Length: 2

When was the last time you had a PAP smear test?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than 6 months ago	1,804	40,491
02	6 months to less than 1 year ago	1,581	35,412
03	1 year to less than 2 years ago	1,193	26,888
04	2 years to less than 5 years ago	711	18,077
05	5 or more years ago	548	14,530
06	Don't know	74	1,227
07	Refused	6	82
98	Missing	23,587	647,536
99	Not stated or Invalid	88	1,535
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All Female respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L14.

Variable Name: **M_L16** Position: 1274 Length: 2

Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,390	56,515
02	No	4,412	97,322
03	Don't know	101	1,691
98	Missing	22,476	626,460
99	Not stated or Invalid	213	3,790
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All Female respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L17** Position: 1276 Length: 2

When was the last time you had a mammogram?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than 6 months ago	501	11,592
02	6 months to less than 1 year ago	541	12,787
03	1 year to less than 2 years ago	502	10,832
04	2 years to less than 5 years ago	457	12,260
05	5 or more years ago	324	7,829
06	Don't know	22	536
07	Refused	1	10
98	Missing	27,202	729,263
99	Not stated or Invalid	42	669
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All Female respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L16.

Variable Name: **M_L18** Position: 1278 Length: 2

Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumors, cysts) by a medical doctor or other health professional?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,718	112,332
02	No	2,020	40,662
03	Don't know	167	2,935
98	Missing	22,476	626,460
99	Not stated or Invalid	211	3,389
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All Female respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L19** Position: 1280 Length: 2

When was the last time (you had your breasts examined for lumps (tumors, cysts) by a medical doctor or other health professional)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than 6 months ago	1,502	34,735
02	6 months to less than 1 year ago	1,246	28,611
03	1 year to less than 2 years ago	941	21,991
04	2 years to less than 5 years ago	593	17,111
05	5 or more years ago	310	7,742
06	Don't know	45	756
07	Refused	3	48
98	Missing	24,874	673,445
99	Not stated or Invalid	78	1,338
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Female respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L18.

Variable Name: **M_L20** Position: 1282 Length: 2

Is there a history of cancer in your family?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	7,452	171,794
02	No	5,089	114,801
03	Don't know	621	10,510
04	Refused	19	343
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	261	3,864
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L21_01** Position: 1284 Length: 2

What type or types of cancer has there been in your family? Lung cancer.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,223	53,407
02	Other response(s) to question L21	4,167	96,699
03	Don't know	1,006	21,016
98	Missing	22,140	613,984
99	Not stated	56	673
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L20.

Variable Name: **M_L21_02** Position: 1286 Length: 2

What type or types of cancer has there been in your family? Breast cancer.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,026	48,916
02	Other response(s) to question L21	4,364	101,190
03	Don't know	1,006	21,016
98	Missing	22,140	613,984
99	Not stated	56	673
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L20.

Variable Name: **M_L21_03** Position: 1288 Length: 2

What type or types of cancer has there been in your family? Leukemia.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	568	11,274
02	Other response(s) to question L21	5,822	138,831
03	Don't know	1,006	21,016
98	Missing	22,140	613,984
99	Not stated	56	673
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L20.

Variable Name: **M_L21_04** Position: 1290 Length: 2

What type or types of cancer has there been in your family? Liver cancer.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	528	12,654
02	Other response(s) to question L21	5,862	137,451
03	Don't know	1,006	21,016
98	Missing	22,140	613,984
99	Not stated	56	673
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L20.

Variable Name: **M_L21_05** Position: 1292 Length: 2

What type or types of cancer has there been in your family? Bone cancer.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	501	10,732
02	Other response(s) to question L21	5,889	139,373
03	Don't know	1,006	21,016
98	Missing	22,140	613,984
99	Not stated	56	673
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L20.

Variable Name: **M_L21_06** Position: 1294 Length: 2

What type or types of cancer has there been in your family? Brain tumor/cancer.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	524	12,207
02	Other response(s) to question L21	5,866	137,898
03	Don't know	1,006	21,016
98	Missing	22,140	613,984
99	Not stated	56	673
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L20.

Variable Name: **M_L21_10** Position: 1296 Length: 2

What type or types of cancer has there been in your family? Prostate cancer (write-in response).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	511	11,344
02	Other response(s) to question L21	5,879	138,761
03	Don't know	1,006	21,016
98	Missing	22,140	613,984
99	Not stated	56	673
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L20.

Variable Name: **M_L21_11** Position: 1298 Length: 2

What type or types of cancer has there been in your family? Colorectal/Stomach/Intestinal cancer (write-in response).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,417	34,942
02	Other response(s) to question L21	4,973	115,164
03	Don't know	1,006	21,016
98	Missing	22,140	613,984
99	Not stated	56	673
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L20.

Variable Name: **M_L21_13** Position: 1300 Length: 2

What type or types of cancer has there been in your family? Bladder or kidney cancer (write-in response).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	178	3,435
02	Other response(s) to question L21	6,212	146,670
03	Don't know	1,006	21,016
98	Missing	22,140	613,984
99	Not stated	56	673
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L20.

Variable Name: **M_L21_15** Position: 1302 Length: 2

What type or types of cancer has there been in your family? Skin cancer (write-in response).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	260	7,598
02	Other response(s) to question L21	6,130	142,507
03	Don't know	1,006	21,016
98	Missing	22,140	613,984
99	Not stated	56	673
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L20.

Variable Name: **M_L21_16** Position: 1304 Length: 2

What type or types of cancer has there been in your family? Cervical or uterine cancer (write-in response).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	465	11,659
02	Other response(s) to question L21	5,925	138,447
03	Don't know	1,006	21,016
98	Missing	22,140	613,984
99	Not stated	56	673
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L20.

Variable Name: **M_L21_07** Position: 1306 Length: 2

What type or types of cancer has there been in your family? Other.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,294	34,675
02	Other response(s) to question L21	5,096	115,431
03	Don't know	1,006	21,016
98	Missing	22,140	613,984
99	Not stated	56	673
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L20.

Variable Name: **M_L22** Position: 1308 Length: 2

People may also use alternative or complementary medicine. In the past 12 months, excluding an Aboriginal Healer, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider, such as an acupuncturist or homeopath about your physical, emotional or mental health?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,443	34,130
02	No	11,583	260,964
03	Don't know	85	1,214
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	331	5,004
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L23_01** Position: 1310 Length: 2

Who did you see or talk to? Massage therapist.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	405	7,304
02	Other response(s) to question L23	1,021	26,508
98	Missing	28,149	751,648
99	Not stated	17	318
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L22.

Variable Name: **M_L23_02** Position: 1312 Length: 2

Who did you see or talk to? Acupuncturist.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	401	9,546
02	Other response(s) to question L23	1,025	24,266
98	Missing	28,149	751,648
99	Not stated	17	318
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L22.

Variable Name: **M_L23_03** Position: 1314 Length: 2

Who did you see or talk to? Herbalist.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	329	7,092
02	Other response(s) to question L23	1,097	26,720
98	Missing	28,149	751,648
99	Not stated	17	318
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L22.

Variable Name: **M_L23_04** Position: 1316 Length: 2

Who did you see or talk to? Homeopath or naturopath.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	438	12,377
02	Other response(s) to question L23	988	21,435
98	Missing	28,149	751,648
99	Not stated	17	318
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L22.

Variable Name: **M_L23_05** Position: 1318 Length: 2

Who did you see or talk to? Spiritual/Religious healer

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	105	2,142
02	Other response(s) to question L23	1,321	31,670
98	Missing	28,149	751,648
99	Not stated	17	318
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L22.

Variable Name: **M_L23_06** Position: 1320 Length: 2

Who did you see or talk to? Other.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	179	4,602
02	Other response(s) to question L23	1,247	29,210
98	Missing	28,149	751,648
99	Not stated	17	318
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L22.

Variable Name: **M_L24** Position: 1322 Length: 2

When was the last time that you went to a dentist?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than a year ago	6,219	149,796
02	1 year to less than 2 years ago	2,662	56,605
03	2 years to less than 3 years ago	1,266	28,065
04	3 years to less than 5 years ago	862	18,389
06	5 or more years ago	1,692	36,394
07	Never	84	1,517
08	Don't know	308	5,324
09	Refused	14	206
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	335	5,017
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25WLK** Position: 1324 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Walk for exercise.

		FREQ	WTD
001	Yes	11,180	258,103
002	No	1,861	37,478
003	Don't know	44	551
004	Refused	12	198
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	345	4,982
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25GDN** Position: 1327 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Gardening.

		FREQ	WTD
005	Yes	5,857	144,612
006	No	7,086	148,948
007	Don't know	42	535
008	Refused	14	226
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	443	6,991
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25SWM** Position: 1330 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Swimming.

		FREQ	WTD
009	Yes	6,290	151,999
010	No	6,645	141,292
011	Don't know	55	753
012	Refused	14	226
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	438	7,041
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25BIK** Position: 1333 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Bicycling.

		FREQ	WTD
013	Yes	5,888	136,636
014	No	7,019	156,429
015	Don't know	49	613
016	Refused	13	214
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	473	7,420
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25DNC** Position: 1336 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Popular or social dance.

		FREQ	WTD
017	Yes	6,188	139,325
018	No	6,713	153,773
019	Don't know	58	791
020	Refused	17	258
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	466	7,166
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25EXE** Position: 1339 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Home exercises.

		FREQ	WTD
021	Yes	5,927	145,667
022	No	6,947	146,695
023	Don't know	53	807
024	Refused	15	237
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	500	7,906
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25HCK** Position: 1342 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Ice hockey.

		FREQ	WTD
025	Yes	1,787	42,564
026	No	11,105	250,372
027	Don't know	44	544
028	Refused	15	237
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	491	7,596
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25SKT** Position: 1345 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Ice skating.

		FREQ	WTD
029	Yes	3,049	76,497
030	No	9,855	216,623
031	Don't know	48	685
032	Refused	15	237
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	475	7,271
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25ROL** Position: 1348 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? In-line skating or rollerblading.

		FREQ	WTD
033	Yes	2,130	56,717
034	No	10,721	235,550
035	Don't know	52	835
036	Refused	15	237
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	524	7,973
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25JOG** Position: 1351 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Jogging or running.

		FREQ	WTD
037	Yes	3,858	94,458
038	No	9,039	198,581
039	Don't know	50	762
040	Refused	16	249
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	479	7,262
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25GLF** Position: 1354 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Golfing.

		FREQ	WTD
041	Yes	3,144	74,990
042	No	9,743	217,931
043	Don't know	48	595
044	Refused	15	239
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	492	7,558
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25CLS** Position: 1357 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Exercise class or aerobics.

		FREQ	WTD
045	Yes	1,686	43,828
046	No	11,173	248,488
047	Don't know	51	719
048	Refused	17	259
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	515	8,019
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25SKI** Position: 1360 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Downhill skiing.

		FREQ	WTD
049	Yes	1,392	36,365
050	No	11,484	256,375
051	Don't know	50	614
052	Refused	16	249
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	500	7,709
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25HNT** Position: 1363 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Hunting.

		FREQ	WTD
053	Yes	2,245	42,654
054	No	10,610	249,770
055	Don't know	44	630
056	Refused	15	237
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	528	8,021
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25SOC** Position: 1366 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Soccer.

		FREQ	WTD
057	Yes	1,289	33,557
058	No	11,576	258,919
059	Don't know	49	635
060	Refused	15	237
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	513	7,964
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25BWL** Position: 1369 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Bowling.

		FREQ	WTD
061	Yes	3,380	88,824
062	No	9,468	203,457
063	Don't know	51	662
064	Refused	16	249
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	527	8,119
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25BSB** Position: 1372 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Baseball or softball.

		FREQ	WTD
065	Yes	3,043	68,619
066	No	9,806	223,675
067	Don't know	48	655
068	Refused	17	261
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	528	8,103
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25TEN** Position: 1375 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Tennis.

		FREQ	WTD
069	Yes	921	23,635
070	No	11,916	268,351
071	Don't know	48	671
072	Refused	15	237
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	542	8,419
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25WTS** Position: 1378 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Weight-training.

		FREQ	WTD
073	Yes	3,318	85,636
074	No	9,519	206,515
075	Don't know	50	729
076	Refused	15	237
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	540	8,195
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25FSH** Position: 1381 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Fishing.

		FREQ	WTD
077	Yes	4,884	108,080
078	No	7,959	184,109
079	Don't know	49	698
080	Refused	15	237
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	535	8,189
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25VOL** Position: 1384 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Volleyball.

		FREQ	WTD
081	Yes	2,101	47,810
082	No	10,746	244,111
083	Don't know	52	1,081
084	Refused	15	237
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	528	8,073
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25BSK** Position: 1387 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Basketball.

		FREQ	WTD
085	Yes	2,057	52,406
086	No	10,752	238,748
087	Don't know	55	1,214
088	Refused	15	237
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	563	8,708
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L25OTH** Position: 1390 Length: 3

Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months? Any other physical activity.

		FREQ	WTD
089	Yes	2,173	58,716
090	No	10,418	229,120
091	Don't know	131	2,017
092	Refused	19	304
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	701	11,155
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L26** Position: 1393 Length: 2

In a typical week in the past three months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?

		FREQ	WTD
01	None	2,506	54,949
02	Less than 1 hour	1,372	27,547
03	From 1 to 5 hours	4,380	109,798
04	From 6 to 10 hours	2,058	46,491
05	From 11 to 20 hours	1,047	23,697
06	More than 20 hours	1,660	32,205
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	419	6,626
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L27** Position: 1395 Length: 2

In a typical week in the past three months, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

		FREQ	WTD
01	None	10,249	234,895
02	Less than 1 hour	960	17,722
03	From 1 to 5 hours	1,336	32,377
04	From 6 to 10 hours	338	6,975
05	More than 10 hours	189	3,625
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	370	5,718
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L28** Position: 1397 Length: 2

Thinking back over the past 3 months, in a typical week, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Usually sit during the day and don't walk around very much	2,832	65,898
02	Stand or walk a lot during the day but don't have to carry or lift things very often	5,748	125,059
03	Usually lift or carry light loads, or have to climb stairs or hills often	2,898	67,613
04	Do heavy work or carry very heavy loads	1,307	29,221
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	657	13,520
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L29** Position: 1399 Length: 2

Do you think there is anything you could do to improve your physical health?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	9,232	213,320
02	No	3,857	82,588
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	353	5,405
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L30** Position: 1401 Length: 2

What is the most important thing you could do to improve your physical health?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Increase exercise	4,015	100,486
02	Lose weight	1,057	21,556
03	Improve eating habits	1,044	27,018
04	Quit smoking	1,826	38,400
05	Take vitamins	51	845
06	Other	370	10,247
98	Missing	20,360	572,458
99	Not stated or Invalid	869	14,766
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,776

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L29.

Variable Name: **M_L31** Position: 1403 Length: 2

Do you think you are overweight, underweight or that your weight is just about right?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Overweight	5,536	125,369
02	Underweight	606	13,554
03	Just about right	6,737	153,688
04	Don't know	160	2,520
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	403	6,181
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L32** Position: 1405 Length: 2

In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend on a computer, including playing computer games and using the Internet or World Wide Web?

		FREQ	WTD
01	None	4,479	86,295
02	Less than 1 hour	1,272	26,678
03	From 1 to 2 hours	1,681	40,509
04	From 3 to 5 hours	1,761	44,269
05	From 6 to 10 hours	1,366	33,679
06	From 11 to 14 hours	444	11,438
07	From 15 to 20 hours	517	12,662
08	More than 20 hours	1,534	39,849
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	388	5,934
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L33** Position: 1407 Length: 2

In a typical week in the last 3 months, how much time did you usually spend playing video games, such as SEGA, Nintendo and Playstation?

		FREQ	WTD
01	None	10,510	236,413
02	Less than 1 hour	719	15,630
03	From 1 to 2 hours	725	16,677
04	From 3 to 5 hours	536	13,476
05	From 6 to 10 hours	323	7,181
06	More than 10 hours	241	5,817
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	388	6,119
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L34** Position: 1409 Length: 2

In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend watching television or videos?

		FREQ	WTD
01	None	299	7,044
02	Less than 1 hour	281	5,106
03	From 1 to 2 hours	1,083	24,508
04	From 3 to 5 hours	2,540	57,653
05	From 6 to 10 hours	3,356	77,819
06	From 11 to 14 hours	1,786	39,200
07	From 15 to 20 hours	1,469	33,675
08	More than 20 hours	2,172	49,351
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	456	6,956
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L35** Position: 1411 Length: 2

In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend reading?

		FREQ	WTD
01	None	1,714	34,677
02	Less than 1 hour	1,208	20,852
03	From 1 to 2 hours	2,298	49,893
04	From 3 to 5 hours	2,790	66,195
05	From 6 to 10 hours	2,630	65,061
06	From 11 to 14 hours	805	18,224
07	From 15 to 20 hours	640	16,886
08	More than 20 hours	924	22,779
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	433	6,745
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L36** Position: 1413 Length: 2

In a typical week in the past 3 months, how often have you engaged in recreational gambling, such as Bingo, Casino, Video Lottery Terminal, Lotto 6/49, etc.?

		FREQ	WTD
01	None	7,970	179,881
02	Less than once a month	1,167	24,875
03	Once a month	1,034	23,256
04	Once a week	1,634	38,930
05	2 to 3 times a week	1,030	23,459
06	4 times a week or more	162	3,800
08	Don't know	39	607
09	Refused	11	146
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	395	6,358
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L37** Position: 1415 Length: 2

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	3,218	76,285
02	No	9,667	215,219
03	Don't know	155	2,481
04	Refused	68	1,795
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	334	5,533
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L38** Position: 1417 Length: 2

Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when those feelings were the worst. How often did you feel this way during those two weeks?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Every day	1,417	35,943
02	Almost every day	1,221	27,883
03	Less often	533	11,379
98	Missing	26,374	709,493
99	Not stated or Invalid	47	1,080
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L37.

Variable Name: **M_L39** Position: 1419 Length: 2

What would you say was the main cause of your sadness or depression?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Family problems	608	13,763
02	Relationship with spouse, boyfriend/girlfriend	392	9,402
03	Medical condition	498	11,616
04	Finances or work situation	529	12,532
06	Other	805	18,661
07	Refused	34	836
98	Missing	26,374	709,493
99	Not stated or Invalid	352	9,475
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L37.

Variable Name: **M_L40** Position: 1421 Length: 2

Have you ever seriously considered committing suicide or taking your own life?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,724	42,951
02	No	11,025	246,057
03	Don't know	203	3,662
04	Refused	90	1,784
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	400	6,859
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,779

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L43** Position: 1423 Length: 2

How religious or spiritual a person do you consider yourself to be?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Very	2,546	61,545
02	Moderately	6,012	130,890
03	Not very	2,931	66,711
04	Not at all	1,552	35,291
05	Refused	74	1,464
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	327	5,411
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L44_01** Position: 1425 Length: 2

How do you maintain your religious/spiritual well-being? Attend church.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	4,531	96,478
02	Other response(s) to question L44	6,891	161,269
97	Refused	20	310
98	Missing	17,776	521,221
99	Not stated	374	6,500
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Very', 'Moderately' or 'Not very' to question L43.

Variable Name: **M_L44_02** Position: 1427 Length: 2

How do you maintain your religious/spiritual well-being? Pilgrimages/festivals.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	639	13,000
02	Other response(s) to question L44	10,783	244,747
97	Refused	20	310
98	Missing	17,776	521,221
99	Not stated	374	6,500
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Very', 'Moderately' or 'Not very' to question L43.

Variable Name: **M_L44_03** Position: 1429 Length: 2

How do you maintain your religious/spiritual well-being? Sweat lodges.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	519	10,524
02	Other response(s) to question L44	10,903	247,222
97	Refused	20	310
98	Missing	17,776	521,221
99	Not stated	374	6,500
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Very', 'Moderately' or 'Not very' to question L43.

Variable Name: **M_L44_04** Position: 1431 Length: 2

How do you maintain your religious/spiritual well-being? Prayer.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	5,446	117,431
02	Other response(s) to question L44	5,976	140,316
97	Refused	20	310
98	Missing	17,776	521,221
99	Not stated	374	6,500
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Very', 'Moderately' or 'Not very' to question L43.

Variable Name: **M_L44_05** Position: 1433 Length: 2

How do you maintain your religious/spiritual well-being? Meditation.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,561	66,675
02	Other response(s) to question L44	8,861	191,071
97	Refused	20	310
98	Missing	17,776	521,221
99	Not stated	374	6,500
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Very', 'Moderately' or 'Not very' to question L43.

Variable Name: **M_L44_06** Position: 1435 Length: 2

How do you maintain your religious/spiritual well-being? Talk with elders.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,724	40,553
02	Other response(s) to question L44	9,698	217,194
97	Refused	20	310
98	Missing	17,776	521,221
99	Not stated	374	6,500
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Very', 'Moderately' or 'Not very' to question L43.

Variable Name: **M_L44_07** Position: 1437 Length: 2

How do you maintain your religious/spiritual well-being? Other.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,501	37,383
02	Other response(s) to question L44	9,921	220,364
97	Refused	20	310
98	Missing	17,776	521,221
99	Not stated	374	6,500
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Very', 'Moderately' or 'Not very' to question L43.

Variable Name: **M_L44_09** Position: 1439 Length: 2

How do you maintain your religious/spiritual well-being? None.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,732	41,742
02	Other response(s) to question L44	9,690	216,005
97	Refused	20	310
98	Missing	17,776	521,221
99	Not stated	374	6,500
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Very', 'Moderately' or 'Not very' to question L43.

Variable Name: **M_L45** Position: 1441 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,625	34,043
02	No	11,512	262,342
03	Don't know	17	240
04	Refused	11	186
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	277	4,501
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L47** Position: 1443 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt you needed health care but didn't receive it?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,496	33,339
02	No	11,512	260,936
03	Don't know	87	1,364
04	Refused	14	231
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	333	5,442
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L48_01** Position: 1445 Length: 2

Thinking of the most recent time when you felt you needed help but didn't receive it, why didn't you get care?
Not available - in the area.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	146	2,431
02	Other response(s) to question L48	1,315	30,298
98	Missing	28,096	752,439
99	Not stated	35	610
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L47.

Variable Name: **M_L48_02** Position: 1447 Length: 2

Thinking of the most recent time when you felt you needed help but didn't receive it, why didn't you get care?
Not available - at the time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours).

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	180	4,278
02	Other response(s) to question L48	1,282	28,501
98	Missing	28,096	752,439
99	Not stated	34	559
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L47.

Variable Name: **M_L48_03** Position: 1449 Length: 2

Thinking of the most recent time when you felt you needed help but didn't receive it, why didn't you get care?
Waiting time too long.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	303	6,832
02	Other response(s) to question L48	1,150	25,673
98	Missing	28,096	752,439
99	Not stated	43	833
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L47.

Variable Name: **M_L48_04** Position: 1451 Length: 2

Thinking of the most recent time when you felt you needed help but didn't receive it, why didn't you get care?
Felt it would be inadequate.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	111	2,241
02	Other response(s) to question L48	1,357	30,611
98	Missing	28,096	752,439
99	Not stated	28	486
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L47.

Variable Name: **M_L48_05** Position: 1453 Length: 2

Thinking of the most recent time when you felt you needed help but didn't receive it, why didn't you get care?
Cost.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	191	3,573
02	Other response(s) to question L48	1,277	29,280
98	Missing	28,096	752,439
99	Not stated	28	486
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L47.

Variable Name: **M_L48_06** Position: 1455 Length: 2

Thinking of the most recent time when you felt you needed help but didn't receive it, why didn't you get care?
Too busy/Personal/family responsibilities.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	148	3,196
02	Other response(s) to question L48	1,320	29,657
98	Missing	28,096	752,439
99	Not stated	28	486
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L47.

Variable Name: **M_L48_07** Position: 1457 Length: 2

Thinking of the most recent time when you felt you needed help but didn't receive it, why didn't you get care?
Didn't get around to it/Didn't bother/Decided not to seek care.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	314	7,516
02	Other response(s) to question L48	1,154	25,337
98	Missing	28,096	752,439
99	Not stated	28	486
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L47.

Variable Name: **M_L48_08** Position: 1459 Length: 2

Thinking of the most recent time when you felt you needed help but didn't receive it, why didn't you get care?
Didn't know where to go.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	30	694
02	Other response(s) to question L48	1,438	32,158
98	Missing	28,096	752,439
99	Not stated	28	486
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L47.

Variable Name: **M_L48_09** Position: 1461 Length: 2

Thinking of the most recent time when you felt you needed help but didn't receive it, why didn't you get care?
Transportation problems.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	73	1,511
02	Other response(s) to question L48	1,395	31,341
98	Missing	28,096	752,439
99	Not stated	28	486
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L47.

Variable Name: **M_L48_12** Position: 1463 Length: 2

Thinking of the most recent time when you felt you needed help but didn't receive it, why didn't you get care?
Dislikes doctors/Afraid.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	80	1,577
02	Other response(s) to question L48	1,388	31,276
98	Missing	28,096	752,439
99	Not stated	28	486
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L47.

Variable Name: **M_L48_14** Position: 1465 Length: 2

Thinking of the most recent time when you felt you needed help but didn't receive it, why didn't you get care? Language or other problem.

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	268	6,117
02	Other response(s) to question L48	1,200	26,736
98	Missing	28,096	752,439
99	Not stated	28	486
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,778

Coverage: Respondents who answered 'Yes' to question L47.

Variable Name: **M_L49** Position: 1467 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, how often have you had to acquire drugs or medications from a hospital, drug store or pharmacy with a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Never	3,838	84,464
02	One or two times	3,814	84,584
03	From 3 to 5 times	2,141	50,166
04	From 6 to 10 times	879	20,799
05	More than 10 times	2,416	55,847
98	Missing	16,150	484,466
99	Not stated or Invalid	354	5,451
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: All respondents aged 15 years and over who reported being Métis and/or having Métis ancestry and who do NOT reside on Reserves or in Inuit communities.

Variable Name: **M_L50** Position: 1469 Length: 2

In the past 12 months, have you ever had a prescription that you could not fill because of lack of money?

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,354	29,941
02	No	7,804	179,929
03	Don't know	21	366
98	Missing	19,988	568,930
99	Not stated or Invalid	425	6,611
		=====	=====
		29,592	785,777

Coverage: Respondents who did not answer 'Never' to question L49.

Index

A			
A01YRED	44	C06ALOOK	67
A02GRAD	44	C06B_1	68
A03CGED	45	C06B_2	68
A14_PER	45	C07STRT	68
A14_R09	46	C09WHEN	69
A14_R10	46	C14FTIM	71
A14_R11	47	C15_R01	71
A14_SCH	46	C15_R02	72
A14_WRK	45	C15_R03	72
A22EYR	50	C15_R04	72
A30AYEAR	51	C15_R05	73
A30B_PER	51	C15_R06	73
A30B_R07	52	C15_R07	73
A30B_R08	52	C16JOBS	74
A30B_SCH	51	C22_R01	74
A30B_WRK	52	C22_R02	74
A35RES	55	C22_R03	75
ABAIDES	47	C22_R04	75
ABEDUC	48	C22_R05	75
ABTAUGHT	48	C27JOBS	76
ABTEACH	47	C32_R01	76
ACCURATE	49	C32_R02	76
AGEGRP	39	C32_R03	77
ANCES	39	C32_R04	77
ANCESGND	39	C32_R05	77
APS_ID	36	C32_R06	78
B		C32_R07	78
B03UNST	57	C32_R09	78
B04SPK	58	C33_R01	79
B05READ	58	C33_R02	79
B06WRIT	58	C33_R03	79
B07HHLD	59	C33_R04	80
B07OTHR	60	C33_R05	80
B07SKOL	60	C33_R06	80
B07WORK	59	C33_R07	81
B08EDUC	62	C34F_09	87
B08EMPL	62	C34F_10	87
B08FINC	63	C34F_11	88
B08HLTH	61	C34F_12	88
B08JUST	61	C34FISH	87
B08OTHR	64	C34G_15	89
B08SOCL	63	C34G_16	89
B11IMPT	64	C34G_17	89
BMI_ADLT	121	C34G_18	90
BUILT	158	C34GATH	88
C		C34H_03	85
C01WORK	66	C34H_04	86
C03ABST	66	C34H_05	86
C04TYPE	67	C34H_06	86
C05STRT	67	C34HUNT	85
		C34T_21	90

C34T_22.....	91	E12C34.....	111
C34T_23.....	91	E12C36.....	112
C34T_24.....	91	E12C38C.....	112
C34TRAP.....	90	E12C39.....	112
CFAMST.....	42	E12C41.....	113
CFINCC.....	96	E12C43C.....	113
CH6UP.....	43	E12C44.....	113
CHLT6.....	43	E12C46.....	114
CLASS.....	71	E12C48C.....	114
COMMLOC.....	50	E12C49.....	114
CORSPCE.....	53	E12C51.....	115
D		E12C61.....	115
D01CPP.....	94	E12C63C.....	115
D01EI.....	94	E12C64.....	116
D01EMPL.....	93	E12C66.....	116
D01OAS.....	94	E12C68C.....	116
D01OTHR.....	95	E12C69.....	117
D01SOC.....	95	E12C71.....	117
DG_MFS.....	57	E12C74C.....	118
DISABFL.....	103	E12C75.....	118
DISABIL.....	103	E12LT_1.....	117
E		E13AIDS.....	118
E01HLTH.....	99	E14TIME.....	119
E02CHIR.....	102	E20KIDS.....	120
E02COUN.....	102	E21PREG.....	120
E02DENT.....	101	E24SMK.....	121
E02DOCT.....	100	E25AGEC.....	122
E02HEAL.....	101	E26NUM.....	122
E02NURS.....	101	E27P100.....	122
E02OPTO.....	100	E28NUM.....	123
E02SURG.....	100	E29DAY.....	123
E02THER.....	102	E30AGEC.....	123
E03TRAD.....	103	E31NUM.....	124
E06AGEC.....	104	E32AGEC.....	124
E06DIAB.....	104	E33ALC.....	125
E07PREG.....	104	E34OFT.....	126
E08OTHR.....	105	E35DRNKS.....	126
E09INSL.....	105	E36DRNK.....	127
E10MEDI.....	105	E37CONFD.....	130
E12C01.....	106	E37COUNT.....	128
E12C03C.....	106	E37DOCTR.....	128
E12C04.....	106	E37ENJOY.....	131
E12C06.....	107	E37GTIME.....	129
E12C08C.....	107	E37LOVE.....	129
E12C09.....	107	E37LSTN.....	127
E12C11.....	108	E37TOGTH.....	130
E12C13C.....	108	E38ALCO.....	133
E12C14.....	108	E38DRUG.....	133
E12C16.....	109	E38FAMV.....	132
E12C18C.....	109	E38OTH_1.....	134
E12C19.....	109	E38OTHER.....	133
E12C21.....	110	E38SABUS.....	132
E12C24C.....	110	E38SUIC.....	131
E12C25.....	110	E38UNEM.....	132
E12C31.....	111	EFINCC.....	96
E12C33C.....	111	EMPINC.....	97

F			
F01ATM.....	135	H03ELEC.....	150
F01CABL.....	134	H03GENR.....	150
F01CLPH.....	135	H03SMOK.....	149
F01DC.....	135	H03STOV.....	150
F01DISH.....	134	H03TANK.....	151
F02COMP.....	136	H03TELE.....	149
F03COMM.....	137	H03WTR.....	151
F03FRIE.....	137	H05HAVE.....	151
F03HOME.....	136	H05NEED.....	152
F03LIBR.....	138	H06_FURN.....	152
F03OTHR.....	138	H06_R08.....	153
F03RLAT.....	137	H06_R11.....	153
F03SKOL.....	138	H06_RAD.....	153
F03WORK.....	136	H06_STOV.....	152
F04INTR.....	139	H07SAFE.....	154
F05_R01.....	139	H08CONT.....	154
F05_R02.....	139	H10PYMT.....	155
F05_R03.....	140	H11SUBS.....	155
F05_R04.....	140	H12WAIT.....	155
F05_R05.....	140	H13WAITC.....	156
F05_R06.....	141	H14INSR.....	156
F05_R07.....	141	H15_R01.....	157
F05_R08.....	141	H15_R02.....	157
FAMRES.....	55	H15_R03.....	158
FINAPPLY.....	53	H15_R04.....	157
FINAS_01.....	54	H15_R07.....	158
FINAS_02.....	54	HHINCC.....	97
FINAS_03.....	54	HHWORK.....	92
FINAS_05.....	55	HLOS.....	56
FINASSIS.....	53	I	
FOL.....	65	I01G30_P.....	161
G		I02L30_P.....	161
G01NMOV.....	142	I03SES_P.....	161
G02MOVES.....	142	I04SEL_P.....	162
G03_R01.....	142	I05CRA_P.....	162
G03_R02.....	143	I06AJR_P.....	162
G03_R03.....	143	I06BSR_P.....	163
G03_R04.....	143	I06CCL_P.....	163
G03_R05.....	144	I06DCO_P.....	163
G03_R06.....	144	I06ESW_P.....	164
G04LMV.....	144	I06FRP_P.....	164
G06FAM.....	146	I06GHT_P.....	164
G06ILL.....	145	I07WOD_P.....	165
G06LAND.....	146	I08GAT_P.....	165
G06OTHR.....	146	I09A4WHL.....	167
G06SKOL.....	145	I09AAUGR.....	172
G06WORK.....	145	I09ABOAT.....	170
G07ABS.....	147	I09ACAMP.....	181
GEO.....	37	I09ACANO.....	169
GROSRTC.....	159	I09AFLOT.....	179
GTRFSC.....	98	I09AGENR.....	176
H		I09AGPS.....	178
H01ROOM.....	148	I09AGUNS.....	175
H02BEDR.....	148	I09AMOTR.....	171
H03CO1.....	149	I09ANETS.....	173
		I09ARDIO.....	180

I09ASAWS	177	J	
I09ASEWN	174	J01ANERV	186
I09ASLED	168	J01BCALM	186
I09ASNOW	166	J01CBLUE	187
I09ATRUK	165	J01DHAPY	187
I09B4WHL	168	J01DOWN	188
I09BAUGR	173	J02_OR	190
I09BBOAT	171	J02_R01	189
I09BCAMP	182	J02_R02	190
I09BCANO	170	J02_R05	190
I09BFLOT	180	J02_R08	191
I09BGENR	177	J02_R09	191
I09BGPS	179	J02_R10	191
I09BGUNS	176	J02_R11	192
I09BMOTR	172	J02_R13	192
I09BNETS	174	J03_OR	193
I09BRDIO	181	J03_R01	192
I09BSAWS	178	J03_R02	193
I09BSEWN	175	J03_R05	193
I09BSLED	169	J03_R08	194
I09BSNOW	167	J03_R09	194
I09BTRUK	166	J03_R10	194
I09C4WHL	168	J03_R11	195
I09CAUGR	173	J03_R13	195
I09CBOAT	171	J04_OR	196
I09CCAMP	182	J04_R01	195
I09CCANO	170	J04_R02	196
I09CFLOT	180	J04_R05	196
I09CGENR	177	J04_R08	197
I09CGPS	179	J04_R09	197
I09CGUNS	176	J04_R10	197
I09CMOTR	172	J04_R11	198
I09CNETS	174	J04_R13	198
I09CRDIO	181	J05TIES	198
I09CSAWS	178	K	
I09CSEWN	175	K01OPP	199
I09CSLED	169	K02JOB	199
I09CSNOW	167	K03ED	199
I09CTRUK	166	K04HLTH	200
I10EAT_H	182	K05HOUS	200
I10GIVE	183	K06PMTS	200
I10SELL	183	K07REC	201
I10XCHG	183	K08FRSH	201
I11AMFOD	184	K09FOOD	201
I12BGHT	185	K10GOVT	202
I12FREE	184	K11POLI	202
I12XCHG	184	K12CORT	202
I13ASINC	185	K13LIFE	203
IDENT	40	K14FUTRE	203
IDENTGM	40	K15_R01	203
IDQ02BME	37	K15_R02	204
IDQ03TRT	38	K15_R03	204
IDQ04BND	38	K15_R04	204
IDQ06SEX	38	K15_R05	205
INDUS	70	K15_R06	205
INVSTC	98	K15_R07	205

K15_R09	206	M_I02C	222
K16_R01	206	M_I02D	222
K16_R02	206	M_I03	223
K16_R03	207	M_I04	223
K16_R04	207	M_I05	223
K16_R05	207	M_I05_01	224
K16_R06	208	M_I05_02	224
K16_R07	208	M_I05_03	224
K16_R09	208	M_I05_04	225
K17SAFE	209	M_I05_05	225
K18OFT	209	M_I07	225
K19MOFT	210	M_I08A	226
K20ALON	210	M_I08B	226
K21SAFE	210	M_I08C	226
K22MOV	211	M_I09A	227
K23_OTH	213	M_I09B	227
K23_R01	211	M_I09C	227
K23_R02	211	M_I12	228
K23_R03	212	M_I13A	228
K23_R04	212	M_I14	229
K23_R05	212	M_I15	229
K23_R15	213	M_I16	229
K24_OTH	215	M_I17	230
K24_R02	213	M_I17A	230
K24_R03	214	M_I18	230
K24_R04	214	M_I19	231
K24_R05	214	M_I20	231
K24_R06	215	M_I21	231
K24_R15	215	M_I21A	232
K25AVLNT	216	M_I23	232
K25BWORK	216	M_I24	232
K25CCMT	216	M_I25	233
K25DPBLC	217	M_I26	233
K25ESPRT	217	M_I27	233
K26VOTM	217	M_I28A	234
K27VOTP	218	M_I28B	234
K28VOTE	218	M_I29GD	235
K29_R01	218	M_I29OC	234
K29_R02	219	M_I30	235
K29_R03	219	M_I31	235
K29_R04	219	M_I32_01	236
K29_R05	220	M_I32_02	236
K29_R06	220	M_I32_03	236
K29_R07	220	M_I32_04	237
K29_R09	221	M_I32_05	237
KIDCARE	92	M_I32_06	237
L		M_I32_08	238
LANGABIL	65	M_I32_11	238
LFNUMBER	43	M_I32_12	238
LFSTATUS	81	M_I33	239
LOCATION	49	M_I34	239
M		M_I35	240
M_CHCARE	239	M_I36EDU	240
M_I02	221	M_I36WRK	240
M_I02A	221	M_I37	241
M_I02B	222	M_I38	241

M_I39	242	M_L25BIK	263
M_J01_01	242	M_L25BSB	268
M_J01_02	243	M_L25BSK	269
M_J01_03	243	M_L25BWL	267
M_J01_04	244	M_L25CLS	266
M_J01_05	244	M_L25DNC	264
M_J02	244	M_L25EXE	264
M_J03	245	M_L25FSH	269
M_J04	245	M_L25GDN	263
M_K01	245	M_L25GLF	266
M_K02	246	M_L25HCK	264
M_K03	246	M_L25HNT	267
M_K04	246	M_L25JOG	265
M_K06	247	M_L25OTH	270
M_K07	247	M_L25ROL	265
M_K09	247	M_L25SKI	266
M_L01	248	M_L25SKT	265
M_L02	248	M_L25SOC	267
M_L03	248	M_L25SWM	263
M_L04	249	M_L25TEN	268
M_L05	249	M_L25VOL	269
M_L06	250	M_L25WLK	262
M_L07	250	M_L25WTS	268
M_L08	251	M_L26	270
M_L09	251	M_L27	271
M_L10	251	M_L28	271
M_L11	252	M_L29	272
M_L12	252	M_L30	272
M_L13	252	M_L31	272
M_L14	253	M_L32	273
M_L15	253	M_L33	273
M_L16	253	M_L34	274
M_L17	254	M_L35	274
M_L18	254	M_L36	275
M_L19	255	M_L37	275
M_L20	255	M_L38	276
M_L21_01	255	M_L39	276
M_L21_02	256	M_L40	276
M_L21_03	256	M_L43	277
M_L21_04	256	M_L44_01	277
M_L21_05	257	M_L44_02	277
M_L21_06	257	M_L44_03	278
M_L21_07	259	M_L44_04	278
M_L21_10	257	M_L44_05	278
M_L21_11	258	M_L44_06	279
M_L21_13	258	M_L44_07	279
M_L21_15	258	M_L44_09	279
M_L21_16	259	M_L45	280
M_L22	259	M_L47	280
M_L23_01	260	M_L48_01	280
M_L23_02	260	M_L48_02	281
M_L23_03	260	M_L48_03	281
M_L23_04	261	M_L48_04	281
M_L23_05	261	M_L48_05	282
M_L23_06	261	M_L48_06	282
M_L24	262	M_L48_07	282

M_L48_08	283	PWDIST2C	84
M_L48_09	283	PWSTAT	84
M_L48_12	283	R	
M_L48_14	284	RPAIR	160
M_L49	284	S	
M_L50	284	SATTEND	56
MHI5	189	SMOSTAT	125
MOB5	147	SRCARE	93
N		T	
NOCS01	82	TOTINCC	99
NOL0123	66	TRMODE	85
NSTIEN	41	U	
NUMCOND	119	UNITS	41
O		V	
OMPC	159	VALUEC	160
P		W	
PROXWHY	36	WGT_PUMF	37
PROXYNO	36	WORKACT	83
PWCOMMUT	83		

Appendix C

Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), 2001

Public use microdata file (adults off reserve)

Record layout

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
1	APS_ID	N	N	1	5
2	PROXYNO	C	N	6	2
3	PROXWHY	C	N	8	2
4	GEO	N	N	10	3
5	WGT_PUMF	N	N	13	12.8
6	IDQ02BME	C	N	25	2
7	IDQ03TRT	C	N	27	2
8	IDQ04BND	C	N	29	2
9	IDQ06SEX	C	N	31	2
10	AGEGRP	C	N	33	3
11	ANCES	C	N	36	1
12	ANCESGND	C	N	37	1
13	IDENT	C	N	38	1
14	IDENTGM	C	N	39	1
15	UNITS	N	N	40	3
16	NSTIEN	N	N	43	2
17	CFAMST	N	N	45	3
18	LFNUMBER	N	N	48	3
19	CHLT6	C	N	51	3
20	CH6UP	C	N	54	3
21	A01YRED	C	N	57	2
22	A02GRAD	C	N	59	2
23	A03CGED	C	N	61	2
24	A14_WRK	C	N	63	2
25	A14_PER	C	N	65	2
26	A14_SCH	C	N	67	2
27	A14_R09	C	N	69	2
28	A14_R10	C	N	71	2
29	A14_R11	C	N	73	2
30	ABAIDES	C	N	75	2
31	ABTEACH	C	N	77	2
32	ABTAUGHT	C	N	79	2
33	ABEDUC	C	N	81	2
34	ACCURATE	C	N	83	2
35	LOCATION	C	N	85	2
36	COMMLOC	C	N	87	2
37	A22EYR	C	N	89	4
38	A30AYEAR	C	N	93	2
39	A30B_PER	C	N	95	2
40	A30B_SCH	C	N	97	2
41	A30B_WRK	C	N	99	2
42	A30B_R07	C	N	101	2
43	A30B_R08	C	N	103	2
44	CORSPCE	C	N	105	2

¹ All variables are defined as numeric on the SPSS cards.

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
45	FINAPPLY	C	N	107	2
46	FINASSIS	C	N	109	2
47	FINAS_01	C	N	111	2
48	FINAS_02	C	N	113	2
49	FINAS_03	C	N	115	2
50	FINAS_05	C	N	117	2
51	A35RES	C	N	119	2
52	FAMRES	C	N	121	2
53	HLOS	C	N	123	2
54	SATTEND	C	N	125	2
55	DG_MFS	C	N	127	2
56	B03UNST	C	N	129	2
57	B04SPK	C	N	131	2
58	B05READ	C	N	133	2
59	B06WRIT	C	N	135	2
60	B07HHLD	C	N	137	2
61	B07WORK	C	N	139	2
62	B07SKOL	C	N	141	2
63	B07OTHR	C	N	143	2
64	B08HLTH	C	N	145	2
65	B08JUST	C	N	147	2
66	B08EDUC	C	N	149	2
67	B08EMPL	C	N	151	2
68	B08SOCL	C	N	153	2
69	B08FINC	C	N	155	2
70	B08OTHR	C	N	157	2
71	B11IMPT	C	N	159	2
72	LANGABIL	C	N	161	2
73	FOL	N	N	163	3
74	NOL0123	N	N	166	3
75	C01WORK	C	N	169	2
76	C03ABST	C	N	171	2
77	C04TYPE	C	N	173	2
78	C05STRT	C	N	175	2
79	C06ALOOK	C	N	177	2
80	C06B_1	C	N	179	2
81	C06B_2	C	N	181	2
82	C07STRT	C	N	183	2
83	C09WHEN	C	N	185	2
84	INDUS	C	N	187	2
85	CLASS	C	N	189	2
86	C14FTIM	C	N	191	2
87	C15_R01	C	N	193	2
88	C15_R02	C	N	195	2
89	C15_R03	C	N	197	2
90	C15_R04	C	N	199	2
91	C15_R05	C	N	201	2
92	C15_R06	C	N	203	2

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
93	C15_R07	C	N	205	2
94	C16JOBS	C	N	207	2
95	C22_R01	C	N	209	2
96	C22_R02	C	N	211	2
97	C22_R03	C	N	213	2
98	C22_R04	C	N	215	2
99	C22_R05	C	N	217	2
100	C27JOBS	N	N	219	2
101	C32_R01	C	N	221	2
102	C32_R02	C	N	223	2
103	C32_R03	C	N	225	2
104	C32_R04	C	N	227	2
105	C32_R05	C	N	229	2
106	C32_R06	C	N	231	2
107	C32_R07	C	N	233	2
108	C32_R09	C	N	235	2
109	C33_R01	C	N	237	2
110	C33_R02	C	N	239	2
111	C33_R03	C	N	241	2
112	C33_R04	C	N	243	2
113	C33_R05	C	N	245	2
114	C33_R06	C	N	247	2
115	C33_R07	C	N	249	2
116	LFSTATUS	C	N	251	2
117	NOCS01	N	N	253	2
118	WORKACT	N	N	255	2
119	PWCOMMUT	N	N	257	3
120	PWDIST2C	C	N	260	2
121	PWSTAT	N	N	262	3
122	TRMODE	N	N	265	3
123	C34HUNT	C	N	268	2
124	C34H_03	C	N	270	2
125	C34H_04	C	N	272	2
126	C34H_05	C	N	274	2
127	C34H_06	C	N	276	2
128	C34FISH	C	N	278	2
129	C34F_09	C	N	280	2
130	C34F_10	C	N	282	2
131	C34F_11	C	N	284	2
132	C34F_12	C	N	286	2
133	C34GATH	C	N	288	2
134	C34G_15	C	N	290	2
135	C34G_16	C	N	292	2
136	C34G_17	C	N	294	2
137	C34G_18	C	N	296	2
138	C34TRAP	C	N	298	2
139	C34T_21	C	N	300	2
140	C34T_22	C	N	302	2

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
141	C34T_23	C	N	304	2
142	C34T_24	C	N	306	2
143	HHWORK	N	N	308	3
144	KIDCARE	N	N	311	3
145	SRCARE	N	N	314	3
146	D01EMPL	C	N	317	2
147	D01EI	C	N	319	2
148	D01OAS	C	N	321	2
149	D01CPP	C	N	323	2
150	D01SOC	C	N	325	2
151	D01OTHR	C	N	327	2
152	CFINCC	C	N	329	2
153	EFINCC	C	N	331	2
154	HHINCC	C	N	333	2
155	EMPINC	C	N	335	2
156	GTRFSC	C	N	337	2
157	INVSTC	C	N	339	2
158	TOTINCC	C	N	341	2
159	E01HLTH	C	N	343	2
160	E02DOCT	C	N	345	2
161	E02OPTO	C	N	347	2
162	E02SURG	C	N	349	2
163	E02HEAL	C	N	351	2
164	E02NURS	C	N	353	2
165	E02DENT	C	N	355	2
166	E02CHIR	C	N	357	2
167	E02THER	C	N	359	2
168	E02COUN	C	N	361	2
169	E03TRAD	C	N	363	2
170	DISABFL	C	N	365	2
171	DISABIL	C	N	367	2
172	E06DIAB	C	N	369	2
173	E06AGEC	C	N	371	2
174	E07PREG	C	N	373	2
175	E08OTHR	C	N	375	2
176	E09INSL	C	N	377	2
177	E10MEDI	C	N	379	2
178	E12C01	C	N	381	2
179	E12C03C	C	N	383	2
180	E12C04	C	N	385	2
181	E12C06	C	N	387	2
182	E12C08C	C	N	389	2
183	E12C09	C	N	391	2
184	E12C11	C	N	393	2
185	E12C13C	C	N	395	2
186	E12C14	C	N	397	2
187	E12C16	C	N	399	2
188	E12C18C	C	N	401	2

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
189	E12C19	C	N	403	2
190	E12C21	C	N	405	2
191	E12C24C	C	N	407	2
192	E12C25	C	N	409	2
193	E12C31	C	N	411	2
194	E12C33C	C	N	413	2
195	E12C34	C	N	415	2
196	E12C36	C	N	417	2
197	E12C38C	C	N	419	2
198	E12C39	C	N	421	2
199	E12C41	C	N	423	2
200	E12C43C	C	N	425	2
201	E12C44	C	N	427	2
202	E12C46	C	N	429	2
203	E12C48C	C	N	431	2
204	E12C49	C	N	433	2
205	E12C51	C	N	435	2
206	E12C61	C	N	437	2
207	E12C63C	C	N	439	2
208	E12C64	C	N	441	2
209	E12C66	C	N	443	2
210	E12C68C	C	N	445	2
211	E12C69	C	N	447	2
212	E12C71	C	N	449	2
213	E12LT_1	C	N	451	2
214	E12C74C	C	N	453	2
215	E12C75	C	N	455	2
216	E13AIDS	C	N	457	2
217	E14TIME	C	N	459	2
218	NUMCOND	N	N	461	2
219	E20KIDS	N	N	463	3
220	E21PREG	C	N	466	2
221	BMI_ADLT	C	N	468	2
222	E24SMK	C	N	470	2
223	E25AGEC	C	N	472	2
224	E26NUM	N	N	474	3
225	E27P100	C	N	477	2
226	E28NUM	N	N	479	3
227	E29DAY	C	N	482	2
228	E30AGEC	C	N	484	2
229	E31NUM	N	N	486	3
230	E32AGEC	C	N	489	2
231	SMOSTAT	C	N	491	2
232	E33ALC	C	N	493	2
233	E34OFT	C	N	495	2
234	E35DRNKS	N	N	497	3
235	E36DRNK	C	N	500	2
236	E37LSTN	C	N	502	2

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
237	E37COUNT	C	N	504	2
238	E37DOCTR	C	N	506	2
239	E37LOVE	C	N	508	2
240	E37GTIME	C	N	510	2
241	E37CONFD	C	N	512	2
242	E37TOGTH	C	N	514	2
243	E37ENJOY	C	N	516	2
244	E38SUIC	C	N	518	2
245	E38UNEM	C	N	520	2
246	E38FAMV	C	N	522	2
247	E38SABUS	C	N	524	2
248	E38DRUG	C	N	526	2
249	E38ALCO	C	N	528	2
250	E38OTHER	C	N	530	2
251	E38OTH_1	C	N	532	2
252	F01DISH	C	N	534	2
253	F01CABL	C	N	536	2
254	F01CLPH	C	N	538	2
255	F01ATM	C	N	540	2
256	F01DC	C	N	542	2
257	F02COMP	C	N	544	2
258	F03HOME	C	N	546	2
259	F03WORK	C	N	548	2
260	F03FRIE	C	N	550	2
261	F03RLAT	C	N	552	2
262	F03COMM	C	N	554	2
263	F03LIBR	C	N	556	2
264	F03SKOL	C	N	558	2
265	F03OTHR	C	N	560	2
266	F04INTR	C	N	562	2
267	F05_R01	C	N	564	2
268	F05_R02	C	N	566	2
269	F05_R03	C	N	568	2
270	F05_R04	C	N	570	2
271	F05_R05	C	N	572	2
272	F05_R06	C	N	574	2
273	F05_R07	C	N	576	2
274	F05_R08	C	N	578	2
275	G01NMOV	C	N	580	2
276	G02MOVES	N	N	582	2
277	G03_R01	C	N	584	2
278	G03_R02	C	N	586	2
279	G03_R03	C	N	588	2
280	G03_R04	C	N	590	2
281	G03_R05	C	N	592	2
282	G03_R06	C	N	594	2
283	G04LMV	C	N	596	2
284	G06WORK	C	N	598	2

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
285	G06SKOL	C	N	600	2
286	G06ILL	C	N	602	2
287	G06LAND	C	N	604	2
288	G06FAM	C	N	606	2
289	G06OTHR	C	N	608	2
290	G07ABS	N	N	610	3
291	MOB5	N	N	613	3
292	H01ROOM	N	N	616	3
293	H02BEDR	N	N	619	3
294	H03SMOK	C	N	622	2
295	H03CO1	C	N	624	2
296	H03TELE	C	N	626	2
297	H03STOV	C	N	628	2
298	H03ELEC	C	N	630	2
299	H03GENR	C	N	632	2
300	H03WTR	C	N	634	2
301	H03TANK	C	N	636	2
302	H05HAVE	C	N	638	2
303	H05NEED	C	N	640	2
304	H06_FURN	C	N	642	2
305	H06_STOV	C	N	644	2
306	H06_RAD	C	N	646	2
307	H06_R08	C	N	648	2
308	H06_R11	C	N	650	2
309	H07SAFE	C	N	652	2
310	H08CONT	C	N	654	2
311	H10PYMT	C	N	656	2
312	H11SUBS	C	N	658	2
313	H12WAIT	C	N	660	2
314	H13WAITC	C	N	662	2
315	H14INSR	C	N	664	2
316	H15_R01	C	N	666	2
317	H15_R02	C	N	668	2
318	H15_R04	C	N	670	2
319	H15_R07	C	N	672	2
320	H15_R03	C	N	674	2
321	BUILT	N	N	676	3
322	GROSRTC	C	N	679	2
323	OMPC	C	N	681	2
324	RPAIR	N	N	683	2
325	VALUEC	C	N	685	7
326	I01G30_P	C	N	692	2
327	I02L30_P	C	N	694	2
328	I03SES_P	C	N	696	2
329	I04SEL_P	C	N	698	2
330	I05CRA_P	C	N	700	2
331	I06AJR_P	C	N	702	2
332	I06BSR_P	C	N	704	2

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
333	I06CCL_P	C	N	706	2
334	I06DCO_P	C	N	708	2
335	I06ESW_P	C	N	710	2
336	I06FRP_P	C	N	712	2
337	I06GHT_P	C	N	714	2
338	I07WOD_P	C	N	716	2
339	I08GAT_P	C	N	718	2
340	I09ATRUUK	C	N	720	3
341	I09BTRUK	C	N	723	3
342	I09CTRUUK	C	N	726	3
343	I09ASNOW	C	N	729	3
344	I09BSNOW	C	N	732	3
345	I09CSNOW	C	N	735	3
346	I09A4WHL	C	N	738	3
347	I09B4WHL	C	N	741	3
348	I09C4WHL	C	N	744	3
349	I09ASLED	C	N	747	3
350	I09BSLED	C	N	750	3
351	I09CSLED	C	N	753	3
352	I09ACANO	C	N	756	3
353	I09BCANO	C	N	759	3
354	I09CCANO	C	N	762	3
355	I09ABOAT	C	N	765	3
356	I09BBOAT	C	N	768	3
357	I09CBOAT	C	N	771	3
358	I09AMOTR	C	N	774	3
359	I09BMOTR	C	N	777	3
360	I09CMOTR	C	N	780	3
361	I09AAUGR	C	N	783	3
362	I09BAUGR	C	N	786	3
363	I09CAUGR	C	N	789	3
364	I09ANETS	C	N	792	3
365	I09BNETS	C	N	795	3
366	I09CNETS	C	N	798	3
367	I09ASEWN	C	N	801	3
368	I09BSEWN	C	N	804	3
369	I09CSEWN	C	N	807	3
370	I09AGUNS	C	N	810	3
371	I09BGUNS	C	N	813	3
372	I09CGUNS	C	N	816	3
373	I09AGENR	C	N	819	3
374	I09BGENR	C	N	822	3
375	I09CGENR	C	N	825	3
376	I09ASAWS	C	N	828	3
377	I09BSAWS	C	N	831	3
378	I09CSAWS	C	N	834	3
379	I09AGPS	C	N	837	3
380	I09BGPS	C	N	840	3

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
381	I09CGPS	C	N	843	3
382	I09AFLOT	C	N	846	3
383	I09BFLOT	C	N	849	3
384	I09CFLOT	C	N	852	3
385	I09ARDIO	C	N	855	3
386	I09BRDIO	C	N	858	3
387	I09CRDIO	C	N	861	3
388	I09ACAMP	C	N	864	3
389	I09BCAMP	C	N	867	3
390	I09CCAMP	C	N	870	3
391	I10EAT_H	C	N	873	2
392	I10GIVE	C	N	875	2
393	I10XCHG	C	N	877	2
394	I10SELL	C	N	879	2
395	I11AMFOD	C	N	881	2
396	I12FREE	C	N	883	2
397	I12XCHG	C	N	885	2
398	I12BGHT	C	N	887	2
399	I13ASINC	C	N	889	2
400	J01ANERV	C	N	891	2
401	J01BCALM	C	N	893	2
402	J01CBUE	C	N	895	2
403	J01DHAPY	C	N	897	2
404	J01DOWN	C	N	899	2
405	MHI5	N	N	901	3
406	J02_R01	C	N	904	2
407	J02_R02	C	N	906	2
408	J02_R05	C	N	908	2
409	J02_OR	C	N	910	2
410	J02_R08	C	N	912	2
411	J02_R09	C	N	914	2
412	J02_R10	C	N	916	2
413	J02_R11	C	N	918	2
414	J02_R13	C	N	920	2
415	J03_R01	C	N	922	2
416	J03_R02	C	N	924	2
417	J03_R05	C	N	926	2
418	J03_OR	C	N	928	2
419	J03_R08	C	N	930	2
420	J03_R09	C	N	932	2
421	J03_R10	C	N	934	2
422	J03_R11	C	N	936	2
423	J03_R13	C	N	938	2
424	J04_R01	C	N	940	2
425	J04_R02	C	N	942	2
426	J04_R05	C	N	944	2
427	J04_OR	C	N	946	2
428	J04_R08	C	N	948	2

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
429	J04_R09	C	N	950	2
430	J04_R10	C	N	952	2
431	J04_R11	C	N	954	2
432	J04_R13	C	N	956	2
433	J05TIES	C	N	958	2
434	K01OPP	C	N	960	2
435	K02JOB	C	N	962	2
436	K03ED	C	N	964	2
437	K04HLTH	C	N	966	2
438	K05HOUS	C	N	968	2
439	K06PMTS	C	N	970	2
440	K07REC	C	N	972	2
441	K08FRSH	C	N	974	2
442	K09FOOD	C	N	976	2
443	K10GOVT	C	N	978	2
444	K11POLI	C	N	980	2
445	K12CORT	C	N	982	2
446	K13LIFE	C	N	984	2
447	K14FUTRE	C	N	986	2
448	K15_R01	C	N	988	2
449	K15_R02	C	N	990	2
450	K15_R03	C	N	992	2
451	K15_R04	C	N	994	2
452	K15_R05	C	N	996	2
453	K15_R06	C	N	998	2
454	K15_R07	C	N	1000	2
455	K15_R09	C	N	1002	2
456	K16_R01	C	N	1004	2
457	K16_R02	C	N	1006	2
458	K16_R03	C	N	1008	2
459	K16_R04	C	N	1010	2
460	K16_R05	C	N	1012	2
461	K16_R06	C	N	1014	2
462	K16_R07	C	N	1016	2
463	K16_R09	C	N	1018	2
464	K17SAFE	C	N	1020	2
465	K18OFT	C	N	1022	2
466	K19MOFT	C	N	1024	2
467	K20ALON	C	N	1026	2
468	K21SAFE	C	N	1028	2
469	K22MOV	C	N	1030	2
470	K23_R01	C	N	1032	2
471	K23_R02	C	N	1034	2
472	K23_R03	C	N	1036	2
473	K23_R04	C	N	1038	2
474	K23_R05	C	N	1040	2
475	K23_OTH	C	N	1042	2
476	K23_R15	C	N	1044	2

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
477	K24_R02	C	N	1046	2
478	K24_R03	C	N	1048	2
479	K24_R04	C	N	1050	2
480	K24_R05	C	N	1052	2
481	K24_R06	C	N	1054	2
482	K24_OTH	C	N	1056	2
483	K24_R15	C	N	1058	2
484	K25AVLNT	C	N	1060	2
485	K25BWORK	C	N	1062	2
486	K25CCMT	C	N	1064	2
487	K25DPBLC	C	N	1066	2
488	K25ESPRT	C	N	1068	2
489	K26VOTM	C	N	1070	2
490	K27VOTP	C	N	1072	2
491	K28VOTE	C	N	1074	2
492	K29_R01	C	N	1076	2
493	K29_R02	C	N	1078	2
494	K29_R03	C	N	1080	2
495	K29_R04	C	N	1082	2
496	K29_R05	C	N	1084	2
497	K29_R06	C	N	1086	2
498	K29_R07	C	N	1088	2
499	K29_R09	C	N	1090	2
500	M_I02	C	N	1092	2
501	M_I02A	C	N	1094	2
502	M_I02B	C	N	1096	2
503	M_I02C	C	N	1098	2
504	M_I02D	C	N	1100	2
505	M_I03	C	N	1102	2
506	M_I04	C	N	1104	2
507	M_I05	C	N	1106	2
508	M_I05_01	C	N	1108	2
509	M_I05_02	C	N	1110	2
510	M_I05_03	C	N	1112	2
511	M_I05_04	C	N	1114	2
512	M_I05_05	C	N	1116	2
513	M_I07	C	N	1118	2
514	M_I08A	C	N	1120	2
515	M_I08B	C	N	1122	2
516	M_I08C	C	N	1124	2
517	M_I09A	C	N	1126	2
518	M_I09B	C	N	1128	2
519	M_I09C	C	N	1130	2
520	M_I12	N	N	1132	2
521	M_I13A	N	N	1134	2
522	M_I14	C	N	1136	2
523	M_I15	C	N	1138	2
524	M_I16	C	N	1140	2

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
525	M_I17	C	N	1142	2
526	M_I17A	C	N	1144	2
527	M_I18	C	N	1146	2
528	M_I19	C	N	1148	2
529	M_I20	C	N	1150	2
530	M_I21	C	N	1152	2
531	M_I21A	C	N	1154	2
532	M_I23	N	N	1156	2
533	M_I24	N	N	1158	2
534	M_I25	C	N	1160	2
535	M_I26	C	N	1162	2
536	M_I27	C	N	1164	2
537	M_I28A	C	N	1166	2
538	M_I28B	C	N	1168	2
539	M_I29OC	C	N	1170	2
540	M_I29GD	C	N	1172	2
541	M_I30	C	N	1174	2
542	M_I31	C	N	1176	2
543	M_I32_01	C	N	1178	2
544	M_I32_02	C	N	1180	2
545	M_I32_03	C	N	1182	2
546	M_I32_04	C	N	1184	2
547	M_I32_05	C	N	1186	2
548	M_I32_06	C	N	1188	2
549	M_I32_08	C	N	1190	2
550	M_I32_11	C	N	1192	2
551	M_I32_12	C	N	1194	2
552	M_I33	C	N	1196	2
553	M_I34	C	N	1198	2
554	M_CHCARE	C	N	1200	2
555	M_I35	C	N	1202	2
556	M_I36WRK	C	N	1204	2
557	M_I36EDU	C	N	1206	2
558	M_I37	C	N	1208	2
559	M_I38	C	N	1210	2
560	M_I39	C	N	1212	2
561	M_J01_01	C	N	1214	2
562	M_J01_02	C	N	1216	2
563	M_J01_03	C	N	1218	2
564	M_J01_04	C	N	1220	2
565	M_J01_05	C	N	1222	2
566	M_J02	C	N	1224	2
567	M_J03	C	N	1226	2
568	M_J04	C	N	1228	2
569	M_K01	C	N	1230	2
570	M_K02	C	N	1232	2
571	M_K03	C	N	1234	2
572	M_K04	C	N	1236	2

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
573	M_K06	C	N	1238	2
574	M_K07	C	N	1240	2
575	M_K09	C	N	1242	2
576	M_L01	C	N	1244	2
577	M_L02	C	N	1246	2
578	M_L03	C	N	1248	2
579	M_L04	C	N	1250	2
580	M_L05	C	N	1252	2
581	M_L06	C	N	1254	2
582	M_L07	C	N	1256	2
583	M_L08	C	N	1258	2
584	M_L09	C	N	1260	2
585	M_L10	C	N	1262	2
586	M_L11	C	N	1264	2
587	M_L12	C	N	1266	2
588	M_L13	C	N	1268	2
589	M_L14	C	N	1270	2
590	M_L15	C	N	1272	2
591	M_L16	C	N	1274	2
592	M_L17	C	N	1276	2
593	M_L18	C	N	1278	2
594	M_L19	C	N	1280	2
595	M_L20	C	N	1282	2
596	M_L21_01	C	N	1284	2
597	M_L21_02	C	N	1286	2
598	M_L21_03	C	N	1288	2
599	M_L21_04	C	N	1290	2
600	M_L21_05	C	N	1292	2
601	M_L21_06	C	N	1294	2
602	M_L21_10	C	N	1296	2
603	M_L21_11	C	N	1298	2
604	M_L21_13	C	N	1300	2
605	M_L21_15	C	N	1302	2
606	M_L21_16	C	N	1304	2
607	M_L21_07	C	N	1306	2
608	M_L22	C	N	1308	2
609	M_L23_01	C	N	1310	2
610	M_L23_02	C	N	1312	2
611	M_L23_03	C	N	1314	2
612	M_L23_04	C	N	1316	2
613	M_L23_05	C	N	1318	2
614	M_L23_06	C	N	1320	2
615	M_L24	C	N	1322	2
616	M_L25WLK	C	N	1324	3
617	M_L25GDN	C	N	1327	3
618	M_L25SWM	C	N	1330	3
619	M_L25BIK	C	N	1333	3
620	M_L25DNC	C	N	1336	3

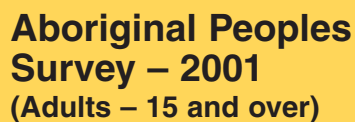
Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS) ¹	Position	Length
621	M_L25EXE	C	N	1339	3
622	M_L25HCK	C	N	1342	3
623	M_L25SKT	C	N	1345	3
624	M_L25ROL	C	N	1348	3
625	M_L25JOG	C	N	1351	3
626	M_L25GLF	C	N	1354	3
627	M_L25CLS	C	N	1357	3
628	M_L25SKI	C	N	1360	3
629	M_L25HNT	C	N	1363	3
630	M_L25SOC	C	N	1366	3
631	M_L25BWL	C	N	1369	3
632	M_L25BSB	C	N	1372	3
633	M_L25TEN	C	N	1375	3
634	M_L25WTS	C	N	1378	3
635	M_L25FSH	C	N	1381	3
636	M_L25VOL	C	N	1384	3
637	M_L25BSK	C	N	1387	3
638	M_L25OTH	C	N	1390	3
639	M_L26	C	N	1393	2
640	M_L27	C	N	1395	2
641	M_L28	C	N	1397	2
642	M_L29	C	N	1399	2
643	M_L30	C	N	1401	2
644	M_L31	C	N	1403	2
645	M_L32	C	N	1405	2
646	M_L33	C	N	1407	2
647	M_L34	C	N	1409	2
648	M_L35	C	N	1411	2
649	M_L36	C	N	1413	2
650	M_L37	C	N	1415	2
651	M_L38	C	N	1417	2
652	M_L39	C	N	1419	2
653	M_L40	C	N	1421	2
654	M_L43	C	N	1423	2
655	M_L44_01	C	N	1425	2
656	M_L44_02	C	N	1427	2
657	M_L44_03	C	N	1429	2
658	M_L44_04	C	N	1431	2
659	M_L44_05	C	N	1433	2
660	M_L44_06	C	N	1435	2
661	M_L44_07	C	N	1437	2
662	M_L44_09	C	N	1439	2
663	M_L45	C	N	1441	2
664	M_L47	C	N	1443	2
665	M_L48_01	C	N	1445	2
666	M_L48_02	C	N	1447	2
667	M_L48_03	C	N	1449	2
668	M_L48_04	C	N	1451	2

Field	Name	Format (SAS)	Format (SPSS)¹	Position	Length
669	M_L48_05	C	N	1453	2
670	M_L48_06	C	N	1455	2
671	M_L48_07	C	N	1457	2
672	M_L48_08	C	N	1459	2
673	M_L48_09	C	N	1461	2
674	M_L48_12	C	N	1463	2
675	M_L48_14	C	N	1465	2
676	M_L49	C	N	1467	2
677	M_L50	C	N	1469	2

Appendix D

Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), 2001

Adult core questionnaire



Collected under the authority
of the *Statistics Act*. Statutes
of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.

Statistics Canada, in partnership with Aboriginal organizations, is conducting the Aboriginal Peoples Survey to collect data on lifestyles and living conditions of Aboriginal people in Canada. This information will help Aboriginal organizations and communities along with various levels of government understand the needs of Aboriginal people in Canada. To reduce the number of questions on this survey, the Census information collected last May will be added to the data from this interview. All information will be kept confidential and used for statistical purposes only. While your participation is voluntary, your assistance is very important to ensure that the survey results depict an accurate picture.

0 1

- 01 ☐ Complete
- 02 ☐ Partial
- 03 ☐ Part Refusal
- 04 ☐ Out of Scope
- 05 ☐ Void
- 06 ☐ Refusal
- 07 ☐ No Contact
- 08 ☐ Tracing

Prov.		FED			EA			VN	HHNUM			PERNUM	

Family Name																								
Given Name																								
Initials																								
Number and Street or lot and concession or exact location																								
R.R. No.																								
P.O. Box No.																								
City, Town, Village, Municipality, Indian Reserve																								
Province or Territory																								
Postal Code																								
Area Code																								
Telephone No.																								

01 ☐ Non-proxy **OR**
 02 ☐ Proxy – parent or child
 03 ☐ Proxy – other family
 04 ☐ Other

Reason

05 ☐ Respondent unable to answer
 06 ☐ Respondent absent

Date _____



PART 1

IDENTIFICATION

PERSONAL INFORMATION

1. Do any of your ancestors belong to any of the following Aboriginal groups?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes, No or Don't Know to each.)

	Yes	No	Don't Know
North American Indian	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>
Métis	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
Inuit	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>

2 a. Are you an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?

- 01 ☐ Yes, North American Indian
02 ☐ Yes, Métis
03 ☐ Yes, Inuit
04 ☐ No

2 b. Are you a member or beneficiary of a land claim agreement?

- 01 ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No 03 ☐ Don't know

3. Are you a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada?

- 01 ☐ Yes, Treaty Indian or Registered Indian
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know

4. Are you a member of an Indian Band or First Nation?

- 01 ☐ Yes, member of an Indian Band or First Nation
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know

5. If Questions 1 to 4 were all answered "No" or "Don't know" ...



End interview. . . .

01 ☐

6. SEX

- 01 ☐ Male
02 ☐ Female

7. DATE OF BIRTH

01 Day Month Year



If May 15, 1986 or before 02 ☐ Adult

→ Continue with this questionnaire

If after May 15, 1986 03 ☐ Child

→ Administer Children's Questionnaire





PART 2

ADULT QUESTIONNAIRE

A

Section A – EDUCATION

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your formal education.

1. **Excluding kindergarten, how many grades of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?** (Interviewer: Include High School Equivalency program.)

01 ☐ No schooling → Go to Question 36

Grades

02 ☐ One to five

03 ☐ Six

04 ☐ Seven

05 ☐ Eight

06 ☐ Nine

07 ☐ Ten

→ Go to Question 3

08 ☐ Eleven

09 ☐ Twelve

10 ☐ Thirteen

11 ☐ Don't know

12 ☐ Refused

→ Go to Question 2

2. **Did you graduate from high school? Please do not include graduation through a High School Equivalency program (GED).**

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 15

02 ☐ No

3. **Have you successfully completed a High School Equivalency program (GED)?**

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 14

02 ☐ No

4. **Are you currently attending elementary or high school or a High School Equivalency program?**

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 14

5. **Are you attending full time or part time?**

01 ☐ Full time

02 ☐ Part time, day or evening

6. **Is the program you are currently taking a High School Equivalency program?**

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 14

02 ☐ No

7. **Are any of your teachers or teachers' aides Aboriginal?**

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Don't know

8. **Do any of your teachers or teachers' aides teach in an Aboriginal language?**

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Don't know

9. **Are you being taught an Aboriginal language at elementary or high school?**

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Don't know



10. Are you being taught about Aboriginal people at elementary or high school?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know } → *Go to Question 12*

11. Do you feel that what you are being taught about Aboriginal people is usually accurate, sometimes accurate, seldom accurate or never accurate?

- 01 ☐ Usually accurate
 02 ☐ Sometimes accurate
 03 ☐ Seldom accurate
 04 ☐ Never accurate
 05 ☐ Don't know

12. Where were the elementary schools you attended located? Were they all within the community where you lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

- 01 ☐ All within community
 02 ☐ All outside community
 03 ☐ Some within community and some outside community

13. Where were the high schools you attended located? Were they all within the community where you lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

- 01 ☐ All within community
 02 ☐ All outside community
 03 ☐ Some within community and some outside community
 04 ☐ Did not go to high school

Go to Question 35

14. Why did you not continue elementary or high school? (Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Wanted to work
 02 ☐ Had to work
 03 ☐ Bored with school
 04 ☐ School courses too hard/bad results
 05 ☐ Pregnancy/taking care of children
 06 ☐ Problems at home
 07 ☐ To help at home
 08 ☐ No school available/accessible
 09 ☐ Don't know
 10 ☐ Refused
 11 ☐ Other reasons

– Specify 12

15. Were any of your teachers or teachers' aides in elementary or high school (including High School Equivalency program) Aboriginal?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

16. Did any of your teachers or teachers' aides teach in an Aboriginal language?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

17. Were you taught an Aboriginal language while you were attending elementary or high school (including High School Equivalency program)?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

18. Were you taught about Aboriginal people while attending elementary or high school (including High School Equivalency program)?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know } → *Go to Question 20*

19. Do you feel that what you were taught about Aboriginal people was usually accurate, sometimes accurate, seldom accurate or never accurate?

- 01 ☐ Usually accurate
 02 ☐ Sometimes accurate
 03 ☐ Seldom accurate
 04 ☐ Never accurate
 05 ☐ Don't know or can't remember

20. Where were the elementary schools you attended located? Were they all within the community where you lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

- 01 ☐ All within community
 02 ☐ All outside community
 03 ☐ Some within community and some outside community

21. Where were the high schools you attended located? Were they all within the community where you lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

- 01 ☐ All within community
 02 ☐ All outside community
 03 ☐ Some within community and some outside community
 04 ☐ Did not go to high school

22a. Have you ever taken any schooling at a trade school, college, university or other postsecondary school?

- 01 ☐ Yes → *Go to Question 22b*
 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 35*

22b. At what type of educational institution did you take this schooling?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes or No to each.)

- | | Yes | No |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Trade school | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Other non-university institution
(for example, Community college, CEGEP, or Technical Institute) | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • University | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |

22c. Have you completed or are you currently working towards completing any of this post-secondary schooling?

- 01 ☐ Yes I have completed it → *Go to Question 22d*
 02 ☐ I am currently working towards completing it → *Go to Question 24*
 03 ☐ No → *Go to Question 30a*

22d. What certificate(s), diploma(s) or degree(s) have you completed?

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Trades certificate or diploma
 02 ☐ Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, Technical institute, etc.)
 03 ☐ University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
 04 ☐ Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
 05 ☐ University certificate or diploma above bachelor level
 06 ☐ Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
 07 ☐ Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
 08 ☐ Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)

22e. In what year did you obtain your most recent certificate, diploma or degree?

- 01 Year



23. Are you currently attending a trade school, college, university or other post-secondary school?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to Question 31

24. Are you attending full time or part time?

- 01 ☐ Full time
 02 ☐ Part time, day or evening

25a. At what type of educational institution are you taking this current schooling?

- 01 ☐ Trade school
 02 ☐ Other non-university institution (for example, Community college, CEGEP, or Technical Institute)
 03 ☐ University → Go to Question 25b
- } → Go to Question 26

25b. Towards what type of diploma are you currently working?

(Interviewer: Mark one circle only.)

- 01 ☐ University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
 02 ☐ Bachelor's degree (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
 03 ☐ University certificate or diploma above bachelor level
 04 ☐ Master's degree (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
 05 ☐ Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
 06 ☐ Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)

26. Did you take any of your postsecondary courses by correspondence or through some other form of distance education? By "distance education" we mean education received via mail or electronic media such as television, CD-Rom or the Internet.

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No

27. Did you apply for financial assistance to carry out any of your postsecondary schooling?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to Question 35

28. Did you receive any type of financial assistance towards your postsecondary schooling?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ On waiting list } → Go to Question 35

29. What type of financial assistance did you receive?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ INAC or Band funding
 02 ☐ Grant, bursary or scholarship
 03 ☐ Student loan
 04 ☐ Personal bank loan
 05 ☐ Other

– Specify 06

Go to Question 35

**30a. In what year did you last attend a post-secondary school?**01 Year**30b. Why did you not finish your post-secondary schooling?***(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ Family responsibilities
 02 ☐ Financial reasons
 03 ☐ Lost interest / lack of motivation
 04 ☐ Too old or too late now
 05 ☐ Courses too hard / bad results
 06 ☐ Too difficult to be away from home
 07 ☐ Don't know
 08 ☐ Other reasons

– Specify 09

31. Did you take any of your post-secondary courses by correspondence or through some other form of distance education? By "distance education" we mean education received via mail or electronic media such as television, CD-Rom or the Internet.

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No

32. Did you apply for financial assistance to carry out your post-secondary schooling?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to Question 35

33. Did you receive any type of financial assistance towards your post-secondary schooling?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ On waiting list } → Go to Question 35

34. What type of financial assistance did you receive?*(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ INAC or Band funding
 02 ☐ Grant, bursary or scholarship
 03 ☐ Student loan
 04 ☐ Personal bank loan
 05 ☐ Other

– Specify 06

35. These next two questions may be personal. I can skip them if you prefer not to answer. Were you ever a student at a federal residential school or industrial school?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Refused

36. Were any of the following members of your family ever a student at a federal residential school or industrial school?*(Interviewer: Read categories)*

	Not applicable	Yes	No	Don't know	Refused
• Grandmothers	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	
• Grandfathers	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	
• Mother	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	
• Father	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>	
• Brothers or sisters	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>	21 <input type="radio"/>
• Aunts or uncles	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>	25 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>
• Cousins	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>	29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>	31 <input type="radio"/>
• Other relatives	32 <input type="radio"/>	33 <input type="radio"/>	34 <input type="radio"/>	35 <input type="radio"/>	36 <input type="radio"/>



B**Section B – LANGUAGE**

I would like to ask you some questions about languages you use and your ability to speak, understand, read and write an Aboriginal language. By “Aboriginal language”, I mean, for example Cree, Ojibway, Inuktitut, etc.

1. Do you understand or speak an Aboriginal language?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to Question 9

2. What Aboriginal language or languages do you understand or speak?

01

02

03

3. How would you rate your ability to understand your primary Aboriginal language? By “primary” we mean the language that you use most often or that you are most comfortable using. Would you say you can ...

- 01 ☐ Understand very well?
 02 ☐ Understand relatively well?
 03 ☐ Understand with effort?
 04 ☐ Understand a few words?

4. How would you rate your ability to speak your primary Aboriginal language? Would you say you can ...

- 01 ☐ Speak very well?
 02 ☐ Speak relatively well?
 03 ☐ Speak with effort?
 04 ☐ Speak a few words?

5. How would you rate your ability to read in your primary Aboriginal language? Would you say you can ...

- 01 ☐ Read very well?
 02 ☐ Read relatively well?
 03 ☐ Read with effort?
 04 ☐ Read a few words?
 05 ☐ Not read in your primary Aboriginal language?
 06 ☐ Not applicable (it is not a written language)?
- } → Go to Question 7

6. How would you rate your ability to write in your primary Aboriginal language? Would you say you can ...

- 01 ☐ Write very well?
 02 ☐ Write relatively well?
 03 ☐ Write with effort?
 04 ☐ Write a few words?
 05 ☐ Not write in your primary Aboriginal language?

7. How much of the time do you currently use your primary Aboriginal language ...

	All the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	Very seldom	Not at all	Not applicable
• In your household?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
• At work?	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• At school?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>
• At other places?.	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>



8. Are any of the following services within your community available in your primary Aboriginal language?

	Yes	No	Don't know
• Health services	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>
• Justice/legal/policing services	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
• Education services	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>
• Employment/career counselling services	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Social services (for example housing, social assistance)	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>
• Financial services (for example banking)	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>
• Other community services	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>	21 <input type="radio"/>

Go to Question 11

9. Did you ever understand or speak an Aboriginal language?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 11*

10. What Aboriginal language did you understand or speak?

01

**11. How important is it that you keep, learn or re-learn your Aboriginal language?
Is it . . .**

- 01 ☐ Very important?
 02 ☐ Somewhat important?
 03 ☐ Not very important?
 04 ☐ Not important?
 05 ☐ No opinion

12. What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and still understand?

01

(Interviewer: If this person no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned.)

C

Section C – LABOUR ACTIVITY

The following questions are about labour activities that you may have participated in. Some questions may not apply to you but remember that many different people across the country will be taking part in this survey. I will start with a few questions on paid work.

1. Last week, did you work for pay or in self-employment?

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 2

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 3

2. Last week, how many hours (to the nearest hour) did you spend working for pay or in self-employment?

01 Hours → Go to Question 10

3. Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 5

4. Were you:

(Interviewer: Mark only one circle.)

01 ☐ On temporary lay-off from a job to which you expect to return?

02 ☐ On vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons? → Go to Question 10

5. Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

6a. Did you look for paid work during the past four weeks? For example: did you contact an employment centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 9

6b. Did you look for full-time or part-time work?

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

01 ☐ Full-time

02 ☐ Part-time

7. Could you have started a job last week had one been available?

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 9

02 ☐ No

8. Were there any particular reasons why you could not start a job last week?

- | | Yes | No |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • You had a temporary illness or disability? | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • You had personal or family responsibilities? | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • You were going to school? | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • You already had a job? | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Other reasons? | 09 <input type="radio"/> | 10 <input type="radio"/> |

– Specify 11





9. When did you last work for pay or in self-employment, even for a few days?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one circle.)

- 01 ☐ From January 1st 2000, to present → Go to Question 23
- 02 ☐ Before January 1st 2000 } → Go to Question 33
- 03 ☐ Never / Not Applicable }

10. The next series of questions I am about to ask refer to your job or business last week. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job that you worked the most hours.

What kind of business, industry or service was this? Please be specific.

01

11. What was your work or occupation?

01

12. In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? Please name up to three.

1) 1st activity 01

2) 2nd activity 02

3) 3rd activity 03

13. In this job or business, were you mainly:

- 01 ☐ **Self-employed, with or without paid help** (alone or in partnership)?
- 02 ☐ **Working for pay** (including wages, salary, tips or commissions)?
- 03 ☐ **Working without pay in a family farm or business?**

14. Was this job full-time (30 hours or more per week)?

- 01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 16
- 02 ☐ No

15. What are the reasons that have kept you from working a full-time job?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Going to school
- 02 ☐ No full-time jobs available in the area where I live
- 03 ☐ Health problems
- 04 ☐ Family responsibilities
- 05 ☐ Not qualified for available jobs
- 06 ☐ Retired
- 07 ☐ Other reason

– Specify 08



16. Are you currently working at more than one paid job?

01 ☐ Yes → Including the job we just talked about, how many jobs do you have?

02 Jobs

03 ☐ No

17. Other than the job(s) you currently have, have you worked at other paid jobs since January 1st 2000?

01 ☐ Yes → How many?

02 Jobs

03 ☐ No

Interviewer: If both questions 16 and 17 are answered NO → Go to Question 34

The next few questions are about this additional paid job. If you had more than one additional job, please answer for the one that you worked the most hours.

18. What was the kind of business, industry or service at this other job? Please be specific.

01

19. What was your work or occupation?

01

**20. In this work, what were your most important duties or activities?
Please name up to three.**

1) 1st activity 01

2) 2nd activity 02

3) 3rd activity 03

21. In this job or business, were you mainly:

01 ☐ Self-employed, with or without paid help (alone or in partnership)?

02 ☐ Working for pay (including wages, salary, tips or commissions)?

03 ☐ Working without pay in a family farm or business?

22. What are the reasons why you have had more than one job since January 1st, 2000?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 ☐ Needed additional income

02 ☐ Personal or family reasons

03 ☐ School or training

04 ☐ End of temporary, term, contract or seasonal job

05 ☐ Other reason

– Specify 06

Interviewer: Go to Question 34



Now I would like to ask you some questions about the job you worked at for the most hours since January 1st, 2000.

23. What kind of business, industry or service was this? Please be specific.

01

24. What was your work or occupation?

01

25. In this work, what were your most important duties or activities?
Please name up to three.

1) 1st activity 01

2) 2nd activity 02

3) 3rd activity 03

26. In this job or business, were you mainly:

01 ☐ Self-employed, with or without paid help (alone or in partnership)?

02 ☐ Working for pay (including wages, salary, tips or commissions)?

03 ☐ Working without pay in a family farm or business?

27. Including the job we just talked about, how many paid jobs have you had since January 1st, 2000?

01 ☐ One → Go to Question 32

02 Total number of jobs

The next few questions are about this paid additional job. If you had more than one additional job, please answer for the one that you worked the most hours.

28. What was the kind of business, industry or service at this other job? Please be specific.

01

29. What was your work or occupation?

01

30. In this work, what were your most important duties or activities?
Please name up to three.

1) 1st activity 01

2) 2nd activity 02

3) 3rd activity 03

31. In this job or business, were you mainly:

01 ☐ Self-employed, with or without paid help (alone or in partnership)?


02 ☐ Working for pay (including wages, salary, tips or commissions)?

03 ☐ Working without pay in a family farm or business?



32. What are the reasons that keep you from working at a job currently?*(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ Going to school
- 02 ☐ No full-time jobs available in the area where I live
- 03 ☐ Health problems
- 04 ☐ Family responsibilities
- 05 ☐ Not qualified for available jobs
- 06 ☐ Retired
- 07 ☐ Other reason
- Specify 08



Interviewer: Go to Question 34

33. What do you feel keeps you from working at a job?*(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ Going to school
- 02 ☐ No full-time jobs available in the area where I live
- 03 ☐ Health problems
- 04 ☐ Family responsibilities
- 05 ☐ Not qualified for available jobs
- 06 ☐ Retired
- 07 ☐ Other reason
- Specify 08

34. In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities?*(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)*

	Yes		For Food	For Pleasure	For Commercial Use	For other use (medicinal, ceremonial)
• Hunting?	01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No	→	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
• Fishing?	07 <input type="radio"/> Yes 08 <input type="radio"/> No	→	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Gathering wild plants such as berries, sweet grass, etc.?	13 <input type="radio"/> Yes 14 <input type="radio"/> No	→	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>
• Trapping?	19 <input type="radio"/> Yes 20 <input type="radio"/> No	→	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>



D**Section D – INCOME**

The next question is about the sources of your personal income.

1. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did you yourself receive any income from the following sources:
(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes, No or Don't Know to each.)

	Yes	No	Don't know
• Paid employment or self-employment?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>
• Employment insurance?	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
• Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement or Spouse's Allowance from the Federal Government?	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>
• Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Social assistance?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>
• Other sources (for example, other government income, child support, alimony, education allowances, scholarships, Northern Allowance, interest, etc)?	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>



E

Section E – HEALTH

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health and lifestyle.

1. In general, would you say your health is ...

- 01 ☐ Excellent?
 02 ☐ Very Good?
 03 ☐ Good?
 04 ☐ Fair?
 05 ☐ Poor?

2. In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes or No to each.)

- | | Yes | No |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Family doctor or general practitioner | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Eye doctor (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Other medical doctor (such as surgeon, allergist or orthopedist) | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A Traditional healer | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A nurse | 09 <input type="radio"/> | 10 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dentist or orthodontist | 11 <input type="radio"/> | 12 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Chiropractor | 13 <input type="radio"/> | 14 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Physiotherapist or occupational therapist | 15 <input type="radio"/> | 16 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Social worker, counselor or psychologist | 17 <input type="radio"/> | 18 <input type="radio"/> |

3. Are First Nations, Métis or Inuit traditional medicines, healing or wellness practices available in the city, town or community where you currently live?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

The next few questions are about difficulties you might have with various activities.

4. Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?

- 01 ☐ Yes, sometimes
 02 ☐ Yes, often
 03 ☐ No

5. Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do:

- At home?

01 ☐ Yes, sometimes
 02 ☐ Yes, often
 03 ☐ No
- At work or at school?

01 ☐ Yes, sometimes
 02 ☐ Yes, often
 03 ☐ No
 04 ☐ Not applicable
- In other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

01 ☐ Yes, sometimes
 02 ☐ Yes, often
 03 ☐ No



The next questions ask about long-term health conditions that you may have now. Long term health conditions are conditions that have lasted or are expected to last six months or more.

6. Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have diabetes:

- 01 ☐ Yes → **At what age were you first told?** 02
- 03 ☐ No → *Go to Question 12*

INTERVIEWER: *If respondent is male, go to Question 9*

7. Were you pregnant when you were first diagnosed with diabetes?

- 01 ☐ Yes
- 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 9*

8. Other than during pregnancy, has a doctor, nurse or other health professional ever told you that you have diabetes?

- 01 ☐ Yes
- 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 12*

9. Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?

- 01 ☐ Yes
- 02 ☐ No

10. Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?

- 01 ☐ Yes
- 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 12*

11. What other treatment or medication do you take?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Drug
- 02 ☐ Diet
- 03 ☐ Exercise/Physiotherapy
- 04 ☐ Traditional remedies
- 05 ☐ Other

– Specify 06

14. When was the last time you had an HIV test?

- 01 ☐ Less than 6 months ago
 02 ☐ 6 months to less than 1 year ago
 03 ☐ 1 year to less than 2 years ago
 04 ☐ 2 years to less than 5 years ago
 05 ☐ 5 or more years ago
 06 ☐ Refused

15. Did you test positive for HIV?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 20

16. How old were you when you were first told by a medical doctor or other health professional that you were HIV positive?

- 01 Years old
 02 ☐ Refused

17. Do you now have AIDS?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 20

18. How long have you had AIDS?

- 01 Years
 02 ☐ Refused

19. Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is male, Go to Question 22

20. How many children have you given birth to?

(Interviewer: All children including those who may have died since birth or who may be living elsewhere are to be included. Do not include stillbirths.)

- 01 Children

21. Since it is important to know when analyzing health whether or not a person is pregnant, the following question is being asked to all women in the survey. Are you currently pregnant?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

22. How tall are you without shoes on?

- 01 Feet Inches
 OR

- 02 Centimetres
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused



23. How much do you weigh?01 Pounds

OR

02 Kilograms03 ☐ Don't know04 ☐ Refused**The next questions are about smoking.****24. At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?***(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one circle.)*01 ☐ Daily02 ☐ Occasionally → Go to Question 2803 ☐ Not at all → Go to Question 2704 ☐ Refused → Go to Question 33**25. At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?**01 Years old**26. How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?***(Interviewer : If respondent gives more than one number, enter the highest.)*01 Cigarettes → Go to Question 33**27. Over your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?**01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 2902 ☐ No } → Go to Question 3303 ☐ Refused }**28. On the days that you smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?***(Interviewer : If respondent gives more than one number, enter the highest.)*01 Cigarettes**29. Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?**01 ☐ Yes02 ☐ No } → Go to Question 3303 ☐ Refused }**30. At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?**01 Years old**31. How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?***(Interviewer : If respondent gives more than one number, enter the highest.)*01 Cigarettes**32. At what age did you stop smoking cigarettes daily?**01 Years old

33. Now, some questions about alcohol consumption. When we use the word "drink" it means:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.

During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

- 01 ☐ Yes
- 02 ☐ No
- 03 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 37

34. During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one circle.)

- 01 ☐ Less than once a month
- 02 ☐ Once a month
- 03 ☐ 2 to 3 times a month
- 04 ☐ Once a week
- 05 ☐ 2 to 3 times a week
- 06 ☐ 4 to 6 times a week
- 07 ☐ Every day
- 08 ☐ Don't know
- 09 ☐ Refused

35. On the days that you had a drink, how many drinks did you usually have?

- 01 Drinks
- 02 ☐ Don't know
- 03 ☐ Refused

36. How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one circle.)

- 01 ☐ Less than once a month
- 02 ☐ Once a month
- 03 ☐ 2 to 3 times a month
- 04 ☐ Once a week
- 05 ☐ 2 to 3 times a week
- 06 ☐ 4 to 6 times a week
- 07 ☐ Every day
- 08 ☐ Never
- 09 ☐ Don't know
- 10 ☐ Refused



37. Next are some questions about social supports that are available to you.

People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance, guidance or other types of support. Could you tell me how often each of the following kinds of support is available to you when you need it:

(Interviewer: Ask about each item. Mark one response for each.)

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	Almost none of the time	Refused
• Someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone you can count on when you need advice	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to take you to the doctor if you need it	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone who shows you love and affection	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to have a good time with	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>	25 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to confide in or talk about yourself or your problems	26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>	29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to get together with for relaxation	31 <input type="radio"/>	32 <input type="radio"/>	33 <input type="radio"/>	34 <input type="radio"/>	35 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to do something enjoyable with	36 <input type="radio"/>	37 <input type="radio"/>	38 <input type="radio"/>	39 <input type="radio"/>	40 <input type="radio"/>

The final question in this section asks for your opinion about social problems facing Aboriginal people in this community or neighbourhood.

38. Are any of the following a problem for Aboriginal people in the community or neighbourhood where you are living now?

	Yes	No	Don't Know	Refused
• Suicide?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>
• Unemployment?	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>
• Family violence?	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Sexual abuse?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>
• Drug abuse?	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>
• Alcohol abuse?	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>
• Other?	25 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>

– Specify 29



F

Section F – COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

The next questions relate to your personal use of modern communication technology, whether it be at home, at work or somewhere else.

1. In the past twelve months, did you use any of the following?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes or No to each.)

- | | Yes | No |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satellite dish | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Cable television | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Cellular phone | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Bank Machine/Automated Teller Machine (ATM) | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Debit card | 09 <input type="radio"/> | 10 <input type="radio"/> |

2. In the past twelve months, did you use a computer?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No → Go to next section

3. Where have you used a computer in the past twelve months? Was it ...

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes or No to each.)

- | | Yes | No |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • At home? | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At work? | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At a friend's home? | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At a relative's home? | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At a community centre (or friendship centre)? | 09 <input type="radio"/> | 10 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At a public library? | 11 <input type="radio"/> | 12 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At school, college or university? | 13 <input type="radio"/> | 14 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At another location? | 15 <input type="radio"/> | 16 <input type="radio"/> |

– Specify 17

4. In the past twelve months, did you use the Internet?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No → Go to next section

5. Where have you used the Internet in the past twelve months?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ At home
02 ☐ At work
03 ☐ At a friend's home
04 ☐ At a relative's home
05 ☐ At a community centre (or friendship centre)
06 ☐ At a public library
07 ☐ At school, college or university
08 ☐ At another location

– Specify 09



G

Section G – MOBILITY

I would now like to ask you a few questions about where you have lived in the past and about moves that you have made. By "move", I mean a change of your city, town or community of residence. Do not include moves within the same city, town or community.

1. Have you lived in this city, town or community all your life?

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 6

02 ☐ No

2. How many times, if any, have you moved in the past five years?
Do not include moves within the same city, town or community.

01

02 ☐ Don't know

3. Why did you move to this city, town or community?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 ☐ Family

02 ☐ Work

03 ☐ School

04 ☐ Better housing

05 ☐ Availability of services

06 ☐ Other

– Specify 07

4. How long ago did you move to this city, town or community? If you have moved away from this city, town or community and then returned, please refer to your most recent return.

01 ☐ Within the last year

02 ☐ Between 1 and 5 years

03 ☐ More than 5 years ago

04 ☐ Don't know

} → Go to Question 6

5. Where did you live 1 year ago, that is, September, 2000? (Interviewer: Mark only one circle.)

01 ☐ Lived in a **different** city, town or community as now, in Canada (specify below)

02 City, town or community

03 Province or territory

OR

04 ☐ Lived **outside Canada**

– Specify name of county 05



6. The next two questions ask about temporary absences from your home. Include only absences that lasted one month or more. Excluding moves and going back and forth between two homes, have you been temporarily away in the last twelve months ...

	Yes	No	
• Because of work?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	} If No to all → Go to next section
• To go to school?	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	
• Because of illness?	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	
• To be out on the land?	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	
• To go hunting, fishing, trapping or gathering wild plant food?	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	
• Because of family?	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	
• For some other reason?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	
– Specify		15	<input style="width: 300px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>

7. How many times have you been temporarily away in the past twelve months?
By temporary absence we mean absences that have lasted one month or more.

01

02 ☐ Don't know



H

Section H – HOUSING

Interviewer : This section should only be completed one time for each household.

The following questions are related to housing.

1. How many rooms are in your home? Include kitchen, bedrooms and living rooms.
Do not count bathrooms, halls and attached sheds.

01 Rooms

2. How many of these rooms are bedrooms?

01 Bedrooms

I'm now going to ask you about various features of your home. Some might not seem appropriate to you but remember that living conditions vary across the country and that this survey is being conducted nation wide.

3. Does your home have :
- | | Yes | No | Don't know |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • A smoke detector? | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A carbon monoxide detector? | 04 <input type="radio"/> | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A telephone? | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> | 09 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A stove for cooking? | 10 <input type="radio"/> | 11 <input type="radio"/> | 12 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Electricity? | 13 <input type="radio"/> | 14 <input type="radio"/> | 15 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A generator? | 16 <input type="radio"/> | 17 <input type="radio"/> | 18 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Cold running water? | 19 <input type="radio"/> | 20 <input type="radio"/> | 21 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Hot running water? | 22 <input type="radio"/> | 23 <input type="radio"/> | 24 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A flush toilet? | 25 <input type="radio"/> | 26 <input type="radio"/> | 27 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A septic tank or sewage system? | 28 <input type="radio"/> | 29 <input type="radio"/> | 30 <input type="radio"/> |

4. Do you or anyone in your household need any special features in your home to assist with health conditions or health problems?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 6

5. Does your home now have:

	Yes	No		Does your home need... ?	
				Yes	No
• Modifications to doors or hallways?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	If No →	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>
• Ramps?	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	If No →	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>
• Modifications to the bathroom?	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	If No →	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Modifications to the kitchen?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	If No →	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>
• Alerting devices?	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	If No →	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>
• Any other special features?	21 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	If No →	24 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>

– Specify 22

– Specify 25

6. What are the sources of heat in your home? (Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 ☐ Oil furnace

02 ☐ Natural gas or propane furnace

03 ☐ Other furnace

04 ☐ Electric heat (baseboard, space heaters)

05 ☐ Wood stove

06 ☐ Cooking stove

07 ☐ Hot water radiators

08 ☐ Other

– Specify 09

10 ☐ Do not have heat

11 ☐ Don't know



7. Do you consider the water available to your home safe for drinking?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Not applicable

8. Are there times of the year that your water is contaminated?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Not applicable

9. Is your home in need of major repairs (for example: a new roof, plumbing repairs, structural repairs)?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

10. Is your home rented or owned by you or another member of this household?

- 01 ☐ **Rented by you or another member of this household** → *Go to Question 11*
(Interviewer : Check "Rented" even if no cash rent is paid; also include rent-to-own.)
 02 ☐ **Owned by you or another member of this household** → *Go to Question 14*
(Interviewer : Check "Owned" even if it is still being paid for.)
 03 ☐ Don't know → **END OF SURVEY**

11. Is your home subsidized?

- 01 ☐ Yes → *Go to Question 14*
 02 ☐ No

12. Are you on a waiting list for social housing?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 14*

13. How long have you been waiting for social housing?

01 Months

OR

02 Years

14. Is your home covered by insurance?

- 01 ☐ Yes → **END OF SURVEY**
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know → **END OF SURVEY**

15. Why is your home not covered by insurance? Is it because...

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ **Insurance is too expensive?**
 02 ☐ **You can't find an insurance company that will insure you?**
 03 ☐ **Some other reason?**

– Specify 04

END OF SURVEY

Thank you for participating in the Aboriginal Peoples Survey!





RECORD OF CALLS

Call Number	Date DD/MM	Time HH : MM	Comments	Appointment Date and Time
1	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
3	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
4	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
5	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
7	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
8	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
9	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
10	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		

RECORD OF INTERVIEWS

Inter- view Number	Date	Time Began	Time Ended	Total Time	Parts Completed
	DD/MM	HH : MM	HH : MM	HH : MM	
1	<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
2	<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
3	<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
4	<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
5	<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

COMMENTS

Appendix E

Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), 2001

Core and Métis supplement



Aboriginal Peoples Survey – 2001 (Adults – 15 and over)

Collected under the authority of
the *Statistics Act*. Statutes of
Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.

INTRODUCTION

Statistics Canada, in partnership with Aboriginal organizations, is conducting the Aboriginal Peoples Survey to collect data on lifestyles and living conditions of Aboriginal people in Canada. This information will help Aboriginal organizations and communities along with various levels of government understand the needs of Aboriginal people in Canada. To reduce the number of questions on this survey, the Census information collected last May will be added to the data from this interview. All information will be kept confidential and used for statistical purposes only. While your participation is voluntary, your assistance is very important to ensure that the survey results depict an accurate picture.

CONFIDENTIAL WHEN COMPLETED

<div></div>	FORM TYPE	03
	FINAL STATUS	
	01 <input type="radio"/> Complete	
	02 <input type="radio"/> Partial	
	03 <input type="radio"/> Part Refusal	
	04 <input type="radio"/> Out of Scope	
	05 <input type="radio"/> Void	
	06 <input type="radio"/> Refusal	
	07 <input type="radio"/> No Contact	
	08 <input type="radio"/> Tracing	

Prov.	FED	EA	VN	HHNUM	PERNUM
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

FILL SECTION IN ONLY IF INFORMATION ON LABEL HAS CHANGED OR IS INCORRECT

Family Name			
<input type="text"/>			
Given Name	Initials		
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
Number and Street or lot and concession or exact location			
<input type="text"/>			
R.R. No.	P.O. Box No.		
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
City, Town, Village, Municipality, Indian Reserve			
<input type="text"/>			
Province or Territory	Postal Code	Area Code	Telephone No.
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

INFORMATION SOURCE

01 <input type="radio"/> Non-proxy	OR		
02 <input type="radio"/> Proxy – parent or child	}	Reason →	05 <input type="radio"/> Respondent unable to answer
03 <input type="radio"/> Proxy – other family			06 <input type="radio"/> Respondent absent
04 <input type="radio"/> Other			

Interviewer's Identification Number	<input type="text"/>
Interviewer's Signature	Date
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

8-4500-109.1 2001-06-12 STC/HFS-122-04461



Statistics
Canada

Statistique
Canada

Canada





PART 1

IDENTIFICATION

PERSONAL INFORMATION

1. Do any of your ancestors belong to any of the following Aboriginal groups?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes, No or Don't Know to each.)

	Yes	No	Don't Know
North American Indian	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>
Métis	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
Inuit	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>

2 a. Are you an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?

- 01 ☐ Yes, North American Indian
02 ☐ Yes, Métis
03 ☐ Yes, Inuit
04 ☐ No

2 b. Are you a member or beneficiary of a land claim agreement?

- 01 ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No 03 ☐ Don't know

3. Are you a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada?

- 01 ☐ Yes, Treaty Indian or Registered Indian
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know

4. Are you a member of an Indian Band or First Nation?

- 01 ☐ Yes, member of an Indian Band or First Nation
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know

5. If Questions 1 to 4 were all answered "No" or "Don't know" ...



End interview. . . .

01 ☐

6. SEX

- 01 ☐ Male
02 ☐ Female

7. DATE OF BIRTH

01 Day Month Year



If May 15, 1986 or before 02 ☐ Adult

→ Continue with this questionnaire

If after May 15, 1986 03 ☐ Child

→ Administer Children's Questionnaire

FOR MÉTIS RESPONDENTS (Ancestry and/or identity) ONLY

8. If Question 1 cell 04 or Question 2 cell 02 are checked (i.e. the respondent identifies as Métis or indicates Métis ancestry) ...



Administer Part 2 of the Adult Questionnaire
and Part 3 (Métis Supplement).

01 ☐



PART 2

ADULT QUESTIONNAIRE

A

Section A – EDUCATION

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your formal education.

1. Excluding kindergarten, how many grades of elementary and high school have you successfully completed? (Interviewer: Include High School Equivalency program.)

01 ☐ No schooling → Go to Question 36

Grades

02 ☐ One to five

03 ☐ Six

04 ☐ Seven

05 ☐ Eight

06 ☐ Nine

07 ☐ Ten

→ Go to Question 3

08 ☐ Eleven

09 ☐ Twelve

10 ☐ Thirteen

11 ☐ Don't know

12 ☐ Refused

→ Go to Question 2

2. Did you graduate from high school? Please do not include graduation through a High School Equivalency program (GED).

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 15

02 ☐ No

3. Have you successfully completed a High School Equivalency program (GED)?

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 14

02 ☐ No

4. Are you currently attending elementary or high school or a High School Equivalency program?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 14

5. Are you attending full time or part time?

01 ☐ Full time

02 ☐ Part time, day or evening

6. Is the program you are currently taking a High School Equivalency program?

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 14

02 ☐ No

7. Are any of your teachers or teachers' aides Aboriginal?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Don't know

8. Do any of your teachers or teachers' aides teach in an Aboriginal language?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Don't know

9. Are you being taught an Aboriginal language at elementary or high school?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Don't know



10. Are you being taught about Aboriginal people at elementary or high school?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know } → *Go to Question 12*

11. Do you feel that what you are being taught about Aboriginal people is usually accurate, sometimes accurate, seldom accurate or never accurate?

- 01 ☐ Usually accurate
 02 ☐ Sometimes accurate
 03 ☐ Seldom accurate
 04 ☐ Never accurate
 05 ☐ Don't know

12. Where were the elementary schools you attended located? Were they all within the community where you lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

- 01 ☐ All within community
 02 ☐ All outside community
 03 ☐ Some within community and some outside community

13. Where were the high schools you attended located? Were they all within the community where you lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

- 01 ☐ All within community
 02 ☐ All outside community
 03 ☐ Some within community and some outside community
 04 ☐ Did not go to high school

Go to Question 35

14. Why did you not continue elementary or high school? (Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Wanted to work
 02 ☐ Had to work
 03 ☐ Bored with school
 04 ☐ School courses too hard/bad results
 05 ☐ Pregnancy/taking care of children
 06 ☐ Problems at home
 07 ☐ To help at home
 08 ☐ No school available/accessible
 09 ☐ Don't know
 10 ☐ Refused
 11 ☐ Other reasons

– Specify 12

15. Were any of your teachers or teachers' aides in elementary or high school (including High School Equivalency program) Aboriginal?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

16. Did any of your teachers or teachers' aides teach in an Aboriginal language?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

17. Were you taught an Aboriginal language while you were attending elementary or high school (including High School Equivalency program)?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

18. Were you taught about Aboriginal people while attending elementary or high school (including High School Equivalency program)?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know } → *Go to Question 20*

19. Do you feel that what you were taught about Aboriginal people was usually accurate, sometimes accurate, seldom accurate or never accurate?

- 01 ☐ Usually accurate
 02 ☐ Sometimes accurate
 03 ☐ Seldom accurate
 04 ☐ Never accurate
 05 ☐ Don't know or can't remember

20. Where were the elementary schools you attended located? Were they all within the community where you lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

- 01 ☐ All within community
 02 ☐ All outside community
 03 ☐ Some within community and some outside community

21. Where were the high schools you attended located? Were they all within the community where you lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

- 01 ☐ All within community
 02 ☐ All outside community
 03 ☐ Some within community and some outside community
 04 ☐ Did not go to high school

22a. Have you ever taken any schooling at a trade school, college, university or other postsecondary school?

- 01 ☐ Yes → *Go to Question 22b*
 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 35*

22b. At what type of educational institution did you take this schooling?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes or No to each.)

- | | Yes | No |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Trade school | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Other non-university institution
(for example, Community college, CEGEP, or Technical Institute) | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • University | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |

22c. Have you completed or are you currently working towards completing any of this post-secondary schooling?

- 01 ☐ Yes I have completed it → *Go to Question 22d*
 02 ☐ I am currently working towards completing it → *Go to Question 24*
 03 ☐ No → *Go to Question 30a*

22d. What certificate(s), diploma(s) or degree(s) have you completed?

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Trades certificate or diploma
 02 ☐ Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, Technical institute, etc.)
 03 ☐ University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
 04 ☐ Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
 05 ☐ University certificate or diploma above bachelor level
 06 ☐ Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
 07 ☐ Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
 08 ☐ Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)

22e. In what year did you obtain your most recent certificate, diploma or degree?

- 01 Year



★

23. Are you currently attending a trade school, college, university or other post-secondary school? ★

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No → Go to Question 31

24. Are you attending full time or part time?

- 01 ☐ Full time
02 ☐ Part time, day or evening

25a. At what type of educational institution are you taking this current schooling?

- 01 ☐ Trade school
02 ☐ Other non-university institution (for example, Community college, CEGEP, or Technical Institute)
03 ☐ University → Go to Question 25b
- } → Go to Question 26

25b. Towards what type of diploma are you currently working?

(Interviewer: Mark one circle only.)

- 01 ☐ University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
02 ☐ Bachelor's degree (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
03 ☐ University certificate or diploma above bachelor level
04 ☐ Master's degree (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
05 ☐ Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
06 ☐ Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)

26. Did you take any of your postsecondary courses by correspondence or through some other form of distance education? By "distance education" we mean education received via mail or electronic media such as television, CD-Rom or the Internet.

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No

27. Did you apply for financial assistance to carry out any of your postsecondary schooling?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No → Go to Question 35

28. Did you receive any type of financial assistance towards your postsecondary schooling?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ On waiting list } → Go to Question 35

29. What type of financial assistance did you receive?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ INAC or Band funding
02 ☐ Grant, bursary or scholarship
03 ☐ Student loan
04 ☐ Personal bank loan
05 ☐ Other

– Specify 06

Go to Question 35



**30a. In what year did you last attend a post-secondary school?**01 Year**30b. Why did you not finish your post-secondary schooling?***(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ Family responsibilities
 02 ☐ Financial reasons
 03 ☐ Lost interest / lack of motivation
 04 ☐ Too old or too late now
 05 ☐ Courses too hard / bad results
 06 ☐ Too difficult to be away from home
 07 ☐ Don't know
 08 ☐ Other reasons

– Specify 09

31. Did you take any of your post-secondary courses by correspondence or through some other form of distance education? By "distance education" we mean education received via mail or electronic media such as television, CD-Rom or the Internet.

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No

32. Did you apply for financial assistance to carry out your post-secondary schooling?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to Question 35

33. Did you receive any type of financial assistance towards your post-secondary schooling?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ On waiting list } → Go to Question 35

34. What type of financial assistance did you receive?*(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ INAC or Band funding
 02 ☐ Grant, bursary or scholarship
 03 ☐ Student loan
 04 ☐ Personal bank loan
 05 ☐ Other

– Specify 06

35. These next two questions may be personal. I can skip them if you prefer not to answer. Were you ever a student at a federal residential school or industrial school?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Refused

36. Were any of the following members of your family ever a student at a federal residential school or industrial school?*(Interviewer: Read categories)*

	Not applicable	Yes	No	Don't know	Refused
• Grandmothers	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	
• Grandfathers	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	
• Mother	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	
• Father	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>	
• Brothers or sisters	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>	21 <input type="radio"/>
• Aunts or uncles	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>	25 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>
• Cousins	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>	29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>	31 <input type="radio"/>
• Other relatives	32 <input type="radio"/>	33 <input type="radio"/>	34 <input type="radio"/>	35 <input type="radio"/>	36 <input type="radio"/>



B**Section B – LANGUAGE**

I would like to ask you some questions about languages you use and your ability to speak, understand, read and write an Aboriginal language. By “Aboriginal language”, I mean, for example Cree, Ojibway, Inuktitut, etc.

1. Do you understand or speak an Aboriginal language?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to Question 9

2. What Aboriginal language or languages do you understand or speak?

01

02

03

3. How would you rate your ability to understand your primary Aboriginal language? By “primary” we mean the language that you use most often or that you are most comfortable using. Would you say you can ...

- 01 ☐ Understand very well?
 02 ☐ Understand relatively well?
 03 ☐ Understand with effort?
 04 ☐ Understand a few words?

4. How would you rate your ability to speak your primary Aboriginal language? Would you say you can ...

- 01 ☐ Speak very well?
 02 ☐ Speak relatively well?
 03 ☐ Speak with effort?
 04 ☐ Speak a few words?

5. How would you rate your ability to read in your primary Aboriginal language? Would you say you can ...

- 01 ☐ Read very well?
 02 ☐ Read relatively well?
 03 ☐ Read with effort?
 04 ☐ Read a few words?
 05 ☐ Not read in your primary Aboriginal language?
 06 ☐ Not applicable (it is not a written language)?
- } → Go to Question 7

6. How would you rate your ability to write in your primary Aboriginal language? Would you say you can ...

- 01 ☐ Write very well?
 02 ☐ Write relatively well?
 03 ☐ Write with effort?
 04 ☐ Write a few words?
 05 ☐ Not write in your primary Aboriginal language?

7. How much of the time do you currently use your primary Aboriginal language ...

	All the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	Very seldom	Not at all	Not applicable
• In your household?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
• At work?	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• At school?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>
• At other places?.	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>



8. Are any of the following services within your community available in your primary Aboriginal language?

	Yes	No	Don't know
• Health services	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>
• Justice/legal/policing services	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
• Education services	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>
• Employment/career counselling services	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Social services (for example housing, social assistance)	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>
• Financial services (for example banking)	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>
• Other community services	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>	21 <input type="radio"/>

Go to Question 11

9. Did you ever understand or speak an Aboriginal language?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 11*

10. What Aboriginal language did you understand or speak?

01

**11. How important is it that you keep, learn or re-learn your Aboriginal language?
Is it . . .**

- 01 ☐ Very important?
 02 ☐ Somewhat important?
 03 ☐ Not very important?
 04 ☐ Not important?
 05 ☐ No opinion

12. What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and still understand?

01

(Interviewer: If this person no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned.)

C

Section C – LABOUR ACTIVITY

The following questions are about labour activities that you may have participated in. Some questions may not apply to you but remember that many different people across the country will be taking part in this survey. I will start with a few questions on paid work.

1. Last week, did you work for pay or in self-employment?

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 2

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 3

2. Last week, how many hours (to the nearest hour) did you spend working for pay or in self-employment?

01 Hours → Go to Question 10

3. Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 5

4. Were you:

(Interviewer: Mark only one circle.)

01 ☐ On temporary lay-off from a job to which you expect to return?

02 ☐ On vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons? → Go to Question 10

5. Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

6a. Did you look for paid work during the past four weeks? For example: did you contact an employment centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 9

6b. Did you look for full-time or part-time work?

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

01 ☐ Full-time

02 ☐ Part-time

7. Could you have started a job last week had one been available?

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 9

02 ☐ No

8. Were there any particular reasons why you could not start a job last week?

- | | Yes | No |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • You had a temporary illness or disability? | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • You had personal or family responsibilities? | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • You were going to school? | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • You already had a job? | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Other reasons? | 09 <input type="radio"/> | 10 <input type="radio"/> |

– Specify 11





9. When did you last work for pay or in self-employment, even for a few days?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one circle.)

- 01 ☐ From January 1st 2000, to present → Go to Question 23
- 02 ☐ Before January 1st 2000 } → Go to Question 33
- 03 ☐ Never / Not Applicable }

10. The next series of questions I am about to ask refer to your job or business last week. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job that you worked the most hours.

What kind of business, industry or service was this? Please be specific.

01

11. What was your work or occupation?

01

12. In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? Please name up to three.

1) 1st activity 01

2) 2nd activity 02

3) 3rd activity 03

13. In this job or business, were you mainly:

- 01 ☐ **Self-employed, with or without paid help** (alone or in partnership)?
- 02 ☐ **Working for pay** (including wages, salary, tips or commissions)?
- 03 ☐ **Working without pay in a family farm or business?**

14. Was this job full-time (30 hours or more per week)?

- 01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 16
- 02 ☐ No

15. What are the reasons that have kept you from working a full-time job?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Going to school
- 02 ☐ No full-time jobs available in the area where I live
- 03 ☐ Health problems
- 04 ☐ Family responsibilities
- 05 ☐ Not qualified for available jobs
- 06 ☐ Retired
- 07 ☐ Other reason

– Specify 08





16. Are you currently working at more than one paid job?

- 01 ☐ Yes → Including the job we just talked about, how many jobs do you have?
02 Jobs
03 ☐ No

17. Other than the job(s) you currently have, have you worked at other paid jobs since January 1st 2000?

- 01 ☐ Yes → How many?
02 Jobs
03 ☐ No

Interviewer: If both questions 16 and 17 are answered NO → Go to Question 34

The next few questions are about this additional paid job. If you had more than one additional job, please answer for the one that you worked the most hours.

18. What was the kind of business, industry or service at this other job? Please be specific.

01

19. What was your work or occupation?

01

**20. In this work, what were your most important duties or activities?
Please name up to three.**

- 1) 1st activity 01
2) 2nd activity 02
3) 3rd activity 03

21. In this job or business, were you mainly:

- 01 ☐ Self-employed, with or without paid help (alone or in partnership)?
02 ☐ Working for pay (including wages, salary, tips or commissions)?
03 ☐ Working without pay in a family farm or business?

22. What are the reasons why you have had more than one job since January 1st, 2000?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Needed additional income
02 ☐ Personal or family reasons
03 ☐ School or training
04 ☐ End of temporary, term, contract or seasonal job
05 ☐ Other reason
– Specify 06

Interviewer: Go to Question 34





Now I would like to ask you some questions about the job you worked at for the most hours since January 1st, 2000.

23. What kind of business, industry or service was this? Please be specific.

01

24. What was your work or occupation?

01

**25. In this work, what were your most important duties or activities?
Please name up to three.**

1) 1st activity 01

2) 2nd activity 02

3) 3rd activity 03

26. In this job or business, were you mainly:

01 ☐ **Self-employed, with or without paid help** (alone or in partnership)?

02 ☐ **Working for pay** (including wages, salary, tips or commissions)?

03 ☐ **Working without pay in a family farm or business?**

27. Including the job we just talked about, how many paid jobs have you had since January 1st, 2000?

01 ☐ One → *Go to Question 32*

02 Total number of jobs

The next few questions are about this paid additional job. If you had more than one additional job, please answer for the one that you worked the most hours.

28. What was the kind of business, industry or service at this other job? Please be specific.

01

29. What was your work or occupation?

01

**30. In this work, what were your most important duties or activities?
Please name up to three.**

1) 1st activity 01

2) 2nd activity 02

3) 3rd activity 03

31. In this job or business, were you mainly:

01 ☐ **Self-employed, with or without paid help** (alone or in partnership)?


02 ☐ **Working for pay** (including wages, salary, tips or commissions)?

03 ☐ **Working without pay in a family farm or business?**



32. What are the reasons that keep you from working at a job currently?*(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ Going to school
- 02 ☐ No full-time jobs available in the area where I live
- 03 ☐ Health problems
- 04 ☐ Family responsibilities
- 05 ☐ Not qualified for available jobs
- 06 ☐ Retired
- 07 ☐ Other reason
- Specify 08

Interviewer: Go to Question 34 

33. What do you feel keeps you from working at a job?*(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ Going to school
- 02 ☐ No full-time jobs available in the area where I live
- 03 ☐ Health problems
- 04 ☐ Family responsibilities
- 05 ☐ Not qualified for available jobs
- 06 ☐ Retired
- 07 ☐ Other reason
- Specify 08

34. In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities?*(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)*

	Yes		For Food	For Pleasure	For Commercial Use	For other use (medicinal, ceremonial)
• Hunting?	01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No	→	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
• Fishing?	07 <input type="radio"/> Yes 08 <input type="radio"/> No	→	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Gathering wild plants such as berries, sweet grass, etc.?	13 <input type="radio"/> Yes 14 <input type="radio"/> No	→	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>
• Trapping?	19 <input type="radio"/> Yes 20 <input type="radio"/> No	→	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>

D**Section D – INCOME**

The next question is about the sources of your personal income.

1. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did you yourself receive any income from the following sources:
(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes, No or Don't Know to each.)

	Yes	No	Don't know
• Paid employment or self-employment?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>
• Employment insurance?	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
• Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement or Spouse's Allowance from the Federal Government?	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>
• Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Social assistance?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>
• Other sources (for example, other government income, child support, alimony, education allowances, scholarships, Northern Allowance, interest, etc)?	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>



E

Section E – HEALTH

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health and lifestyle.

1. In general, would you say your health is ...

- 01 ☐ Excellent?
 02 ☐ Very Good?
 03 ☐ Good?
 04 ☐ Fair?
 05 ☐ Poor?

2. In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes or No to each.)

- | | Yes | No |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Family doctor or general practitioner | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Eye doctor (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Other medical doctor (such as surgeon, allergist or orthopedist) | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A Traditional healer | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A nurse | 09 <input type="radio"/> | 10 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dentist or orthodontist | 11 <input type="radio"/> | 12 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Chiropractor | 13 <input type="radio"/> | 14 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Physiotherapist or occupational therapist | 15 <input type="radio"/> | 16 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Social worker, counselor or psychologist | 17 <input type="radio"/> | 18 <input type="radio"/> |

3. Are First Nations, Métis or Inuit traditional medicines, healing or wellness practices available in the city, town or community where you currently live?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

The next few questions are about difficulties you might have with various activities.

4. Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?

- 01 ☐ Yes, sometimes
 02 ☐ Yes, often
 03 ☐ No

5. Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do:

- At home?

01 ☐ Yes, sometimes
 02 ☐ Yes, often
 03 ☐ No
- At work or at school?

01 ☐ Yes, sometimes
 02 ☐ Yes, often
 03 ☐ No
 04 ☐ Not applicable
- In other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

01 ☐ Yes, sometimes
 02 ☐ Yes, often
 03 ☐ No



The next questions ask about long-term health conditions that you may have now. Long term health conditions are conditions that have lasted or are expected to last six months or more.

6. Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have diabetes:

01 ☐ Yes → **At what age were you first told?** 02

03 ☐ No → *Go to Question 12*

INTERVIEWER: *If respondent is male, go to Question 9*

7. Were you pregnant when you were first diagnosed with diabetes?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 9*

8. Other than during pregnancy, has a doctor, nurse or other health professional ever told you that you have diabetes?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 12*

9. Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

10. Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 12*

11. What other treatment or medication do you take?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 ☐ Drug

02 ☐ Diet

03 ☐ Exercise/Physiotherapy

04 ☐ Traditional remedies

05 ☐ Other

– Specify 06

14. When was the last time you had an HIV test?

- 01 ☐ Less than 6 months ago
 02 ☐ 6 months to less than 1 year ago
 03 ☐ 1 year to less than 2 years ago
 04 ☐ 2 years to less than 5 years ago
 05 ☐ 5 or more years ago
 06 ☐ Refused

15. Did you test positive for HIV?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 20

16. How old were you when you were first told by a medical doctor or other health professional that you were HIV positive?

- 01 Years old
 02 ☐ Refused

17. Do you now have AIDS?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 20

18. How long have you had AIDS?

- 01 Years
 02 ☐ Refused

19. Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is male, Go to Question 22

20. How many children have you given birth to?

(Interviewer: All children including those who may have died since birth or who may be living elsewhere are to be included. Do not include stillbirths.)

- 01 Children

21. Since it is important to know when analyzing health whether or not a person is pregnant, the following question is being asked to all women in the survey. Are you currently pregnant?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

22. How tall are you without shoes on?

- 01 Feet Inches
 OR

- 02 Centimetres
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused



23. How much do you weigh?01 Pounds

OR

02 Kilograms03 ☐ Don't know04 ☐ Refused**The next questions are about smoking.****24. At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?***(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one circle.)*01 ☐ Daily02 ☐ Occasionally → Go to Question 2803 ☐ Not at all → Go to Question 2704 ☐ Refused → Go to Question 33**25. At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?**01 Years old**26. How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?***(Interviewer : If respondent gives more than one number, enter the highest.)*01 Cigarettes → Go to Question 33**27. Over your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?**01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 2902 ☐ No } → Go to Question 3303 ☐ Refused }**28. On the days that you smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?***(Interviewer : If respondent gives more than one number, enter the highest.)*01 Cigarettes**29. Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?**01 ☐ Yes02 ☐ No } → Go to Question 3303 ☐ Refused }**30. At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?**01 Years old**31. How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?***(Interviewer : If respondent gives more than one number, enter the highest.)*01 Cigarettes**32. At what age did you stop smoking cigarettes daily?**01 Years old

33. Now, some questions about alcohol consumption. When we use the word "drink" it means:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.

During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Refused } → Go to Question 37

34. During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one circle.)

- 01 ☐ Less than once a month
 02 ☐ Once a month
 03 ☐ 2 to 3 times a month
 04 ☐ Once a week
 05 ☐ 2 to 3 times a week
 06 ☐ 4 to 6 times a week
 07 ☐ Every day
 08 ☐ Don't know
 09 ☐ Refused

35. On the days that you had a drink, how many drinks did you usually have?

- 01 Drinks
 02 ☐ Don't know
 03 ☐ Refused

36. How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one circle.)

- 01 ☐ Less than once a month
 02 ☐ Once a month
 03 ☐ 2 to 3 times a month
 04 ☐ Once a week
 05 ☐ 2 to 3 times a week
 06 ☐ 4 to 6 times a week
 07 ☐ Every day
 08 ☐ Never
 09 ☐ Don't know
 10 ☐ Refused



37. Next are some questions about social supports that are available to you.

People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance, guidance or other types of support. Could you tell me how often each of the following kinds of support is available to you when you need it:
(Interviewer: Ask about each item. Mark one response for each.)

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	Almost none of the time	Refused
• Someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone you can count on when you need advice	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to take you to the doctor if you need it	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone who shows you love and affection	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to have a good time with	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>	25 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to confide in or talk about yourself or your problems	26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>	29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to get together with for relaxation	31 <input type="radio"/>	32 <input type="radio"/>	33 <input type="radio"/>	34 <input type="radio"/>	35 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to do something enjoyable with	36 <input type="radio"/>	37 <input type="radio"/>	38 <input type="radio"/>	39 <input type="radio"/>	40 <input type="radio"/>

The final question in this section asks for your opinion about social problems facing Aboriginal people in this community or neighbourhood.

38. Are any of the following a problem for Aboriginal people in the community or neighbourhood where you are living now?

	Yes	No	Don't Know	Refused
• Suicide?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>
• Unemployment?	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>
• Family violence?	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Sexual abuse?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>
• Drug abuse?	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>
• Alcohol abuse?	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>
• Other?	25 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>

– Specify 29

F

Section F – COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

The next questions relate to your personal use of modern communication technology, whether it be at home, at work or somewhere else.

1. In the past twelve months, did you use any of the following?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes or No to each.)

- | | Yes | No |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satellite dish | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Cable television | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Cellular phone | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Bank Machine/Automated Teller Machine (ATM) | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Debit card | 09 <input type="radio"/> | 10 <input type="radio"/> |

2. In the past twelve months, did you use a computer?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to next section

3. Where have you used a computer in the past twelve months? Was it ...

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes or No to each.)

- | | Yes | No |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • At home? | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At work? | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At a friend's home? | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At a relative's home? | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At a community centre (or friendship centre)? | 09 <input type="radio"/> | 10 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At a public library? | 11 <input type="radio"/> | 12 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At school, college or university? | 13 <input type="radio"/> | 14 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At another location? | 15 <input type="radio"/> | 16 <input type="radio"/> |

– Specify 17

4. In the past twelve months, did you use the Internet?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to next section

5. Where have you used the Internet in the past twelve months?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ At home
 02 ☐ At work
 03 ☐ At a friend's home
 04 ☐ At a relative's home
 05 ☐ At a community centre (or friendship centre)
 06 ☐ At a public library
 07 ☐ At school, college or university
 08 ☐ At another location

– Specify 09



G

Section G – MOBILITY

I would now like to ask you a few questions about where you have lived in the past and about moves that you have made. By "move", I mean a change of your city, town or community of residence. Do not include moves within the same city, town or community.

1. Have you lived in this city, town or community all your life?

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 6

02 ☐ No

2. How many times, if any, have you moved in the past five years?
Do not include moves within the same city, town or community.

01

02 ☐ Don't know

3. Why did you move to this city, town or community?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 ☐ Family

02 ☐ Work

03 ☐ School

04 ☐ Better housing

05 ☐ Availability of services

06 ☐ Other

– Specify 07

4. How long ago did you move to this city, town or community? If you have moved away from this city, town or community and then returned, please refer to your most recent return.

01 ☐ Within the last year

02 ☐ Between 1 and 5 years

03 ☐ More than 5 years ago

04 ☐ Don't know

} → Go to Question 6

5. Where did you live 1 year ago, that is, September, 2000? (Interviewer: Mark only one circle.)

01 ☐ Lived in a **different** city, town or community as now, in Canada (specify below)

02 City, town or community

03 Province or territory

OR

04 ☐ Lived **outside Canada**

– Specify name of county 05



6. The next two questions ask about temporary absences from your home. Include only absences that lasted one month or more. Excluding moves and going back and forth between two homes, have you been temporarily away in the last twelve months ...

	Yes	No	
• Because of work?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	} If No to all → Go to next section
• To go to school?	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	
• Because of illness?	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	
• To be out on the land?	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	
• To go hunting, fishing, trapping or gathering wild plant food?	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	
• Because of family?	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	
• For some other reason?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	
– Specify		15	<input type="text"/>

7. How many times have you been temporarily away in the past twelve months?
By temporary absence we mean absences that have lasted one month or more.

01

02 ☐ Don't know

H

Section H – HOUSING

Interviewer : This section should only be completed one time for each household.

The following questions are related to housing.

1. How many rooms are in your home? Include kitchen, bedrooms and living rooms.
Do not count bathrooms, halls and attached sheds.

01 Rooms

2. How many of these rooms are bedrooms?

01 Bedrooms

I'm now going to ask you about various features of your home. Some might not seem appropriate to you but remember that living conditions vary across the country and that this survey is being conducted nation wide.

3. Does your home have :
- | | Yes | No | Don't know |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • A smoke detector? | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A carbon monoxide detector? | 04 <input type="radio"/> | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A telephone? | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> | 09 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A stove for cooking? | 10 <input type="radio"/> | 11 <input type="radio"/> | 12 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Electricity? | 13 <input type="radio"/> | 14 <input type="radio"/> | 15 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A generator? | 16 <input type="radio"/> | 17 <input type="radio"/> | 18 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Cold running water? | 19 <input type="radio"/> | 20 <input type="radio"/> | 21 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Hot running water? | 22 <input type="radio"/> | 23 <input type="radio"/> | 24 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A flush toilet? | 25 <input type="radio"/> | 26 <input type="radio"/> | 27 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A septic tank or sewage system? | 28 <input type="radio"/> | 29 <input type="radio"/> | 30 <input type="radio"/> |

4. Do you or anyone in your household need any special features in your home to assist with health conditions or health problems?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 6

5. Does your home now have:

	Yes	No		Does your home need... ?	
				Yes	No
• Modifications to doors or hallways?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	If No →	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>
• Ramps?	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	If No →	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>
• Modifications to the bathroom?	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	If No →	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Modifications to the kitchen?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	If No →	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>
• Alerting devices?	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	If No →	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>
• Any other special features?	21 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	If No →	24 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>

– Specify 22

– Specify 25

6. What are the sources of heat in your home? (Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 ☐ Oil furnace

02 ☐ Natural gas or propane furnace

03 ☐ Other furnace

04 ☐ Electric heat (baseboard, space heaters)

05 ☐ Wood stove

06 ☐ Cooking stove

07 ☐ Hot water radiators

08 ☐ Other

– Specify 09

10 ☐ Do not have heat

11 ☐ Don't know



- 7. Do you consider the water available to your home safe for drinking?**
- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Not applicable
- 8. Are there times of the year that your water is contaminated?**
- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Not applicable
- 9. Is your home in need of major repairs (for example: a new roof, plumbing repairs, structural repairs)?**
- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
- 10. Is your home rented or owned by you or another member of this household?**
- 01 ☐ **Rented by you or another member of this household** → Go to Question 11
(Interviewer : Check "Rented" even if no cash rent is paid; also include rent-to-own.)
 02 ☐ **Owned by you or another member of this household** → Go to Question 14
(Interviewer : Check "Owned" even if it is still being paid for.)
 03 ☐ Don't know → End of PART 2
- 11. Is your home subsidized?**
- 01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 14
 02 ☐ No
- 12. Are you on a waiting list for social housing?**
- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to Question 14
- 13. How long have you been waiting for social housing?**
- 01 Months
 OR
 02 Years
- 14. Is your home covered by insurance?**
- 01 ☐ Yes → End of PART 2
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know → End of PART 2
- 15. Why is your home not covered by insurance? Is it because...**
(Interviewer: Read list. Mark all that apply.)
- 01 ☐ Insurance is too expensive?
 02 ☐ You can't find an insurance company that will insure you?
 03 ☐ Some other reason?
 – Specify 04

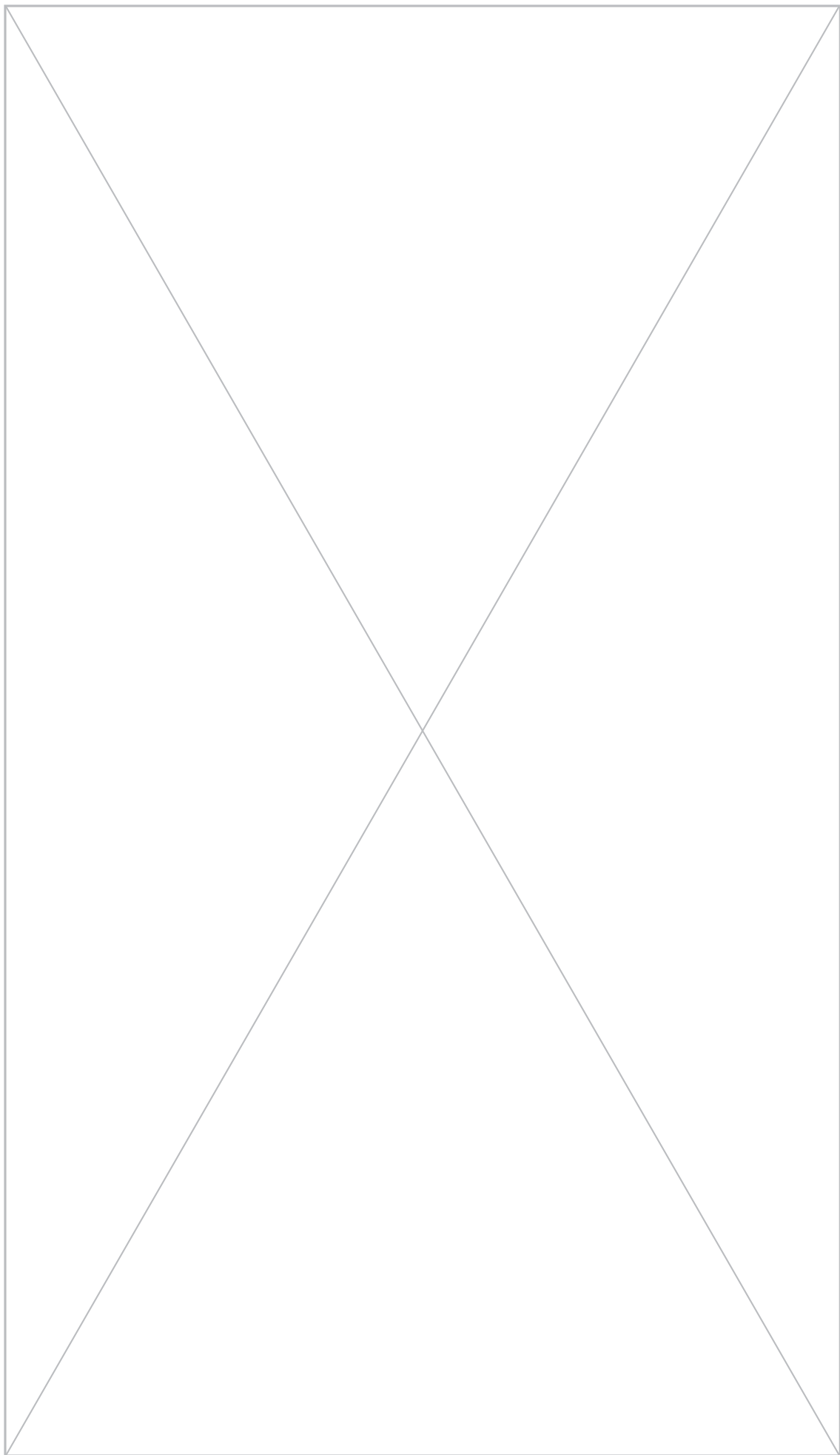
END OF PART 2

Interviewer: If the Métis supplement (Part 3 of this questionnaire) is not to be administered:

- Thank the respondent
- End the survey

: Otherwise continue with PART 3





This part of the survey applies to Métis people. It is being asked of all persons, 15 years of age and older, who identify as Métis and/or who have Métis ancestry.

This supplementary questionnaire was developed by Métis organizations in co-operation with Statistics Canada.

As with the other sections of this survey, Statistics Canada is required by law to keep your responses strictly confidential.

Topics include family background, language, culture and health.

I

Section I – FAMILY BACKGROUND

This section deals with your family background.

1. To begin with, a few questions about the community of your birth. By community of your birth, we mean the community, village, town, city or settlement where your family lived at the time of your birth, not the location of the hospital where you were born. What is the name of the community where you were born?

Name of Community (Canada only)

01

Province or Territory (Canada only)

02

03 ☐ Outside of Canada

04 ☐ Don't know

2. Do you still reside in the community where you were born?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No



- 2 a. How long has it been since you left the community where you were born?

01 ☐ Less than 1 year ago

02 ☐ From 1 to 5 years ago

03 ☐ From 6 to 9 years ago

04 ☐ From 10 to 19 years ago

05 ☐ 20 or more years ago

- 2 b. Do you still have parents, family or relatives in the community where you were born?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Don't know

- 2 c. How often do you return to visit the community where you were born: often, rarely or never?

01 ☐ Often

02 ☐ Rarely

03 ☐ Never

- 2 d. Have you visited the community where you were born at any time in the last 12 months?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No





3. Is the community where you were born, the community where your father was born?
By father, I mean your biological father.

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know



3 a. In which community was your father born?

Name of Community (Canada only)

01

Province or Territory (Canada only)

02

- 03 ☐ Outside of Canada
04 ☐ Don't know

4. Is the community where you were born, the community where your mother was born?
By mother, I mean your biological mother.

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know



4 a. In which community was your mother born?

Name of Community (Canada only)

01

Province or Territory (Canada only)

02

- 03 ☐ Outside of Canada
04 ☐ Don't know

5. Were you in the care of one or the other of your biological parents for all or most of your childhood?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know
04 ☐ Refused



5 a. By whom were you raised?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Grandparents
02 ☐ Other relatives (aunts, uncles, sister, brother)
03 ☐ Foster parents (non-relative)
04 ☐ Adopted parents (non-relative)
05 ☐ Other
— Specify 06
07 ☐ Refused

6. Was French ever spoken at home when you were a child?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know



6 a. Was the French spoken at home mixed with an Aboriginal language such as Cree, Ojibway or Saulteaux?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know

7. Was any Aboriginal language, such as Michif, Cree, Saulteaux or Dene ever spoken at home when you were a child?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know



7 a. What Aboriginal languages were spoken at home when you were a child? (Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Michif
02 ☐ Cree
03 ☐ Saulteaux/Ojibway/Chippewa
04 ☐ Dene/Chipewyan/Sarcee/Dogrib
05 ☐ Iroquois/Mohawk/Huron
06 ☐ Sioux/Dakota/Lakota
07 ☐ Mi'kmaq
08 ☐ Montagnais/Naskapi/Innu
09 ☐ Algonquin/Odawa
10 ☐ Other
— Specify 11
12 ☐ Don't know



★

8. Is or was your father Aboriginal by ancestry, that is, Indian/First Nation, Métis or Inuit?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
- 02 ☐ No
- 03 ☐ Don't know

8 a. By ancestry, is/was he ...

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Indian/First Nation?
- 02 ☐ Métis?
- 03 ☐ Inuit?
- 04 ☐ Don't know

8 b. Is or was his father - your paternal grandfather - Aboriginal by ancestry?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
- 02 ☐ No
- 03 ☐ Don't know

8 b.1 By ancestry, is/was he ...

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Indian/First Nation?
- 02 ☐ Métis?
- 03 ☐ Inuit?
- 04 ☐ Don't know

8 c. Is or was his mother - your paternal grandmother - Aboriginal by ancestry?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
- 02 ☐ No
- 03 ☐ Don't know

8 c.1 By ancestry, is/was she ...

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Indian/First Nation?
- 02 ☐ Métis?
- 03 ☐ Inuit?
- 04 ☐ Don't know

9. Is or was your mother Aboriginal by ancestry, that is, Indian/First Nation, Métis, or Inuit?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
- 02 ☐ No
- 03 ☐ Don't know

9 a. By ancestry, is/was she ...

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Indian/First Nation?
- 02 ☐ Métis?
- 03 ☐ Inuit?
- 04 ☐ Don't know

9 b. Is or was her father - your maternal grandfather - Aboriginal by ancestry?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
- 02 ☐ No
- 03 ☐ Don't know

9 b.1 By ancestry, is/was he ...

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Indian/First Nation?
- 02 ☐ Métis?
- 03 ☐ Inuit?
- 04 ☐ Don't know

9 c. Is or was her mother - your maternal grandmother - Aboriginal by ancestry?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
- 02 ☐ No
- 03 ☐ Don't know

9 c.1 By ancestry, is/was she ...

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Indian/First Nation?
- 02 ☐ Métis?
- 03 ☐ Inuit?
- 04 ☐ Don't know





10. Is your biological father now living?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know



10 a. At what age did he die?

01 Years old

02 ☐ Don't know

10 b. What was the cause of death? (Interviewer: Mark only one.)

- 01 ☐ Heart disease
02 ☐ Stroke
03 ☐ Cancer
04 ☐ Pneumonia/influenza
05 ☐ Accident
06 ☐ Liver disease
07 ☐ Diabetes
08 ☐ Ulcers
09 ☐ Kidney failure
10 ☐ Alzheimer's disease
11 ☐ Old age
12 ☐ Other
— Specify 13
14 ☐ Don't know

11. Is your biological mother now living?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know



11 a. At what age did she die?

01 Years old

02 ☐ Don't know

11 b. What was the cause of death? (Interviewer: Mark only one.)

- 01 ☐ Heart disease
02 ☐ Stroke
03 ☐ Cancer
04 ☐ Pneumonia/influenza
05 ☐ Accident
06 ☐ Liver disease
07 ☐ Diabetes
08 ☐ Ulcers
09 ☐ Kidney failure
10 ☐ Alzheimer's disease
11 ☐ Old age
12 ☐ Other
— Specify 13
14 ☐ Don't know

12. Including yourself, how many children were there in your family?

(Interviewer: Please include half-brothers and sisters, stepbrothers and sisters, and adopted brothers and sisters, as well as biological siblings.)

- 01 ☐ One → Go to Question 14
02 ☐ More than one → 03 (Number of Children)
04 ☐ Don't know → Go to Question 14



★ 13. Did any of your brothers or sisters die before they were two years old? ★

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know

13 a. How many of your brothers and sisters died before 2 years of age?

01 Children

14. Did you spend all or most of your childhood in a two-parent or single-parent family?

- 01 ☐ Two-parent
02 ☐ Single-parent
03 ☐ Other

– Specify 04

- 05 ☐ Refused

15. Have you ever applied to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to be registered as a Status Indian under Bill C-31?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know

15 a. Have you been registered as a Status Indian under Bill C-31?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No → Go to Question 16
03 ☐ Don't know

15 b. Since obtaining your Status, has the Department of Indian Affairs ever notified you that it was removing your name from the Indian Register?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know

15 c. Since obtaining your Status, have you received any Treaty payments or annuity payments from the Indian Band to which you belong?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Not applicable

16. In the past some Métis children were taken away from their parents. Some were adopted, others were placed in foster homes. The next series of questions seeks to find out how many Métis may have experienced this sort of separation in their childhood.

As a child, were you ever removed or separated from your family, for any length of time, by child welfare agencies, church or government officials?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know
04 ☐ Refused

17. Were you ever placed in a foster home or in foster care at any time under the age of 18?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know
04 ☐ Refused

17 a. Thinking of the foster home where you stayed the longest, were your foster parents Aboriginal by ancestry, that is Indian/First Nation, Métis or Inuit?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark only one.)

- 01 ☐ Yes, both
02 ☐ Yes, Mother only
03 ☐ Yes, Father only
04 ☐ Neither parent
05 ☐ Don't know



18. Were you ever placed in a reform school at any time under the age of 18?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

19. Were you ever a boarder in a residential school or boarding school at any time under the age of 18?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

20. Were you ever placed in an orphanage at any time under the age of 18?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

21. Were you ever officially adopted?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

21 a. Were the parents who adopted you Aboriginal by ancestry, that is Indian/First Nation, Métis or Inuit?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark only one.)

- 01 ☐ **Yes, both**
 02 ☐ **Yes, Mother only**
 03 ☐ **Yes, Father only**
 04 ☐ **Neither parent**
 05 ☐ Don't know

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your own home, your children and current family circumstances.

22. Have you ever had any children of your own, either biological or adopted?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 29c*

23. How many children have you had in all, both biological and adopted?

01 Children

24. How many are still living?

01 Children



Once again, we have to ask a few questions to discover how many Métis children were ever separated from their families, this time about your own children.

25. Were any of your children ever removed or separated from your care, for any length of time, by child welfare agencies, church or government officials?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

26. Were any of your children ever placed in a foster home?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

27. Were any of your children ever placed for adoption?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

28 a. What is the sex and age of each of your children living today who are 15 years of age and older?

	Male	Female	Age		Does he/she normally reside with you at the present time	
					Yes	No
• Child # 1	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="text"/>	→	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 2	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="text"/>	→	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 3	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="text"/>	→	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 4	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="text"/>	→	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 5	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="text"/>	→	24 <input type="radio"/>	25 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 6	26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="text"/>	→	29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 7	31 <input type="radio"/>	32 <input type="radio"/>	33 <input type="text"/>	→	34 <input type="radio"/>	35 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 8	36 <input type="radio"/>	37 <input type="radio"/>	38 <input type="text"/>	→	39 <input type="radio"/>	40 <input type="radio"/>
• None	41 <input type="radio"/>	→ Go to Question 28b				


28 b. What is the sex and age of each of your children living today who are less than 15 years of age?

	Male	Female	Age		Does he/she normally reside with you at the present time	
					Yes	No
• Child # 1	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="text"/>	→	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 2	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="text"/>	→	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 3	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="text"/>	→	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 4	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="text"/>	→	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 5	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="text"/>	→	24 <input type="radio"/>	25 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 6	26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="text"/>	→	29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 7	31 <input type="radio"/>	32 <input type="radio"/>	33 <input type="text"/>	→	34 <input type="radio"/>	35 <input type="radio"/>
• Child # 8	36 <input type="radio"/>	37 <input type="radio"/>	38 <input type="text"/>	→	39 <input type="radio"/>	40 <input type="radio"/>
• None	41 <input type="radio"/>	→ Go to Question 29c				






29 a. Are there any other children under 15 years of age who normally reside in this household?
Please include any children you have not identified as your own but who normally live with you.

- 01 ☐ Yes 
02 ☐ No → Go to Question 30

29 b. Are you the legal guardian or custodian of this child or children?

- 01 ☐ Yes }
02 ☐ No } → Go to Question 30

29 c. Are there any children under 15 years of age, not of your own, who normally reside in this household?

- 01 ☐ Yes 
02 ☐ No → Go to Question 37

29 d. Are you the legal guardian or custodian of this child or children?

- 01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 30
02 ☐ No → Go to Question 37

30. Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about childcare arrangements for these children.

Are you currently working or attending school on a full or part-time basis?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No → Go to Question 36

31. Do you currently use childcare such as day-care, babysitter, or care by a relative or other caregiver while you are at work or studying?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No

32. Who normally takes care of these children when you are at work or studying?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Spouse
02 ☐ Older Siblings
03 ☐ Child's Grandparent(s)
04 ☐ Babysitter/Nanny
05 ☐ Friend/Neighbour
06 ☐ Other relatives (aunt, uncle, cousin)
07 ☐ Childcare provider
08 ☐ Day care centre
09 ☐ Kindergarden
10 ☐ School
11 ☐ Children take care of themselves
12 ☐ Other
– Please specify 13



33. When you are at work or studying, are any children being cared for by a person of Aboriginal ancestry, that is, of Indian/First Nation, Métis or Inuit?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

34. Do you pay for these childcare arrangements?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No

34 a. About how much do you pay per month?

- 01 \$.00
 02 ☐ Refused
 03 ☐ Don't know

35. Do you receive any subsidy or financial assistance from a government program specifically to help you with the expenses of providing childcare for these children while you are at work or studying?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

36. In the past 12 months, have difficulties in finding safe and affordable childcare ever kept you from ...

- | | Yes | No |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Looking for work? | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Taking a job? | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Pursuing your education? | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Taking a training course? | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |

37. How difficult is it to find safe and affordable childcare for children in this community? Would you say it is ...

- 01 ☐ Very difficult?
 02 ☐ Somewhat difficult?
 03 ☐ Not too difficult?
 04 ☐ Not difficult at all?
 05 ☐ Don't know

38. In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of lack of money?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

39. In the past 12 months, have you or anyone else in your household obtained food from a food bank or other charitable source?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused



J**Section J – HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION****1. Have you ever ...***(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ **Been Married?**
 02 ☐ **Lived Common Law?**
 03 ☐ **Been Widowed?**
 04 ☐ **Been Separated?**
 05 ☐ **Been Divorced?**
 06 ☐ None of the above
 07 ☐ Refused

2. Are you currently living with a spouse/partner?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 4*

3. Is your spouse/partner Aboriginal by ancestry, that is, Indian/First Nation, Métis or Inuit?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

3 a. By ancestry, is he/she ...*(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ **Indian/First Nation?**
 02 ☐ **Métis?**
 03 ☐ **Inuit?**
 04 ☐ Don't know

4. Is any Aboriginal language, such as Michif, Cree, Saulteaux or Dene, ever spoken in your family home?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
 02 ☐ No

4 a. What Aboriginal languages are spoken at home?*(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ Michif
 02 ☐ Cree
 03 ☐ Saulteaux/Ojibway/Chippewa
 04 ☐ Dene/Chipewyan/Sarcee/Dogrib
 05 ☐ Iroquois/Mohawk/Huron
 06 ☐ Sioux/Dakota/Lakota
 07 ☐ Mi'kmaq
 08 ☐ Montagnais/Naskapi/Innu
 09 ☐ Algonquin/Odawa
 10 ☐ Other
 — *Specify* 11
 12 ☐ Don't know



K

Section K – CULTURAL BACKGROUND

1. When is the last time you attended a Métis cultural event, festival, pilgrimage, or seen Métis artists perform?

- 01 ☐ Less than 1 year ago
 02 ☐ From 1 year to less than 2 years ago
 03 ☐ From 2 years to less than 3 years ago
 04 ☐ From 3 years to less than 5 years ago
 05 ☐ 5 or more years ago
 06 ☐ Never
 07 ☐ Don't know

2. Do you own a sash, a traditional Métis shirt or other articles traditionally associated with Métis culture?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

3. At the present time, how many of your friends and acquaintances are Aboriginal ...

- 01 ☐ All?
 02 ☐ Most?
 03 ☐ A few?
 04 ☐ None?
 05 ☐ Don't know

4. Have you ever spoken in an Aboriginal language with any of your friends or relatives?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know } → Go to Question 6

5. What Aboriginal language did you usually use on such occasions?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Michif (mix of French with an Aboriginal Language)
 02 ☐ Cree
 03 ☐ Saulteaux/Ojibway/Chippewa
 04 ☐ Dene
 05 ☐ Other

– Specify 06





6. How important is it, or would it be to you, for your children to learn an Aboriginal language?
Is it ...

- 01 ☐ Very Important?
02 ☐ Fairly Important?
03 ☐ Not too Important?
04 ☐ Not Important at all?
05 ☐ Don't know

7. How important is it, or would it be to you, for your children to learn about Métis culture and history?
Is it ...

- 01 ☐ Very Important?
02 ☐ Fairly Important?
03 ☐ Not too Important?
04 ☐ Not Important at all?
05 ☐ Don't know

8. Have you ever done any of the following activities?

8a. Hunting?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
02 ☐ No

8 a.1 Have you done any hunting in the last 12 months?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
02 ☐ No

8 a.2 Have you made any income from hunting in the last 12 months?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No → Go to Question 8b

8 a.3 Would you say the income you make from hunting is very important, fairly important, not very important, not important at all, to making ends meet in your household?

- 01 ☐ Very important
02 ☐ Fairly important
03 ☐ Not very important
04 ☐ Not important at all
05 ☐ Don't know

8b. Have you ever done any fishing?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
02 ☐ No

8 b.1 Have you done any fishing in the last 12 months?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
02 ☐ No

8 b.2 Have you made any income from fishing in the last 12 months?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No → Go to Question 8c

8 b.3 Would you say the income you make from fishing is very important, fairly important, not very important, not important at all, to making ends meet in your household?

- 01 ☐ Very important
02 ☐ Fairly important
03 ☐ Not very important
04 ☐ Not important at all
05 ☐ Don't know





8c. Have you ever gathered wild plants, for example berries, wild rice or sweet grass?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
02 ☐ No

8 c.1 Have you done any gathering of wild plants in the last 12 months?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
02 ☐ No

8 c.2 Have you made any income from this in the last 12 months?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 8d*

8 c.3 Would you say the income you make from this source is very important, fairly important, not very important, not important at all, to making ends meet in your household?

- 01 ☐ Very important
02 ☐ Fairly important
03 ☐ Not very important
04 ☐ Not important at all
05 ☐ Don't know

8d. Have you ever acted as a guide or outfitter?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
02 ☐ No

8 d.1 Have you done any guiding or outfitting in the last 12 months?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
02 ☐ No

8 d.2 Have you made any income from this in the last 12 months?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 8e*

8 d.3 Would you say the income you make from this source is very important, fairly important, not very important, not important at all, to making ends meet in your household?

- 01 ☐ Very important
02 ☐ Fairly important
03 ☐ Not very important
04 ☐ Not important at all
05 ☐ Don't know

8e. Have you ever done any trapping?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
02 ☐ No

8 e.1 Have you done any trapping in the last 12 months?

- 01 ☐ Yes →
02 ☐ No

8 e.2 Have you made any income from trapping in the last 12 months?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 9*

8 e.3 Would you say the income you make from trapping is very important, fairly important, not very important, not important at all, to making ends meet in your household?

- 01 ☐ Very important
02 ☐ Fairly important
03 ☐ Not very important
04 ☐ Not important at all
05 ☐ Don't know



9. Do you do any art or craftwork, such as leatherwork, beadwork, weaving, tanning, carving or painting, in traditional Métis or Aboriginal style or motifs?

- 01 ☐ Yes **➔**
 02 ☐ No

9 a. What type of traditional art or craftwork do you do?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Leatherwork
 02 ☐ Beadwork
 03 ☐ Pottery
 04 ☐ Tanning hides/preparing furs
 05 ☐ Weaving
 06 ☐ Sewing
 07 ☐ Carving in stone, wood or bone
 08 ☐ Sculpting
 09 ☐ Woodwork
 10 ☐ Painting
 11 ☐ Other

– Specify 12

9 b. Have you made any income from your traditional art or craftwork in the past 12 months?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No ➔ *Go to next section*

9 c. Would you say the income you make from this source is very important, fairly important, not very important, not important at all, to making ends meet in your household?

- 01 ☐ Very important
 02 ☐ Fairly important
 03 ☐ Not very important
 04 ☐ Not important at all
 05 ☐ Don't know

L

Section L – HEALTH

Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about your own personal health status, physical condition and activities.

1. Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?

- 01 ☐ Yes → *Go to Question 3*
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

2. Have you ever had one during a visit for a health problem?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused } → *Go to Question 4*

3. When was the last time you had a physical check-up?

- 01 ☐ Less than a year ago
 02 ☐ 1 year to less than 2 years ago
 03 ☐ 2 years to less than 3 years ago
 04 ☐ 3 years to less than 4 years ago
 05 ☐ 4 years to less than 5 years ago
 06 ☐ 5 or more years ago
 07 ☐ Don't know

4. Do you have a regular medical doctor or family doctor?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

5. When was the last time you saw a medical doctor or other health professional about your physical, emotional or mental health?

- 01 ☐ Less than a year ago
 02 ☐ 1 year to less than 2 years ago
 03 ☐ 2 years to less than 3 years ago
 04 ☐ 3 years to less than 4 years ago
 05 ☐ 4 years to less than 5 years ago
 06 ☐ 5 or more years ago
 07 ☐ Never
 08 ☐ Don't know } → *Go to Question 7*

6. Where did you see the doctor or other health professional?

- 01 ☐ Doctor's office
 02 ☐ Hospital emergency room
 03 ☐ Hospital outpatient clinic
 04 ☐ Hospital stay
 05 ☐ Walk-in clinic
 06 ☐ Appointment clinic
 07 ☐ Community health centre
 08 ☐ At home
 09 ☐ Other

– Specify 10



7. Have you ever seen an Aboriginal Healer?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know } → Go to Question 9

8. When was the last time you saw an Aboriginal Healer?

- 01 ☐ Less than a year ago
02 ☐ 1 year to less than 2 years ago
03 ☐ 2 years to less than 3 years ago
04 ☐ 3 years to less than 4 years ago
05 ☐ 4 years to less than 5 years ago
06 ☐ 5 or more years ago
07 ☐ Never
08 ☐ Don't know

9. Is there a history of diabetes in your family?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know

10. Have you ever been checked for diabetes by a medical doctor or other health professional?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know } → Go to Question 13

11. When was the last time you were tested for diabetes?

- 01 ☐ Less than a year ago
02 ☐ 1 year to less than 2 years ago
03 ☐ 2 years to less than 3 years ago
04 ☐ 3 years to less than 4 years ago
05 ☐ 4 years to less than 5 years ago
06 ☐ 5 or more years ago

12. Were you ever given a blood sugar test for diabetes?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know

13. When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?

- 01 ☐ Less than 6 months ago
02 ☐ 6 months to less than 1 year ago
03 ☐ 1 year to less than 2 years ago
04 ☐ 2 years to less than 5 years ago
05 ☐ 5 or more years ago
06 ☐ Never
07 ☐ Don't know



14. Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know } → *Go to Question 16*

15. When was the last time?

- 01 ☐ Less than 6 months ago
 02 ☐ 6 months to less than 1 year ago
 03 ☐ 1 year to less than 2 years ago
 04 ☐ 2 years to less than 5 years ago
 05 ☐ 5 or more years ago
 06 ☐ Don't know
 07 ☐ Refused

16. Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know } → *Go to Question 18*

17. When was the last time?

- 01 ☐ Less than 6 months ago
 02 ☐ 6 months to less than 1 year ago
 03 ☐ 1 year to less than 2 years ago
 04 ☐ 2 years to less than 5 years ago
 05 ☐ 5 or more years ago
 06 ☐ Don't know
 07 ☐ Refused

18. Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumors, cysts) by a medical doctor or other health professional?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know } → *Go to Question 20*

19. When was the last time?

- 01 ☐ Less than 6 months ago
 02 ☐ 6 months to less than 1 year ago
 03 ☐ 1 year to less than 2 years ago
 04 ☐ 2 years to less than 5 years ago
 05 ☐ 5 or more years ago
 06 ☐ Don't know
 07 ☐ Refused

20. Is there a history of cancer in your family?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused } → *Go to Question 22*



21. What type or types of cancer has there been in your family?

- 01 ☐ Lung cancer
 02 ☐ Breast cancer
 03 ☐ Leukemia
 04 ☐ Liver cancer
 05 ☐ Bone cancer
 06 ☐ Brain tumor/cancer
 07 ☐ Other
 – Specify 08
 09 ☐ Don't know

22. People may also use alternative or complementary medicine. In the past 12 months, excluding an Aboriginal healer, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider, such as an acupuncturist or homeopath about your physical, emotional or mental health?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know } → Go to Question 24

23. Who did you see or talk to?*(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ Massage therapist
 02 ☐ Acupuncturist
 03 ☐ Herbalist
 04 ☐ Homeopath or Naturopath
 05 ☐ Spiritual/Religious healer
 06 ☐ Other
 – Specify 07

24. When was the last time that you went to a dentist?

- 01 ☐ Less than a year ago
 02 ☐ 1 year to less than 2 years ago
 03 ☐ 2 years to less than 3 years ago
 04 ☐ 3 years to less than 4 years ago
 05 ☐ 4 years to less than 5 years ago
 06 ☐ 5 or more years ago
 07 ☐ Never
 08 ☐ Don't know
 09 ☐ Refused



Now, I'd like to ask you about some of your physical activities. To begin with, I'll be dealing with physical activities not related to work, that is, leisure time activities.

25. Have you done any of the following in the past 12 months?

	Yes	No	Don't know	Refused
• Walk for exercise	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>
• Gardening	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>
• Swimming	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Bicycling	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>
• Popular or social dance	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>
• Home exercises	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>
• Ice hockey	25 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>
• Ice skating	29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>	31 <input type="radio"/>	32 <input type="radio"/>
• In-line skating or rollerblading	33 <input type="radio"/>	34 <input type="radio"/>	35 <input type="radio"/>	36 <input type="radio"/>
• Jogging or running	37 <input type="radio"/>	38 <input type="radio"/>	39 <input type="radio"/>	40 <input type="radio"/>
• Golfing	41 <input type="radio"/>	42 <input type="radio"/>	43 <input type="radio"/>	44 <input type="radio"/>
• Exercise class or aerobics	45 <input type="radio"/>	46 <input type="radio"/>	47 <input type="radio"/>	48 <input type="radio"/>
• Downhill skiing	49 <input type="radio"/>	50 <input type="radio"/>	51 <input type="radio"/>	52 <input type="radio"/>
• Hunting	53 <input type="radio"/>	54 <input type="radio"/>	55 <input type="radio"/>	56 <input type="radio"/>
• Soccer	57 <input type="radio"/>	58 <input type="radio"/>	59 <input type="radio"/>	60 <input type="radio"/>
• Bowling	61 <input type="radio"/>	62 <input type="radio"/>	63 <input type="radio"/>	64 <input type="radio"/>
• Baseball or softball	65 <input type="radio"/>	66 <input type="radio"/>	67 <input type="radio"/>	68 <input type="radio"/>
• Tennis	69 <input type="radio"/>	70 <input type="radio"/>	71 <input type="radio"/>	72 <input type="radio"/>
• Weight-training	73 <input type="radio"/>	74 <input type="radio"/>	75 <input type="radio"/>	76 <input type="radio"/>
• Fishing	77 <input type="radio"/>	78 <input type="radio"/>	79 <input type="radio"/>	80 <input type="radio"/>
• Volleyball	81 <input type="radio"/>	82 <input type="radio"/>	83 <input type="radio"/>	84 <input type="radio"/>
• Basketball	85 <input type="radio"/>	86 <input type="radio"/>	87 <input type="radio"/>	88 <input type="radio"/>
• Any other physical activity	89 <input type="radio"/>	90 <input type="radio"/>	91 <input type="radio"/>	92 <input type="radio"/>

– Specify 93

The next questions ask about the amount of time spent in the past three months on physical activity at work or while doing daily chores around the house, but not leisure time activity.

26. In a typical week in the past three months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?

- 01 ☐ None
 02 ☐ Less than 1 hour
 03 ☐ From 1 to 5 hours
 04 ☐ From 6 to 10 hours
 05 ☐ From 11 to 20 hours
 06 ☐ More than 20 hours

27. In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

- 01 ☐ None
 02 ☐ Less than 1 hour
 03 ☐ From 1 to 5 hours
 04 ☐ From 6 to 10 hours
 05 ☐ From 11 to 20 hours
 06 ☐ More than 20 hours



28. Thinking back over the past 3 months in a typical week, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?

- 01 ☐ Usually sit during the day and don't walk around very much
 02 ☐ Stand or walk quite a lot during the day but don't have to carry or lift things very often
 03 ☐ Usually lift or carry light loads, or have to climb stairs or hills often
 04 ☐ Do heavy work or carry very heavy loads

29. Do you think there is anything you could do to improve your physical health?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to Question 31

30. What is the most important thing you could do to improve your physical health?

(Interviewer: Mark only one.)

- 01 ☐ Increase exercise
 02 ☐ Lose weight
 03 ☐ Improve eating habits
 04 ☐ Quit smoking
 05 ☐ Take vitamins
 06 ☐ Other

– Specify 07

31. Do you think you are overweight, underweight or that your weight is just about right?

- 01 ☐ Overweight
 02 ☐ Underweight
 03 ☐ Just about right
 04 ☐ Don't Know

Now, a few questions about non-physical activities that you do.

32. In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend on a computer, including playing computer games and using the Internet or World Wide Web?

- 01 ☐ None
 02 ☐ Less than 1 hour
 03 ☐ From 1 to 2 hours
 04 ☐ From 3 to 5 hours
 05 ☐ From 6 to 10 hours
 06 ☐ From 11 to 14 hours
 07 ☐ From 15 to 20 hours
 08 ☐ More than 20 hours

33. In a typical week in the last 3 months, how much time did you usually spend playing video games, such as SEGA, Nintendo and Playstation?

- 01 ☐ None
 02 ☐ Less than 1 hour
 03 ☐ From 1 to 2 hours
 04 ☐ From 3 to 5 hours
 05 ☐ From 6 to 10 hours
 06 ☐ From 11 to 14 hours
 07 ☐ From 15 to 20 hours
 08 ☐ More than 20 hours



34. In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend watching television or videos?

- 01 ☐ None
- 02 ☐ Less than 1 hour
- 03 ☐ From 1 to 2 hours
- 04 ☐ From 3 to 5 hours
- 05 ☐ From 6 to 10 hours
- 06 ☐ From 11 to 14 hours
- 07 ☐ From 15 to 20 hours
- 08 ☐ More than 20 hours

35. In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend reading?

- 01 ☐ None
- 02 ☐ Less than 1 hour
- 03 ☐ From 1 to 2 hours
- 04 ☐ From 3 to 5 hours
- 05 ☐ From 6 to 10 hours
- 06 ☐ From 11 to 14 hours
- 07 ☐ From 15 to 20 hours
- 08 ☐ More than 20 hours

36. In a typical week in the past 3 months, how often have you engaged in recreational gambling, such as Bingo, Casino, Video Lottery Terminal, Lotto 6/49, etc.?

- 01 ☐ None
- 02 ☐ Less than once a month
- 03 ☐ Once a month
- 04 ☐ Once a week
- 05 ☐ 2 to 3 times a week
- 06 ☐ 4 to 6 times a week
- 07 ☐ Every day
- 08 ☐ Don't know
- 09 ☐ Refused

Health is defined not only as physical health but as mental or emotional health and well-being. The following questions concern your mental or emotional health and may raise sensitive issues. You can chose not to answer them if you want.

37. During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 - 02 ☐ No
 - 03 ☐ Don't know
 - 04 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 40

38. Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when those feelings were the worst. How often did you feel this way during those two weeks?

- 01 ☐ Every day
- 02 ☐ Almost every day
- 03 ☐ Less often

39. What would you say was the main cause of your sadness or depression?

(Interviewer: Mark only one.)

- 01 ☐ Family problems
- 02 ☐ Relationship with spouse, boyfriend/girlfriend
- 03 ☐ Medical condition
- 04 ☐ Personal finances
- 05 ☐ Employment or work situation
- 06 ☐ Other
- 07 ☐ Refused

40. Have you ever seriously considered committing suicide or taking your own life?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 - 02 ☐ No
 - 03 ☐ Don't know
 - 04 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 43

41. Have you ever attempted to commit suicide?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 - 02 ☐ No
 - 03 ☐ Don't know
 - 04 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 43

42. Has this occurred in the last 12 months?

- 01 ☐ Yes
- 02 ☐ No
- 03 ☐ Don't know
- 04 ☐ Refused

43. The next questions are about spirituality.

How religious or spiritual a person do you consider yourself to be?

- 01 ☐ Very
 - 02 ☐ Moderately
 - 03 ☐ Not very
 - 04 ☐ Not at all
 - 05 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 45

44. How do you maintain your religious/spiritual well-being?

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Attend church
- 02 ☐ Pilgrimages/festivals
- 03 ☐ Sweat lodges
- 04 ☐ Prayer
- 05 ☐ Meditation
- 06 ☐ Talk with elders
- 07 ☐ Other
- 08
- 09 ☐ None

45. The last few questions are about health care use.

In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 47

46. For how many nights in the past 12 months?

01 Nights

47. In the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt you needed health care but didn't receive it?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 49

48. Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care?

(Interviewer: Do not read. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Not available - in the area
 02 ☐ Not available - at the time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)
 03 ☐ Waiting time too long
 04 ☐ Felt it would be inadequate
 05 ☐ Cost
 06 ☐ Too busy
 07 ☐ Didn't get around to it/Didn't bother
 08 ☐ Didn't know where to go
 09 ☐ Transportation problems
 10 ☐ Language problems
 11 ☐ Personal or family responsibilities
 12 ☐ Dislikes doctors/afraid
 13 ☐ Decided not to seek care
 14 ☐ Other

– Specify 15

49. In the past 12 months, how often have you had to acquire drugs or medications from a hospital, drug store or pharmacy with a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist?

- 01 ☐ **Never** → End interview
 02 ☐ **One or two times**
 03 ☐ **From 3 to 5 times**
 04 ☐ **From 6 to 10 times**
 05 ☐ **More than 10 times**

50. In the past 12 months, have you ever had a prescription that you could not fill because of lack of money?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

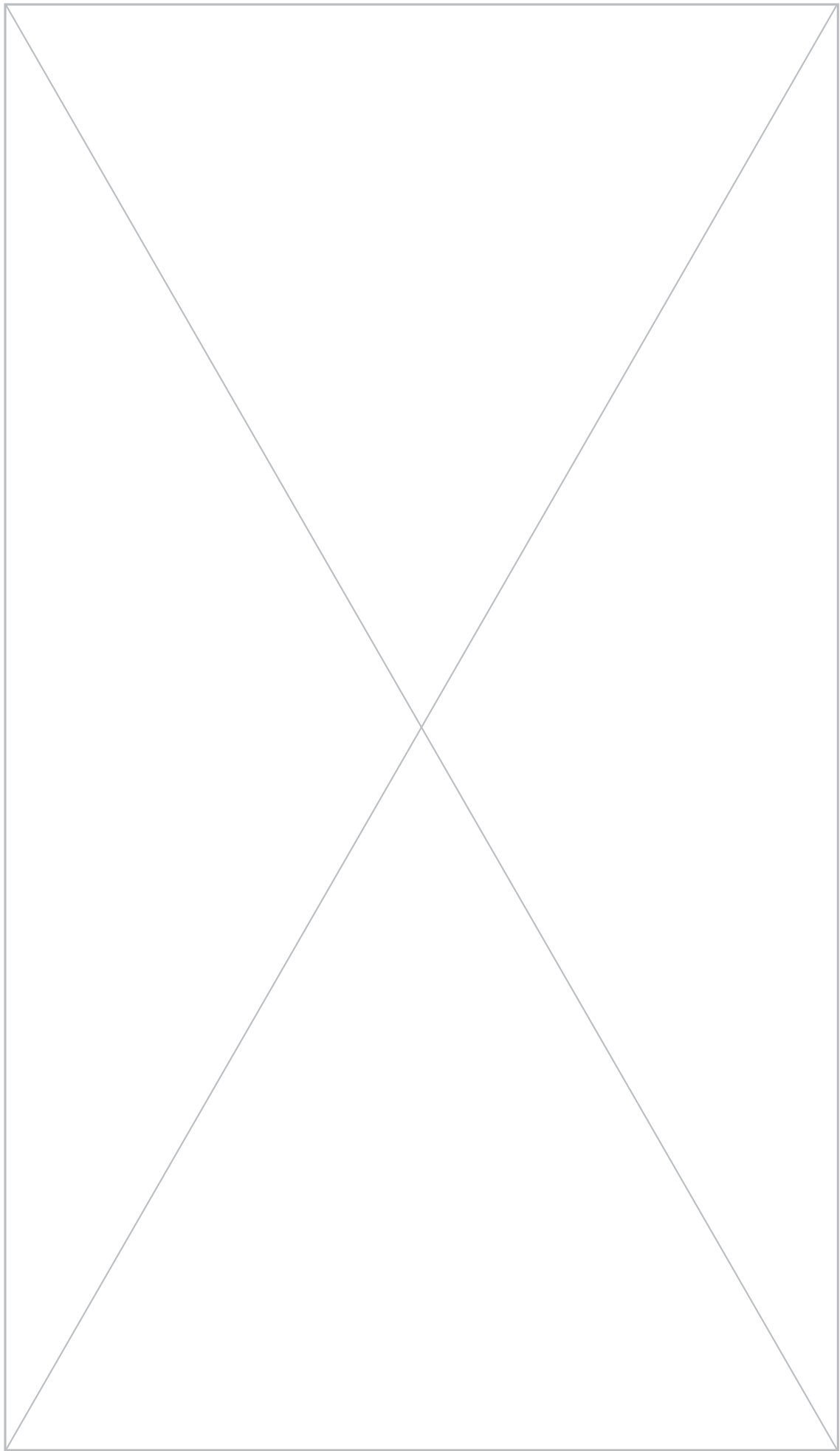


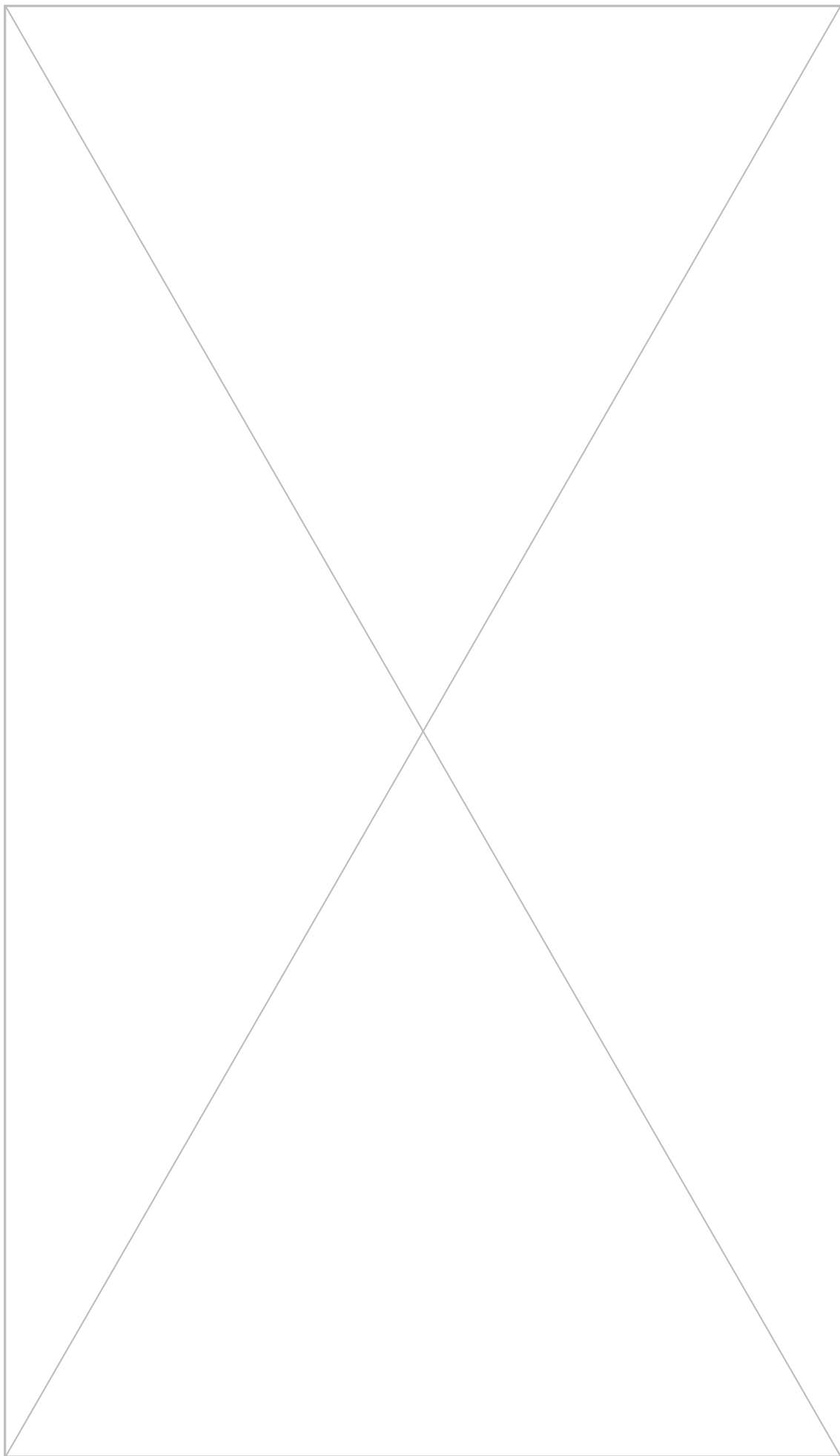


**This concludes our questions.
Thank you for participating in this survey.**

End of interview









RECORD OF CALLS

Call Number	Date DD/MM	Time HH : MM	Comments	Appointment Date and Time
1	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
3	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
4	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
5	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
7	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
8	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
9	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
10	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> : <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		

RECORD OF INTERVIEWS

Inter- view Number	Date DD/MM	Time Began HH : MM	Time Ended HH : MM	Total Time HH : MM	Parts Completed
1	/	:	:	:	
2	/	:	:	:	
3	/	:	:	:	
4	/	:	:	:	
5	/	:	:	:	

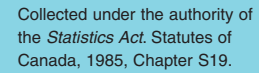
COMMENTS

[illegible]

Appendix F

Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), 2001

Core and Arctic supplement





PART 1

IDENTIFICATION

PERSONAL INFORMATION

1. Do any of your ancestors belong to any of the following Aboriginal groups?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes, No or Don't Know to each.)

	Yes	No	Don't Know
North American Indian	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>
Métis	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
Inuit	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>

2 a. Are you an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?

- 01 ☐ Yes, North American Indian
02 ☐ Yes, Métis
03 ☐ Yes, Inuit
04 ☐ No

2 b. Are you a member or beneficiary of a land claim agreement?

- 01 ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No 03 ☐ Don't know

3. Are you a Treaty Indian or a Registered Indian as defined by the *Indian Act* of Canada?

- 01 ☐ Yes, Treaty Indian or Registered Indian
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know

4. Are you a member of an Indian Band or First Nation?

- 01 ☐ Yes, member of an Indian Band or First Nation
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Don't know

5. If Questions 1 to 4 were all answered "No" or "Don't know" ...



End interview. . . .

01 ☐

6. SEX

- 01 ☐ Male
02 ☐ Female

7. DATE OF BIRTH

01 Day Month Year



If May 15, 1986 or before 02 ☐ Adult

→ Continue with this questionnaire

If after May 15, 1986 03 ☐ Child

→ Administer Children's Questionnaire





PART 2

ADULT QUESTIONNAIRE

A

Section A – EDUCATION

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your formal education.

1. **Excluding kindergarten, how many grades of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?** (Interviewer: Include High School Equivalency program.)

01 ☐ No schooling → Go to Question 36

Grades

02 ☐ One to five

03 ☐ Six

04 ☐ Seven

05 ☐ Eight

06 ☐ Nine

07 ☐ Ten

→ Go to Question 3

08 ☐ Eleven

09 ☐ Twelve

10 ☐ Thirteen

11 ☐ Don't know

12 ☐ Refused

→ Go to Question 2

2. **Did you graduate from high school? Please do not include graduation through a High School Equivalency program (GED).**

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 15

02 ☐ No

3. **Have you successfully completed a High School Equivalency program (GED)?**

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 14

02 ☐ No

4. **Are you currently attending elementary or high school or a High School Equivalency program?**

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 14

5. **Are you attending full time or part time?**

01 ☐ Full time

02 ☐ Part time, day or evening

6. **Is the program you are currently taking a High School Equivalency program?**

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 14

02 ☐ No

7. **Are any of your teachers or teachers' aides Aboriginal?**

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Don't know

8. **Do any of your teachers or teachers' aides teach in an Aboriginal language?**

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Don't know

9. **Are you being taught an Aboriginal language at elementary or high school?**

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Don't know



10. Are you being taught about Aboriginal people at elementary or high school?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know } → *Go to Question 12*

11. Do you feel that what you are being taught about Aboriginal people is usually accurate, sometimes accurate, seldom accurate or never accurate?

- 01 ☐ Usually accurate
 02 ☐ Sometimes accurate
 03 ☐ Seldom accurate
 04 ☐ Never accurate
 05 ☐ Don't know

12. Where were the elementary schools you attended located? Were they all within the community where you lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

- 01 ☐ All within community
 02 ☐ All outside community
 03 ☐ Some within community and some outside community

13. Where were the high schools you attended located? Were they all within the community where you lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

- 01 ☐ All within community
 02 ☐ All outside community
 03 ☐ Some within community and some outside community
 04 ☐ Did not go to high school

Go to Question 35

14. Why did you not continue elementary or high school? (Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Wanted to work
 02 ☐ Had to work
 03 ☐ Bored with school
 04 ☐ School courses too hard/bad results
 05 ☐ Pregnancy/taking care of children
 06 ☐ Problems at home
 07 ☐ To help at home
 08 ☐ No school available/accessible
 09 ☐ Don't know
 10 ☐ Refused
 11 ☐ Other reasons

– Specify 12

15. Were any of your teachers or teachers' aides in elementary or high school (including High School Equivalency program) Aboriginal?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

16. Did any of your teachers or teachers' aides teach in an Aboriginal language?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

17. Were you taught an Aboriginal language while you were attending elementary or high school (including High School Equivalency program)?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know



18. Were you taught about Aboriginal people while attending elementary or high school (including High School Equivalency program)?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know } → *Go to Question 20*

19. Do you feel that what you were taught about Aboriginal people was usually accurate, sometimes accurate, seldom accurate or never accurate?

- 01 ☐ Usually accurate
 02 ☐ Sometimes accurate
 03 ☐ Seldom accurate
 04 ☐ Never accurate
 05 ☐ Don't know or can't remember

20. Where were the elementary schools you attended located? Were they all within the community where you lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

- 01 ☐ All within community
 02 ☐ All outside community
 03 ☐ Some within community and some outside community

21. Where were the high schools you attended located? Were they all within the community where you lived, outside the community, or some within and some outside?

- 01 ☐ All within community
 02 ☐ All outside community
 03 ☐ Some within community and some outside community
 04 ☐ Did not go to high school

22a. Have you ever taken any schooling at a trade school, college, university or other postsecondary school?

- 01 ☐ Yes → *Go to Question 22b*
 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 35*

22b. At what type of educational institution did you take this schooling?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes or No to each.)

- | | Yes | No |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Trade school | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Other non-university institution
(for example, Community college, CEGEP, or Technical Institute) | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • University | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |

22c. Have you completed or are you currently working towards completing any of this post-secondary schooling?

- 01 ☐ Yes I have completed it → *Go to Question 22d*
 02 ☐ I am currently working towards completing it → *Go to Question 24*
 03 ☐ No → *Go to Question 30a*

22d. What certificate(s), diploma(s) or degree(s) have you completed?

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Trades certificate or diploma
 02 ☐ Other non-university certificate or diploma (obtained at community college, CEGEP, Technical institute, etc.)
 03 ☐ University certificate or diploma below bachelor level
 04 ☐ Bachelor's degree(s) (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
 05 ☐ University certificate or diploma above bachelor level
 06 ☐ Master's degree(s) (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
 07 ☐ Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
 08 ☐ Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)

22e. In what year did you obtain your most recent certificate, diploma or degree?

- 01 Year



★

23. Are you currently attending a trade school, college, university or other post-secondary school?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 31

24. Are you attending full time or part time?

01 ☐ Full time

02 ☐ Part time, day or evening

25a. At what type of educational institution are you taking this current schooling?

01 ☐ Trade school

02 ☐ Other non-university institution (for example, Community college, CEGEP, or Technical Institute) } → Go to Question 26

03 ☐ University → Go to Question 25b

25b. Towards what type of diploma are you currently working?

(Interviewer: Mark one circle only.)

01 ☐ University certificate or diploma below bachelor level

02 ☐ Bachelor's degree (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)

03 ☐ University certificate or diploma above bachelor level

04 ☐ Master's degree (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)

05 ☐ Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)

06 ☐ Earned doctorate (e.g., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)

26. Did you take any of your postsecondary courses by correspondence or through some other form of distance education? By "distance education" we mean education received via mail or electronic media such as television, CD-Rom or the Internet.

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

27. Did you apply for financial assistance to carry out any of your postsecondary schooling?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 35

28. Did you receive any type of financial assistance towards your postsecondary schooling?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ On waiting list } → Go to Question 35

29. What type of financial assistance did you receive?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 ☐ INAC or Band funding

02 ☐ Grant, bursary or scholarship

03 ☐ Student loan

04 ☐ Personal bank loan

05 ☐ Other

– Specify 06

Go to Question 35



30a. In what year did you last attend a post-secondary school?01 Year**30b. Why did you not finish your post-secondary schooling?***(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ Family responsibilities
 02 ☐ Financial reasons
 03 ☐ Lost interest / lack of motivation
 04 ☐ Too old or too late now
 05 ☐ Courses too hard / bad results
 06 ☐ Too difficult to be away from home
 07 ☐ Don't know
 08 ☐ Other reasons

– Specify 09

31. Did you take any of your post-secondary courses by correspondence or through some other form of distance education? By "distance education" we mean education received via mail or electronic media such as television, CD-Rom or the Internet.

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No

32. Did you apply for financial assistance to carry out your post-secondary schooling?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to Question 35

33. Did you receive any type of financial assistance towards your post-secondary schooling?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ On waiting list } → Go to Question 35

34. What type of financial assistance did you receive?*(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ INAC or Band funding
 02 ☐ Grant, bursary or scholarship
 03 ☐ Student loan
 04 ☐ Personal bank loan
 05 ☐ Other

– Specify 06

35. These next two questions may be personal. I can skip them if you prefer not to answer. Were you ever a student at a federal residential school or industrial school?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Refused

36. Were any of the following members of your family ever a student at a federal residential school or industrial school?*(Interviewer: Read categories)*

	Not applicable	Yes	No	Don't know	Refused
• Grandmothers	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	
• Grandfathers	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	
• Mother	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	
• Father	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>	
• Brothers or sisters	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>	21 <input type="radio"/>
• Aunts or uncles	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>	25 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>
• Cousins	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>	29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>	31 <input type="radio"/>
• Other relatives	32 <input type="radio"/>	33 <input type="radio"/>	34 <input type="radio"/>	35 <input type="radio"/>	36 <input type="radio"/>



B**Section B – LANGUAGE**

I would like to ask you some questions about languages you use and your ability to speak, understand, read and write an Aboriginal language. By “Aboriginal language”, I mean, for example Cree, Ojibway, Inuktitut, etc.

1. Do you understand or speak an Aboriginal language?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to Question 9

2. What Aboriginal language or languages do you understand or speak?

01

02

03

3. How would you rate your ability to understand your primary Aboriginal language? By “primary” we mean the language that you use most often or that you are most comfortable using. Would you say you can ...

- 01 ☐ Understand very well?
 02 ☐ Understand relatively well?
 03 ☐ Understand with effort?
 04 ☐ Understand a few words?

4. How would you rate your ability to speak your primary Aboriginal language? Would you say you can ...

- 01 ☐ Speak very well?
 02 ☐ Speak relatively well?
 03 ☐ Speak with effort?
 04 ☐ Speak a few words?

5. How would you rate your ability to read in your primary Aboriginal language? Would you say you can ...

- 01 ☐ Read very well?
 02 ☐ Read relatively well?
 03 ☐ Read with effort?
 04 ☐ Read a few words?
 05 ☐ Not read in your primary Aboriginal language?
 06 ☐ Not applicable (it is not a written language)?
- } → Go to Question 7

6. How would you rate your ability to write in your primary Aboriginal language? Would you say you can ...

- 01 ☐ Write very well?
 02 ☐ Write relatively well?
 03 ☐ Write with effort?
 04 ☐ Write a few words?
 05 ☐ Not write in your primary Aboriginal language?

7. How much of the time do you currently use your primary Aboriginal language ...

	All the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	Very seldom	Not at all	Not applicable
• In your household?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
• At work?	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• At school?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>
• At other places?.	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>



8. Are any of the following services within your community available in your primary Aboriginal language?

	Yes	No	Don't know
• Health services	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>
• Justice/legal/policing services	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
• Education services	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>
• Employment/career counselling services	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Social services (for example housing, social assistance)	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>
• Financial services (for example banking)	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>
• Other community services	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>	21 <input type="radio"/>

Go to Question 11

9. Did you ever understand or speak an Aboriginal language?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 11*

10. What Aboriginal language did you understand or speak?

01

**11. How important is it that you keep, learn or re-learn your Aboriginal language?
Is it ...**

- 01 ☐ Very important?
 02 ☐ Somewhat important?
 03 ☐ Not very important?
 04 ☐ Not important?
 05 ☐ No opinion

12. What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and still understand?

01

(Interviewer: If this person no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned.)

C

Section C – LABOUR ACTIVITY

The following questions are about labour activities that you may have participated in. Some questions may not apply to you but remember that many different people across the country will be taking part in this survey. I will start with a few questions on paid work.

1. Last week, did you work for pay or in self-employment?

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 2

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 3

2. Last week, how many hours (to the nearest hour) did you spend working for pay or in self-employment?

01 Hours → Go to Question 10

3. Last week, were you on temporary lay-off or absent from your job or business?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 5

4. Were you:

(Interviewer: Mark only one circle.)

01 ☐ On temporary lay-off from a job to which you expect to return?

02 ☐ On vacation, ill, on strike or locked out, or absent for other reasons? → Go to Question 10

5. Last week, did you have definite arrangements to start a new job within the next four weeks?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

6a. Did you look for paid work during the past four weeks? For example: did you contact an employment centre, check with employers, place or answer newspaper ads?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 9

6b. Did you look for full-time or part-time work?

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

01 ☐ Full-time

02 ☐ Part-time

7. Could you have started a job last week had one been available?

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 9

02 ☐ No

8. Were there any particular reasons why you could not start a job last week?

- | | Yes | No |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • You had a temporary illness or disability? | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • You had personal or family responsibilities? | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • You were going to school? | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • You already had a job? | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Other reasons? | 09 <input type="radio"/> | 10 <input type="radio"/> |

– Specify 11





9. When did you last work for pay or in self-employment, even for a few days?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one circle.)

- 01 ☐ From January 1st 2000, to present → Go to Question 23
- 02 ☐ Before January 1st 2000 } → Go to Question 33
- 03 ☐ Never / Not Applicable }

10. The next series of questions I am about to ask refer to your job or business last week. If you held more than one job last week, answer for the job that you worked the most hours.

What kind of business, industry or service was this? Please be specific.

01

11. What was your work or occupation?

01

12. In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? Please name up to three.

1) 1st activity 01

2) 2nd activity 02

3) 3rd activity 03

13. In this job or business, were you mainly:

- 01 ☐ **Self-employed, with or without paid help** (alone or in partnership)?
- 02 ☐ **Working for pay** (including wages, salary, tips or commissions)?
- 03 ☐ **Working without pay in a family farm or business?**

14. Was this job full-time (30 hours or more per week)?

- 01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 16
- 02 ☐ No

15. What are the reasons that have kept you from working a full-time job?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Going to school
- 02 ☐ No full-time jobs available in the area where I live
- 03 ☐ Health problems
- 04 ☐ Family responsibilities
- 05 ☐ Not qualified for available jobs
- 06 ☐ Retired
- 07 ☐ Other reason

– Specify 08



16. Are you currently working at more than one paid job?

01 ☐ Yes → Including the job we just talked about, how many jobs do you have?

02 Jobs

03 ☐ No

17. Other than the job(s) you currently have, have you worked at other paid jobs since January 1st 2000?

01 ☐ Yes → How many?

02 Jobs

03 ☐ No

Interviewer: If both questions 16 and 17 are answered NO → Go to Question 34

The next few questions are about this additional paid job. If you had more than one additional job, please answer for the one that you worked the most hours.

18. What was the kind of business, industry or service at this other job? Please be specific.

01

19. What was your work or occupation?

01

**20. In this work, what were your most important duties or activities?
Please name up to three.**

1) 1st activity 01

2) 2nd activity 02

3) 3rd activity 03

21. In this job or business, were you mainly:

01 ☐ Self-employed, with or without paid help (alone or in partnership)?

02 ☐ Working for pay (including wages, salary, tips or commissions)?

03 ☐ Working without pay in a family farm or business?

22. What are the reasons why you have had more than one job since January 1st, 2000?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 ☐ Needed additional income

02 ☐ Personal or family reasons

03 ☐ School or training

04 ☐ End of temporary, term, contract or seasonal job

05 ☐ Other reason

– Specify 06

Interviewer: Go to Question 34





Now I would like to ask you some questions about the job you worked at for the most hours since January 1st, 2000.

23. What kind of business, industry or service was this? Please be specific.

01

24. What was your work or occupation?

01

25. In this work, what were your most important duties or activities?
Please name up to three.

1) 1st activity 01

2) 2nd activity 02

3) 3rd activity 03

26. In this job or business, were you mainly:

01 ☐ Self-employed, with or without paid help (alone or in partnership)?

02 ☐ Working for pay (including wages, salary, tips or commissions)?

03 ☐ Working without pay in a family farm or business?

27. Including the job we just talked about, how many paid jobs have you had since January 1st, 2000?

01 ☐ One → Go to Question 32

02 Total number of jobs

The next few questions are about this paid additional job. If you had more than one additional job, please answer for the one that you worked the most hours.

28. What was the kind of business, industry or service at this other job? Please be specific.

01

29. What was your work or occupation?

01

30. In this work, what were your most important duties or activities?
Please name up to three.

1) 1st activity 01

2) 2nd activity 02

3) 3rd activity 03

31. In this job or business, were you mainly:

01 ☐ Self-employed, with or without paid help (alone or in partnership)?


02 ☐ Working for pay (including wages, salary, tips or commissions)?

03 ☐ Working without pay in a family farm or business?



32. What are the reasons that keep you from working at a job currently?*(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ Going to school
- 02 ☐ No full-time jobs available in the area where I live
- 03 ☐ Health problems
- 04 ☐ Family responsibilities
- 05 ☐ Not qualified for available jobs
- 06 ☐ Retired
- 07 ☐ Other reason
- Specify 08



Interviewer: Go to Question 34

33. What do you feel keeps you from working at a job?*(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ Going to school
- 02 ☐ No full-time jobs available in the area where I live
- 03 ☐ Health problems
- 04 ☐ Family responsibilities
- 05 ☐ Not qualified for available jobs
- 06 ☐ Retired
- 07 ☐ Other reason
- Specify 08

34. In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities?*(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)*

	Yes		For Food	For Pleasure	For Commercial Use	For other use (medicinal, ceremonial)
• Hunting?	01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No	→	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
• Fishing?	07 <input type="radio"/> Yes 08 <input type="radio"/> No	→	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Gathering wild plants such as berries, sweet grass, etc.?	13 <input type="radio"/> Yes 14 <input type="radio"/> No	→	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>
• Trapping?	19 <input type="radio"/> Yes 20 <input type="radio"/> No	→	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>

D**Section D – INCOME**

The next question is about the sources of your personal income.

1. During the year ending December 31, 2000, did you yourself receive any income from the following sources:
(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes, No or Don't Know to each.)

	Yes	No	Don't know
• Paid employment or self-employment?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>
• Employment insurance?	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
• Old Age Security Pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement or Spouse's Allowance from the Federal Government?	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>
• Canada or Quebec Pension Plan?	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Social assistance?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>
• Other sources (for example, other government income, child support, alimony, education allowances, scholarships, Northern Allowance, interest, etc)?	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>



E

Section E – HEALTH

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health and lifestyle.

1. In general, would you say your health is ...

- 01 ☐ Excellent?
 02 ☐ Very Good?
 03 ☐ Good?
 04 ☐ Fair?
 05 ☐ Poor?

2. In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with the following health professionals about your physical, emotional or mental health?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes or No to each.)

- | | Yes | No |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Family doctor or general practitioner | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Eye doctor (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Other medical doctor (such as surgeon, allergist or orthopedist) | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A Traditional healer | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A nurse | 09 <input type="radio"/> | 10 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dentist or orthodontist | 11 <input type="radio"/> | 12 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Chiropractor | 13 <input type="radio"/> | 14 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Physiotherapist or occupational therapist | 15 <input type="radio"/> | 16 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Social worker, counselor or psychologist | 17 <input type="radio"/> | 18 <input type="radio"/> |

3. Are First Nations, Métis or Inuit traditional medicines, healing or wellness practices available in the city, town or community where you currently live?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

The next few questions are about difficulties you might have with various activities.

4. Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?

- 01 ☐ Yes, sometimes
 02 ☐ Yes, often
 03 ☐ No

5. Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity you can do:

- At home?

01 ☐ Yes, sometimes
 02 ☐ Yes, often
 03 ☐ No
- At work or at school?

01 ☐ Yes, sometimes
 02 ☐ Yes, often
 03 ☐ No
 04 ☐ Not applicable
- In other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?

01 ☐ Yes, sometimes
 02 ☐ Yes, often
 03 ☐ No



The next questions ask about long-term health conditions that you may have now. Long term health conditions are conditions that have lasted or are expected to last six months or more.

6. Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have diabetes:

- 01 ☐ Yes → **At what age were you first told?** 02
- 03 ☐ No → *Go to Question 12*

INTERVIEWER: *If respondent is male, go to Question 9*

7. Were you pregnant when you were first diagnosed with diabetes?

- 01 ☐ Yes
- 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 9*

8. Other than during pregnancy, has a doctor, nurse or other health professional ever told you that you have diabetes?

- 01 ☐ Yes
- 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 12*

9. Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?

- 01 ☐ Yes
- 02 ☐ No

10. Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?

- 01 ☐ Yes
- 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 12*

11. What other treatment or medication do you take?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ Drug
- 02 ☐ Diet
- 03 ☐ Exercise/Physiotherapy
- 04 ☐ Traditional remedies
- 05 ☐ Other

– Specify 06

12. Have you been told by a doctor, nurse or other health professional that you have:

(Interviewer: Read list. Complete all parts of question.)

At what age were you first told?

Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition?

		Age	Yes	No
• Arthritis or rheumatism?	Yes 01 <input type="radio"/>	→ 03 <input type="text"/>	→ 04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>
	No 02 <input type="radio"/>			
• Asthma?	Yes 06 <input type="radio"/>	→ 08 <input type="text"/>	→ 09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>
	No 07 <input type="radio"/>			
• Chronic bronchitis?	Yes 11 <input type="radio"/>	→ 13 <input type="text"/>	→ 14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>
	No 12 <input type="radio"/>			
• Emphysema or shortness of breath?	Yes 16 <input type="radio"/>	→ 18 <input type="text"/>	→ 19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>
	No 17 <input type="radio"/>			
• Cancer?	Yes 21 <input type="radio"/>			
	No 22 <input type="radio"/>			
– What type or types? 23 <input type="text"/>		→ 24 <input type="text"/>	→ 25 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>
27 <input type="text"/>		→ 28 <input type="text"/>	→ 29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>
• Effects of a stroke?	Yes 31 <input type="radio"/>	→ 33 <input type="text"/>	→ 34 <input type="radio"/>	35 <input type="radio"/>
	No 32 <input type="radio"/>			
• High blood pressure?	Yes 36 <input type="radio"/>	→ 38 <input type="text"/>	→ 39 <input type="radio"/>	40 <input type="radio"/>
	No 37 <input type="radio"/>			
• Heart problems?	Yes 41 <input type="radio"/>	→ 43 <input type="text"/>	→ 44 <input type="radio"/>	45 <input type="radio"/>
	No 42 <input type="radio"/>			
• Stomach problems or intestinal ulcers?	Yes 46 <input type="radio"/>	→ 48 <input type="text"/>	→ 49 <input type="radio"/>	50 <input type="radio"/>
	No 47 <input type="radio"/>			
• Hepatitis?	Yes 51 <input type="radio"/>			
	No 52 <input type="radio"/>			
– What type or types? 53 <input type="text"/>		→ 54 <input type="text"/>	→ 55 <input type="radio"/>	56 <input type="radio"/>
57 <input type="text"/>		→ 58 <input type="text"/>	→ 59 <input type="radio"/>	60 <input type="radio"/>
• Kidney disease?	Yes 61 <input type="radio"/>	→ 63 <input type="text"/>	→ 64 <input type="radio"/>	65 <input type="radio"/>
	No 62 <input type="radio"/>			
• Tuberculosis?	Yes 66 <input type="radio"/>	→ 68 <input type="text"/>	→ 69 <input type="radio"/>	70 <input type="radio"/>
	No 67 <input type="radio"/>			
• Any other long term condition? (excluding HIV/AIDS)	Yes 71 <input type="radio"/>			
	No 72 <input type="radio"/>			
– Specify 73 <input type="text"/>		→ 74 <input type="text"/>	→ 75 <input type="radio"/>	76 <input type="radio"/>
77 <input type="text"/>		→ 78 <input type="text"/>	→ 79 <input type="radio"/>	80 <input type="radio"/>

The next few questions are about HIV/AIDS and they may raise some sensitive issues. You do not have to answer these questions if you do not wish to do so. However, it would be of great help to others if you did. Your responses will be kept strictly confidential, as is the rest of this questionnaire.

13. Have you ever been tested for HIV or AIDS?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Don't know

04 ☐ Refused

} → Go to Question 20



14. When was the last time you had an HIV test?

- 01 ☐ Less than 6 months ago
 02 ☐ 6 months to less than 1 year ago
 03 ☐ 1 year to less than 2 years ago
 04 ☐ 2 years to less than 5 years ago
 05 ☐ 5 or more years ago
 06 ☐ Refused

15. Did you test positive for HIV?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 20

16. How old were you when you were first told by a medical doctor or other health professional that you were HIV positive?

- 01 Years old
 02 ☐ Refused

17. Do you now have AIDS?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 20

18. How long have you had AIDS?

- 01 Years
 02 ☐ Refused

19. Do you take any treatment or medication for this condition?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is male, Go to Question 22

20. How many children have you given birth to?

(Interviewer: All children including those who may have died since birth or who may be living elsewhere are to be included. Do not include stillbirths.)

- 01 Children

21. Since it is important to know when analyzing health whether or not a person is pregnant, the following question is being asked to all women in the survey. Are you currently pregnant?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused

22. How tall are you without shoes on?

- 01 Feet Inches
 OR

- 02 Centimetres
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Refused



23. How much do you weigh?01 Pounds

OR

02 Kilograms03 ☐ Don't know04 ☐ Refused**The next questions are about smoking.****24. At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?***(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one circle.)*01 ☐ Daily02 ☐ Occasionally → Go to Question 2803 ☐ Not at all → Go to Question 2704 ☐ Refused → Go to Question 33**25. At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?**01 Years old**26. How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?***(Interviewer : If respondent gives more than one number, enter the highest.)*01 Cigarettes → Go to Question 33**27. Over your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?**01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 2902 ☐ No } → Go to Question 3303 ☐ Refused }**28. On the days that you smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?***(Interviewer : If respondent gives more than one number, enter the highest.)*01 Cigarettes**29. Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?**01 ☐ Yes02 ☐ No } → Go to Question 3303 ☐ Refused }**30. At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?**01 Years old**31. How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?***(Interviewer : If respondent gives more than one number, enter the highest.)*01 Cigarettes**32. At what age did you stop smoking cigarettes daily?**01 Years old

33. Now, some questions about alcohol consumption. When we use the word "drink" it means:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.

During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

- 01 ☐ Yes
- 02 ☐ No
- 03 ☐ Refused
- } → Go to Question 37

34. During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one circle.)

- 01 ☐ Less than once a month
- 02 ☐ Once a month
- 03 ☐ 2 to 3 times a month
- 04 ☐ Once a week
- 05 ☐ 2 to 3 times a week
- 06 ☐ 4 to 6 times a week
- 07 ☐ Every day
- 08 ☐ Don't know
- 09 ☐ Refused

35. On the days that you had a drink, how many drinks did you usually have?

- 01 Drinks
- 02 ☐ Don't know
- 03 ☐ Refused

36. How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one circle.)

- 01 ☐ Less than once a month
- 02 ☐ Once a month
- 03 ☐ 2 to 3 times a month
- 04 ☐ Once a week
- 05 ☐ 2 to 3 times a week
- 06 ☐ 4 to 6 times a week
- 07 ☐ Every day
- 08 ☐ Never
- 09 ☐ Don't know
- 10 ☐ Refused



37. Next are some questions about social supports that are available to you.

People sometimes look to others for companionship, assistance, guidance or other types of support. Could you tell me how often each of the following kinds of support is available to you when you need it:

(Interviewer: Ask about each item. Mark one response for each.)

	All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	Almost none of the time	Refused
• Someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone you can count on when you need advice	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to take you to the doctor if you need it	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone who shows you love and affection	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to have a good time with	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>	25 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to confide in or talk about yourself or your problems	26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>	29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to get together with for relaxation	31 <input type="radio"/>	32 <input type="radio"/>	33 <input type="radio"/>	34 <input type="radio"/>	35 <input type="radio"/>
• Someone to do something enjoyable with	36 <input type="radio"/>	37 <input type="radio"/>	38 <input type="radio"/>	39 <input type="radio"/>	40 <input type="radio"/>

The final question in this section asks for your opinion about social problems facing Aboriginal people in this community or neighbourhood.

38. Are any of the following a problem for Aboriginal people in the community or neighbourhood where you are living now?

	Yes	No	Don't Know	Refused
• Suicide?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>
• Unemployment?	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>
• Family violence?	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
• Sexual abuse?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>
• Drug abuse?	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>
• Alcohol abuse?	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>
• Other?	25 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>

– Specify 29



F

Section F – COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

The next questions relate to your personal use of modern communication technology, whether it be at home, at work or somewhere else.

1. In the past twelve months, did you use any of the following?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes or No to each.)

- | | Yes | No |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satellite dish | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Cable television | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Cellular phone | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Bank Machine/Automated Teller Machine (ATM) | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Debit card | 09 <input type="radio"/> | 10 <input type="radio"/> |

2. In the past twelve months, did you use a computer?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to next section

3. Where have you used a computer in the past twelve months? Was it ...

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark Yes or No to each.)

- | | Yes | No |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • At home? | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At work? | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At a friend's home? | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At a relative's home? | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At a community centre (or friendship centre)? | 09 <input type="radio"/> | 10 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At a public library? | 11 <input type="radio"/> | 12 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At school, college or university? | 13 <input type="radio"/> | 14 <input type="radio"/> |
| • At another location? | 15 <input type="radio"/> | 16 <input type="radio"/> |

– Specify 17

4. In the past twelve months, did you use the Internet?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → Go to next section

5. Where have you used the Internet in the past twelve months?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ At home
 02 ☐ At work
 03 ☐ At a friend's home
 04 ☐ At a relative's home
 05 ☐ At a community centre (or friendship centre)
 06 ☐ At a public library
 07 ☐ At school, college or university
 08 ☐ At another location

– Specify 09



**G****Section G – MOBILITY**

I would now like to ask you a few questions about where you have lived in the past and about moves that you have made. By "move", I mean a change of your city, town or community of residence. Do not include moves within the same city, town or community.

1. Have you lived in this city, town or community all your life?

01 ☐ Yes → Go to Question 6

02 ☐ No

**2. How many times, if any, have you moved in the past five years?
Do not include moves within the same city, town or community.**

01

02 ☐ Don't know

3. Why did you move to this city, town or community?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 ☐ Family

02 ☐ Work

03 ☐ School

04 ☐ Better housing

05 ☐ Availability of services

06 ☐ Other

– Specify 07

4. How long ago did you move to this city, town or community? If you have moved away from this city, town or community and then returned, please refer to your most recent return.

01 ☐ Within the last year

02 ☐ Between 1 and 5 years

03 ☐ More than 5 years ago

04 ☐ Don't know

} → Go to Question 6

5. Where did you live 1 year ago, that is, September, 2000? (Interviewer: Mark only one circle.)

01 ☐ Lived in a **different** city, town or community as now, in Canada (specify below)

02

Province or territory

03

OR

04 ☐ Lived **outside Canada**

– Specify name of county 05



6. The next two questions ask about temporary absences from your home. Include only absences that lasted one month or more. Excluding moves and going back and forth between two homes, have you been temporarily away in the last twelve months ...

	Yes	No	
• Because of work?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	} If No to all → Go to next section
• To go to school?	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	
• Because of illness?	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	
• To be out on the land?	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	
• To go hunting, fishing, trapping or gathering wild plant food?	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	
• Because of family?	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	
• For some other reason?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	
– Specify		15	<input type="text"/>

7. How many times have you been temporarily away in the past twelve months?
By temporary absence we mean absences that have lasted one month or more.

01

02 ☐ Don't know

H

Section H – HOUSING

Interviewer : This section should only be completed one time for each household.

The following questions are related to housing.

1. How many rooms are in your home? Include kitchen, bedrooms and living rooms.
Do not count bathrooms, halls and attached sheds.

01 Rooms

2. How many of these rooms are bedrooms?

01 Bedrooms

I'm now going to ask you about various features of your home. Some might not seem appropriate to you but remember that living conditions vary across the country and that this survey is being conducted nation wide.

3. Does your home have :
- | | Yes | No | Don't know |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • A smoke detector? | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A carbon monoxide detector? | 04 <input type="radio"/> | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A telephone? | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> | 09 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A stove for cooking? | 10 <input type="radio"/> | 11 <input type="radio"/> | 12 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Electricity? | 13 <input type="radio"/> | 14 <input type="radio"/> | 15 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A generator? | 16 <input type="radio"/> | 17 <input type="radio"/> | 18 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Cold running water? | 19 <input type="radio"/> | 20 <input type="radio"/> | 21 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Hot running water? | 22 <input type="radio"/> | 23 <input type="radio"/> | 24 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A flush toilet? | 25 <input type="radio"/> | 26 <input type="radio"/> | 27 <input type="radio"/> |
| • A septic tank or sewage system? | 28 <input type="radio"/> | 29 <input type="radio"/> | 30 <input type="radio"/> |

4. Do you or anyone in your household need any special features in your home to assist with health conditions or health problems?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No → Go to Question 6

5. Does your home now have:

- | | Yes | No | | Does your home need... ? | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | Yes | No |
| • Modifications to doors or hallways? | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> | If No → | 03 <input type="radio"/> | 04 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Ramps? | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> | If No → | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Modifications to the bathroom? | 09 <input type="radio"/> | 10 <input type="radio"/> | If No → | 11 <input type="radio"/> | 12 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Modifications to the kitchen? | 13 <input type="radio"/> | 14 <input type="radio"/> | If No → | 15 <input type="radio"/> | 16 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Alerting devices? | 17 <input type="radio"/> | 18 <input type="radio"/> | If No → | 19 <input type="radio"/> | 20 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Any other special features? | 21 <input type="radio"/> | 23 <input type="radio"/> | If No → | 24 <input type="radio"/> | 26 <input type="radio"/> |

– Specify 22

– Specify 25

6. What are the sources of heat in your home? (Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

01 ☐ Oil furnace

02 ☐ Natural gas or propane furnace

03 ☐ Other furnace

04 ☐ Electric heat (baseboard, space heaters)

05 ☐ Wood stove

06 ☐ Cooking stove

07 ☐ Hot water radiators

08 ☐ Other

– Specify 09

10 ☐ Do not have heat

11 ☐ Don't know



7. Do you consider the water available to your home safe for drinking?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Not applicable

8. Are there times of the year that your water is contaminated?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
 04 ☐ Not applicable

9. Is your home in need of major repairs (for example: a new roof, plumbing repairs, structural repairs)?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know

10. Is your home rented or owned by you or another member of this household?

- 01 ☐ **Rented by you or another member of this household** → *Go to Question 11*
(Interviewer : Check "Rented" even if no cash rent is paid; also include rent-to-own.)
 02 ☐ **Owned by you or another member of this household** → *Go to Question 14*
(Interviewer : Check "Owned" even if it is still being paid for.)
 03 ☐ Don't know → *End of PART 2*

11. Is your home subsidized?

- 01 ☐ Yes → *Go to Question 14*
 02 ☐ No

12. Are you on a waiting list for social housing?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No → *Go to Question 14*

13. How long have you been waiting for social housing?

01 Months

OR

02 Years

14. Is your home covered by insurance?

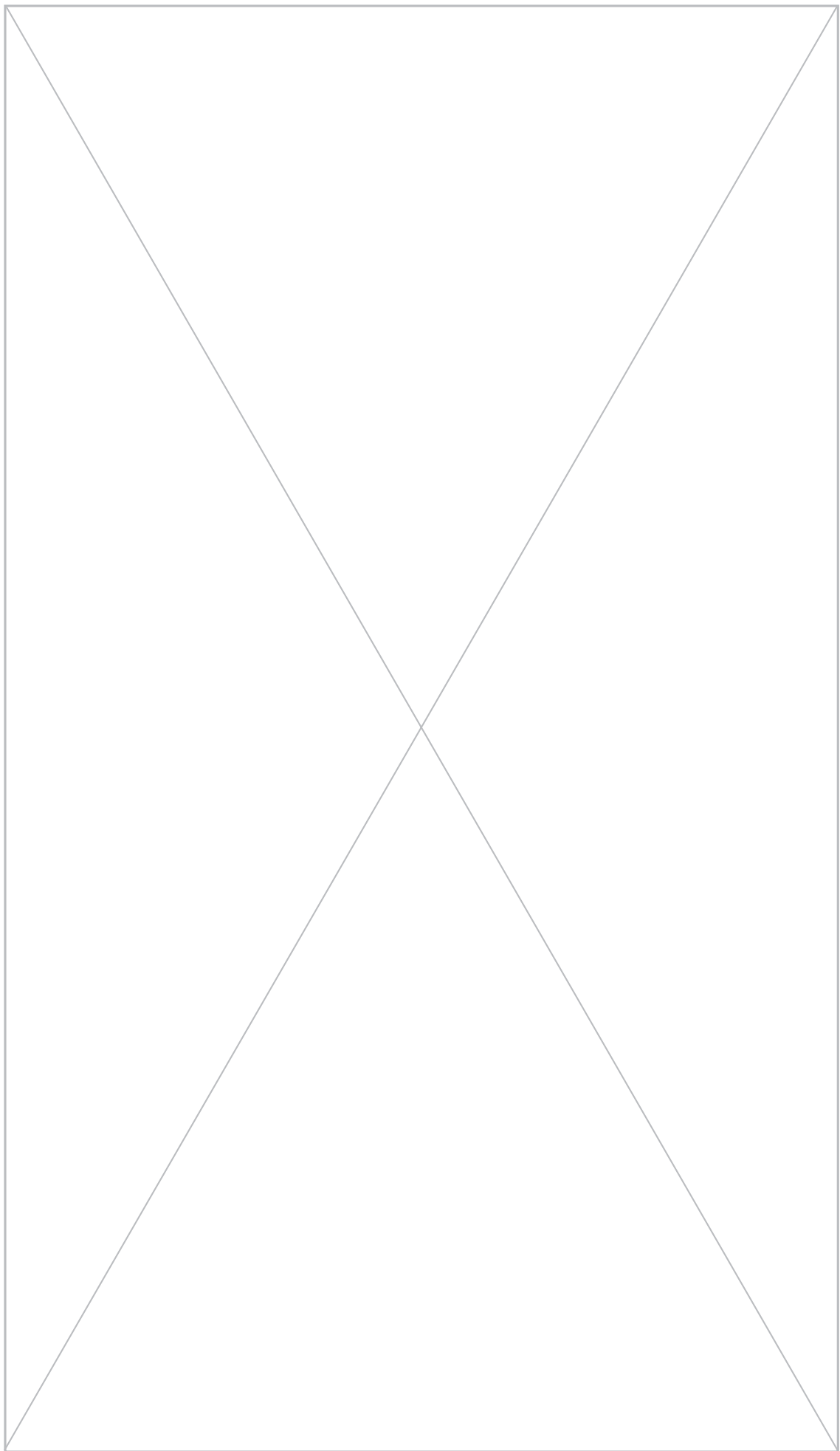
- 01 ☐ Yes → *End of PART 2*
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know → *End of PART 2*

15. Why is your home not covered by insurance? Is it because...

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ **Insurance is too expensive?**
 02 ☐ **You can't find an insurance company that will insure you?**
 03 ☐ **Some other reason?**

– Specify 04



This section of the questionnaire is being asked to people living in Canada's arctic regions.

It was developed through a joint effort by the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation, Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated, Makivik Corporation, the Labrador Inuit Association, Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, Statistics Canada and Laval University.

The questions focus on household and harvesting activities, personal and community wellness and social participation.



I

Section I – HOUSEHOLD AND HARVESTING ACTIVITIES

Interviewer: The questions in section I are to be answered by one respondent per household only. If more than one person 15 years of age or older in this household has been selected to participate in the survey, then the most knowledgeable of these adults should answer the questions.

The first questions are about the work that you and other members of your household do. Please answer only for members of your household who are 15 years of age or older. These questions are for activities done for the year ending December 31st, 2000.

To begin, please give me the first names of everyone who is 15 years of age or older starting with yourself. Please also provide their sex and year of birth.

Interviewer: Record names at the top of each column in the grid.

Ask **QUESTION 1** for all persons 15 years of age and older listed in the household. Then follow the same procedure for **QUESTION 2**, **QUESTION 3**, etc. until you reach **QUESTION 8**.

	PERSON 1	PERSON 2
	First name	First name
	01 <input type="radio"/> Male 02 <input type="radio"/> Female	03 <input type="radio"/> Male 04 <input type="radio"/> Female
	Year of birth 01 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year of birth 02 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
1. During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did have a paid full-time job (30 hours a week or more)? Do not include self-employment.	01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No	03 <input type="radio"/> Yes 04 <input type="radio"/> No 05 <input type="radio"/> Don't know
2. During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did have a paid part-time job (less than 30 hours a week)? Do not include self-employment.	01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No	03 <input type="radio"/> Yes 04 <input type="radio"/> No 05 <input type="radio"/> Don't know
Interviewer: If "No" or "Don't know" to both question 1 and 2, go to 4.		
3. Were any of 's jobs (or job) seasonal that is, lasting only part of the year?	01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No	03 <input type="radio"/> Yes 04 <input type="radio"/> No 05 <input type="radio"/> Don't know
4. During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did receive any income from self-employment, contract work or compensation for attending meetings or sitting on committees?	01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No	03 <input type="radio"/> Yes 04 <input type="radio"/> No 05 <input type="radio"/> Don't know
5. During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did sell fish, meat, carvings, skin clothing, furs, crafts, ivory or any other similar goods?	01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No	03 <input type="radio"/> Yes 04 <input type="radio"/> No 05 <input type="radio"/> Don't know





PERSON 3	PERSON 4	PERSON 5	PERSON 6
First name	First name	First name	First name
05 <input type="radio"/> Male 06 <input type="radio"/> Female	07 <input type="radio"/> Male 08 <input type="radio"/> Female	09 <input type="radio"/> Male 10 <input type="radio"/> Female	11 <input type="radio"/> Male 12 <input type="radio"/> Female
Year of birth 03 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year of birth 04 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year of birth 05 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Year of birth 06 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
06 <input type="radio"/> Yes 07 <input type="radio"/> No 08 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	09 <input type="radio"/> Yes 10 <input type="radio"/> No 11 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	12 <input type="radio"/> Yes 13 <input type="radio"/> No 14 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	15 <input type="radio"/> Yes 16 <input type="radio"/> No 17 <input type="radio"/> Don't know
06 <input type="radio"/> Yes 07 <input type="radio"/> No 08 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	09 <input type="radio"/> Yes 10 <input type="radio"/> No 11 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	12 <input type="radio"/> Yes 13 <input type="radio"/> No 14 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	15 <input type="radio"/> Yes 16 <input type="radio"/> No 17 <input type="radio"/> Don't know
06 <input type="radio"/> Yes 07 <input type="radio"/> No 08 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	09 <input type="radio"/> Yes 10 <input type="radio"/> No 11 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	12 <input type="radio"/> Yes 13 <input type="radio"/> No 14 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	15 <input type="radio"/> Yes 16 <input type="radio"/> No 17 <input type="radio"/> Don't know
06 <input type="radio"/> Yes 07 <input type="radio"/> No 08 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	09 <input type="radio"/> Yes 10 <input type="radio"/> No 11 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	12 <input type="radio"/> Yes 13 <input type="radio"/> No 14 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	15 <input type="radio"/> Yes 16 <input type="radio"/> No 17 <input type="radio"/> Don't know
06 <input type="radio"/> Yes 07 <input type="radio"/> No 08 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	09 <input type="radio"/> Yes 10 <input type="radio"/> No 11 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	12 <input type="radio"/> Yes 13 <input type="radio"/> No 14 <input type="radio"/> Don't know	15 <input type="radio"/> Yes 16 <input type="radio"/> No 17 <input type="radio"/> Don't know





The following questions are about activities that you and other 15 years old and over in your household did without receiving pay. Again, these questions are for activities done during the year ending December 31st, 2000.

6. Did

a) take care of children?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Yes

04 ☐ No

05 ☐ Don't know

6. b) take care of seniors or elders?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Yes

04 ☐ No

05 ☐ Don't know

6. c) clean your home?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Yes

04 ☐ No

05 ☐ Don't know

6. d) process or prepare animals for food or skins, or cook meals?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Yes

04 ☐ No

05 ☐ Don't know

6. e) sew?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Yes

04 ☐ No

05 ☐ Don't know

6. f) repair hunting equipment, machinery, appliances or do home repairs?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Yes

04 ☐ No

05 ☐ Don't know

6. g) prepare or pack for any hunting, fishing, trapping or camping trips?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Yes

04 ☐ No

05 ☐ Don't know

7. During the year ending December 31st, 2000, did gather firewood?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Yes

04 ☐ No

05 ☐ Don't know

The next few questions are about harvesting country food. Some examples include hunting caribou, fishing for arctic char and gathering wild berries and shellfish.

8. Did harvest country food during the year ending December 31st, 2000?

01 ☐ Yes

02 ☐ No

03 ☐ Yes

04 ☐ No

05 ☐ Don't know





★

9. During the year ending December 31st, 2000 did you or other members of your household use the following items for harvesting country food, gathering firewood or for unpaid household work?

	Is it owned by you or a member of your household?			Was it bought during the year ending December 31st, 2000?				
	Yes	No	If "Yes"	Yes	No	If "Yes"	Yes	No
Trucks	001 <input type="radio"/>	002 <input type="radio"/>	→	003 <input type="radio"/>	004 <input type="radio"/>	→	005 <input type="radio"/>	006 <input type="radio"/>
Snowmobiles	007 <input type="radio"/>	008 <input type="radio"/>	→	009 <input type="radio"/>	010 <input type="radio"/>	→	011 <input type="radio"/>	012 <input type="radio"/>
4-wheelers or ATV's	013 <input type="radio"/>	014 <input type="radio"/>	→	015 <input type="radio"/>	016 <input type="radio"/>	→	017 <input type="radio"/>	018 <input type="radio"/>
Sleds/toboggans	019 <input type="radio"/>	020 <input type="radio"/>	→	021 <input type="radio"/>	022 <input type="radio"/>	→	023 <input type="radio"/>	024 <input type="radio"/>
Freighter or other canoes ...	025 <input type="radio"/>	026 <input type="radio"/>	→	027 <input type="radio"/>	028 <input type="radio"/>	→	029 <input type="radio"/>	030 <input type="radio"/>
Other boats	031 <input type="radio"/>	032 <input type="radio"/>	→	033 <input type="radio"/>	034 <input type="radio"/>	→	035 <input type="radio"/>	036 <input type="radio"/>
Outboard motors	037 <input type="radio"/>	038 <input type="radio"/>	→	039 <input type="radio"/>	040 <input type="radio"/>	→	041 <input type="radio"/>	042 <input type="radio"/>
Ice auger	043 <input type="radio"/>	044 <input type="radio"/>	→	045 <input type="radio"/>	046 <input type="radio"/>	→	047 <input type="radio"/>	048 <input type="radio"/>
Fishnets	049 <input type="radio"/>	050 <input type="radio"/>	→	051 <input type="radio"/>	052 <input type="radio"/>	→	053 <input type="radio"/>	054 <input type="radio"/>
Sewing machines	055 <input type="radio"/>	056 <input type="radio"/>	→	057 <input type="radio"/>	058 <input type="radio"/>	→	059 <input type="radio"/>	060 <input type="radio"/>
Firearms	061 <input type="radio"/>	062 <input type="radio"/>	→	063 <input type="radio"/>	064 <input type="radio"/>	→	065 <input type="radio"/>	066 <input type="radio"/>
Generators	067 <input type="radio"/>	068 <input type="radio"/>	→	069 <input type="radio"/>	070 <input type="radio"/>	→	071 <input type="radio"/>	072 <input type="radio"/>
Chainsaws	073 <input type="radio"/>	074 <input type="radio"/>	→	075 <input type="radio"/>	076 <input type="radio"/>	→	077 <input type="radio"/>	078 <input type="radio"/>
GPS units (Global Positioning System units) ...	079 <input type="radio"/>	080 <input type="radio"/>	→	081 <input type="radio"/>	082 <input type="radio"/>	→	083 <input type="radio"/>	084 <input type="radio"/>
Floater suits or life jackets	085 <input type="radio"/>	086 <input type="radio"/>	→	087 <input type="radio"/>	088 <input type="radio"/>	→	089 <input type="radio"/>	090 <input type="radio"/>
Mobile Radios (including VHF)	091 <input type="radio"/>	092 <input type="radio"/>	→	093 <input type="radio"/>	094 <input type="radio"/>	→	095 <input type="radio"/>	096 <input type="radio"/>
Camping tent	097 <input type="radio"/>	098 <input type="radio"/>	→	099 <input type="radio"/>	100 <input type="radio"/>	→	101 <input type="radio"/>	102 <input type="radio"/>

Interviewer: If respondent answered "yes" to question 8 for any of the household members, go to Question 10. Otherwise go to Question 11.

10. What was done with the country food harvested by you and other members of this household during the year ending December 31st, 2000? Was it ...

(Interviewer: Mark yes, no or don't know to each.)

	Yes	No	Don't know
• Eaten in this household?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>
• Shared with others or given away to persons outside the household?	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
• Given away in exchange for gas, other supplies, or help?	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>
• Sold	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>



11. Of the total amount of meat and fish eaten in your household during the year ending December 31st, 2000, how much of this total was country food?

- 01 ☐ None → Go to Question 13
 02 ☐ Less than half
 03 ☐ About half
 04 ☐ More than half
 05 ☐ Don't know

12. Was any of this country food . . .

(Interviewer: Mark yes, no or don't know to each.)

- | | Yes | No | Don't know |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Received for free (including from other people, from a local hunter and trappers organisation, municipal freezer, etc.) | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Received in exchange for gas, other supplies, or help . . . | 04 <input type="radio"/> | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Bought | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> | 09 <input type="radio"/> |

Now we would like to ask a question about your income and the income of the other members of your household in order to better understand living conditions in the North.

13. For the year ending December 31st, 2000 please think of the total amount earned by all members of your household from the sales of fish, meat, carvings, skin clothing, furs, crafts, ivory and other similar goods. Which of these ranges does this amount fall into?

(Interviewer: Read list. Mark only one circle.)

- 01 ☐ No income or income loss
 02 ☐ \$1 - 2,499
 03 ☐ \$2,500 - 4,999
 04 ☐ \$5,000 - 9,999
 05 ☐ \$10,000 - 14,999
 06 ☐ \$15,000 - 19,999
 07 ☐ \$20,000 - 24,999
 08 ☐ \$25,000 - 29,999
 09 ☐ \$30,000 - 39,999
 10 ☐ \$40,000 - 49,999
 11 ☐ \$50,000 - 59,999
 12 ☐ \$60,000 - 69,999
 13 ☐ \$70,000 - 79,999
 14 ☐ \$80,000 and over
 15 ☐ Don't know
 16 ☐ Refused



J

Section J – PERSONAL WELLNESS

The next questions are about your personal wellness. If any of these questions make you uncomfortable, please let me know.

1. On a scale of 1 to 6, with 1 being never and 6 being always, how much of the time, during the last month, have you . . .

(Interviewer: Read list; and mark one only for each category.)

	Never					Always	Refused
• been a very nervous person? . .	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>
• felt calm and peaceful?	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>
• felt downhearted and blue?	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>	21 <input type="radio"/>
• been a happy person?	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>	25 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>
• felt so down that nothing could cheer you up?	29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>	31 <input type="radio"/>	32 <input type="radio"/>	33 <input type="radio"/>	34 <input type="radio"/>	35 <input type="radio"/>

The next questions are about support available to you.

2. Who would you turn to for support in times of need?

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ No one
- 02 ☐ Husband/wife/spouse/common-law partner
- 03 ☐ Son or daughter (15 years or older)
- 04 ☐ Father or mother
- 05 ☐ Brother or sister
- 06 ☐ Grandfather or grandmother
- 07 ☐ Other relative
- 08 ☐ Friends, neighbors, co-workers
- 09 ☐ Employer
- 10 ☐ Elders
- 11 ☐ Other non-relative
– Specify 12
- 13 ☐ Don't know



3. Who would you turn to for advice when making an important decision?

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ No one
- 02 ☐ Husband/wife/spouse/common-law partner
- 03 ☐ Son or daughter (15 years or older)
- 04 ☐ Father or mother
- 05 ☐ Brother or sister
- 06 ☐ Grandfather or grandmother
- 07 ☐ Other relative
- 08 ☐ Friends, neighbors, co-workers
- 09 ☐ Employer
- 10 ☐ Elders
- 11 ☐ Other non-relative
- Specify 12
- 13 ☐ Don't know

4. What if you had to borrow \$200, who would you ask?

(Interviewer: Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ No one
- 02 ☐ Husband/wife/spouse/common-law partner
- 03 ☐ Son or daughter (15 years or older)
- 04 ☐ Father or mother
- 05 ☐ Brother or sister
- 06 ☐ Grandfather or grandmother
- 07 ☐ Other relative
- 08 ☐ Friends, neighbors, co-workers
- 09 ☐ Employer
- 10 ☐ Elders
- 11 ☐ Other non-relative
– Specify 12
- 13 ☐ Don't know

5. On a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being very weak and 5 being very strong, how strong are your ties with members of your family living in your community but in another household?

Very weak

Very strong

- 01 ○ 02 ○ 03 ○ 04 ○ 05 ○



K**Section K – COMMUNITY WELLNESS AND SOCIAL PARTICIPATION**

Thinking of the last 12 months, we want to know if you are satisfied or dissatisfied with different conditions in your community.

1. Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with job opportunities in the community?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |

2. Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with your most recent job in the community?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |
| • Not applicable | 08 <input type="radio"/> | | | |

3. Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with the quality of education in your community?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |

4. Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with the availability of health services (e.g. nursing station, hospital) in your community?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |
| • Not applicable | 08 <input type="radio"/> | | | |

5. Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with the quality of housing in your community?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |





6. Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with your rent or house payments?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |

7. Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with recreational facilities (e.g. ice rinks, gyms) in your community?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |
| • Not applicable | 08 <input type="radio"/> | | | |

8. Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with the freshness of foods in local stores?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |

9. Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with the availability of country food to your household (through sharing, hunting, etc.)?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |

10. Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with how well the provincial or territorial government is dealing with needs in your community (for example, needs related to job creation, education and health)?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |



11. Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with the work of your local police force (or by-law officer) in keeping your community safe from crime?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |

12. Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with how the territorial or provincial court deals with people who break the law?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |

13. All things considered, are you satisfied or dissatisfied with your life at present in this community?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |

14. Thinking of yourself and your household five years in the future, do you think your hunting, fishing, trapping and gathering activities will increase, decrease, or remain about the same?

- 01 ☐ Increase → Go to Question 15
 02 ☐ Decrease → Go to Question 16
 03 ☐ Remain the same → Go to Question 17
 04 ☐ Don't know → Go to Question 17

15. Why do you think these activities will increase?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

- 01 ☐ There will be more hunters, fishers, trappers and gatherers in the household
 02 ☐ More mouths to feed (increased household demand for country food)
 03 ☐ Storebought food will get more expensive/will increase reliance on country food
 04 ☐ People in the household will get better at these activities
 05 ☐ People in the household will have better equipment to do these activities
 06 ☐ People in the household will have more time to do these activities
 07 ☐ Other
 – Specify 08
 09 ☐ Don't know

Go to Question 17

16. Why do you think these activities will decrease?*(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)*

- 01 ☐ There will be fewer people in the household to do these activities
- 02 ☐ Less mouths to feed/decreased demand for country food
- 03 ☐ There will be less time to do these things
- 04 ☐ Household members will consume less country food (more storebought food)
- 05 ☐ Fewer resources to harvest/ fish and game becoming more scarce locally
- 06 ☐ If storebought food becomes cheaper
- 07 ☐ Other
 – Specify 08
- 09 ☐ Don't know

Now I'm going to ask you about some everyday situations and I would like you to tell me how safe you feel from crime in each situation.

17. How safe do you feel from crime walking ALONE in your neighbourhood in the evening? Do you feel . . .

- 01 ☐ **very safe?**
- 02 ☐ **reasonably safe?**
- 03 ☐ **somewhat unsafe?**
- 04 ☐ **very unsafe?**
- 05 ☐ Does not walk alone → *Go to Question 19*
- 06 ☐ Don't know
- 07 ☐ Refused → *Go to Question 18*

18. How often do you walk ALONE in your neighbourhood in the evening?

- 01 ☐ **Daily?** → *Go to Question 20*
- 02 ☐ **At least once a week?**
- 03 ☐ **At least once a month?**
- 04 ☐ **Never**
- 05 ☐ Refused → *Go to Question 20*

19. If you felt safer from crime, would you do this more often?

- 01 ☐ Yes
- 02 ☐ No
- 03 ☐ Don't know
- 04 ☐ Refused

20. When ALONE in your home in the evening, do you feel . . .

- 01 ☐ **very worried?**
- 02 ☐ **somewhat worried?**
- 03 ☐ **not at all worried about your safety from crime?**
- 04 ☐ Never alone
- 05 ☐ Don't know
- 06 ☐ Refused



21. In general, are you satisfied or dissatisfied with your personal safety from crime?

Is that somewhat or very?

- | | | | Somewhat | Very |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • Satisfied | 01 <input type="radio"/> | → | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Dissatisfied | 04 <input type="radio"/> | → | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| • Don't know | 07 <input type="radio"/> | | | |
| • Refused | 08 <input type="radio"/> | | | |

22. In the last five years have you ever considered moving out of this community?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Don't know
- } → Go to Question 24

23. What were your reasons for wanting to move away?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark up to 3 reasons. If more than 3 are given, ask for the 3 most important.)

- 01 ☐ School/education opportunities
 02 ☐ Job opportunities/better job offer
 03 ☐ Family moved/to be close to family
 04 ☐ Family pressure/gossip
 05 ☐ Wanted a change/to travel/see other places
 06 ☐ Community not growing/stopped growing
 07 ☐ Too much alcohol and/or drugs in the community
 08 ☐ Too much violence
 09 ☐ Want better health service
 10 ☐ Too expensive in the community/cheaper to live elsewhere
 11 ☐ Need to live in an elder's residence
 12 ☐ Better housing
 13 ☐ Other
 – Specify 14
- 15 ☐ Don't know



24. Thinking of your present situation, what are the most important reasons keeping you in this community?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark up to 3 reasons. If more than 3 are given, ask for the 3 most important.)

- 01 ☐ School/education opportunities
 02 ☐ Job
 03 ☐ Family is here/wants to be close to family
 04 ☐ Friends
 05 ☐ Good hunting, fishing, trapping and harvesting opportunities
 06 ☐ It is my home town
 07 ☐ Good place to raise children/good place to teach traditional activities
 08 ☐ More activities for adults and children
 09 ☐ Less expensive to live here
 10 ☐ Medical facilities available in the community
 11 ☐ Community is calm, quiet/prefer small town life
 12 ☐ Better housing
 13 ☐ Other
 – Specify 14
 15 ☐ Don't know

25. The next set of questions are about your participation in the community. Thinking of the last 12 months...

- | | Yes | No | Don't know |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| a) did you volunteer for a community organization or group (for example, a radio station, a search and rescue team, a church group, a youth group, etc)? | 01 <input type="radio"/> | 02 <input type="radio"/> | 03 <input type="radio"/> |
| b) did you work at a community event (including feasts, festivals, food distribution, or spring clean-up)? | 04 <input type="radio"/> | 05 <input type="radio"/> | 06 <input type="radio"/> |
| c) did you attend a local community or board meeting? | 07 <input type="radio"/> | 08 <input type="radio"/> | 09 <input type="radio"/> |
| d) did you attend a public meeting held in the community? | 10 <input type="radio"/> | 11 <input type="radio"/> | 12 <input type="radio"/> |
| e) did you attend or participate in a local sports event? | 13 <input type="radio"/> | 14 <input type="radio"/> | 15 <input type="radio"/> |

26. Did you vote in the most recent municipal elections?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Too young to vote
 04 ☐ Don't know

27. Did you vote in the most recent provincial or territorial election?

- 01 ☐ Yes
 02 ☐ No
 03 ☐ Too young to vote
 04 ☐ Don't know





28. Did you vote in the most recent election of your land claims organization?

- 01 ☐ Yes
02 ☐ No
03 ☐ Too young to vote
04 ☐ Don't know

29. What, if anything, could be done to make life in your community better?

(Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark up to 3 categories. If more than 3 are given, ask for the 3 most important.)

- 01 ☐ More jobs available
02 ☐ Better housing
03 ☐ More schooling available in the community
04 ☐ Better police services available in the community/reduction in crime and violence
05 ☐ More support for community-wide events and activities
06 ☐ More support for harvesting activities
07 ☐ Other

– Specify 08

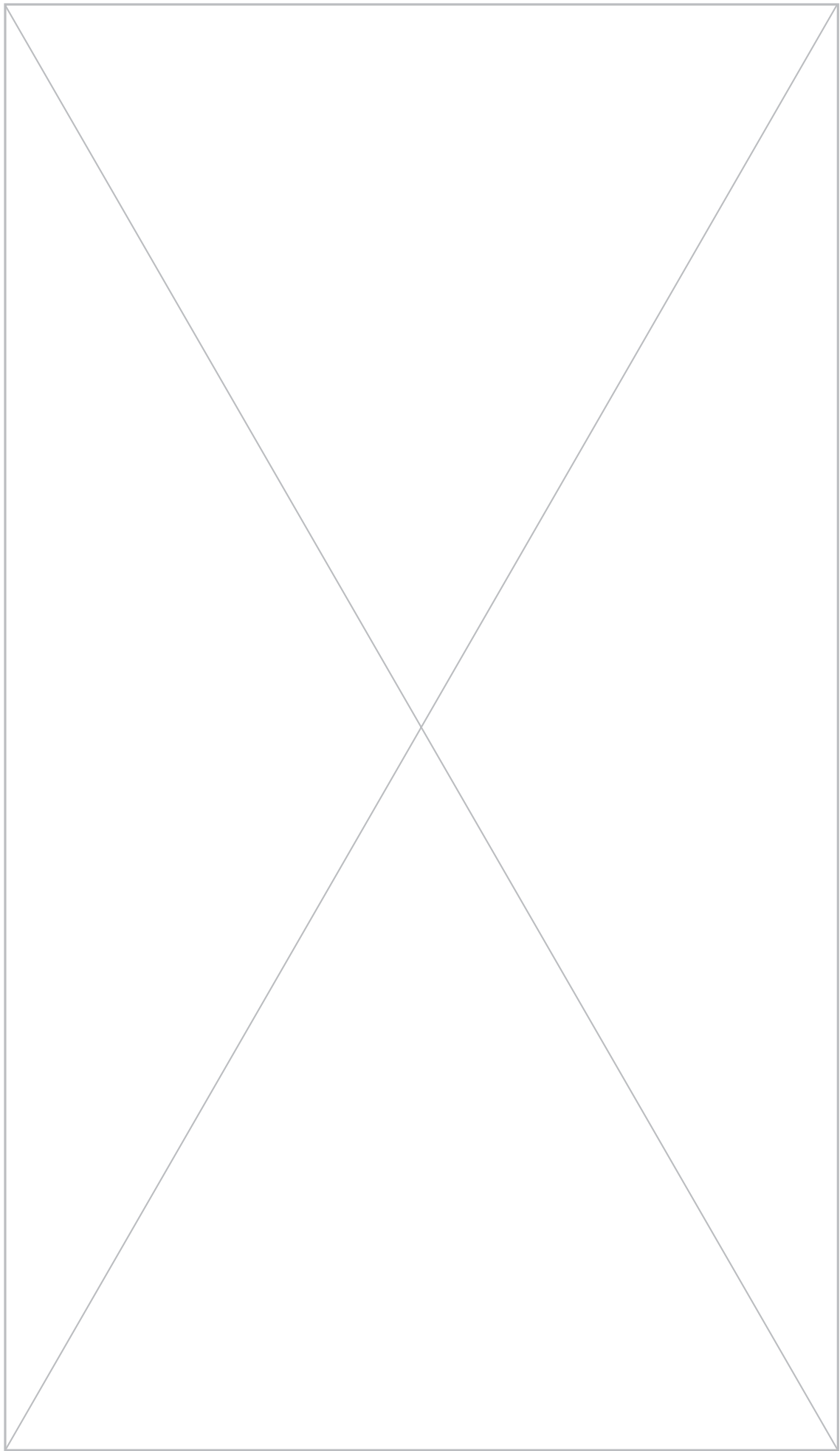
- 09 ☐ Don't know

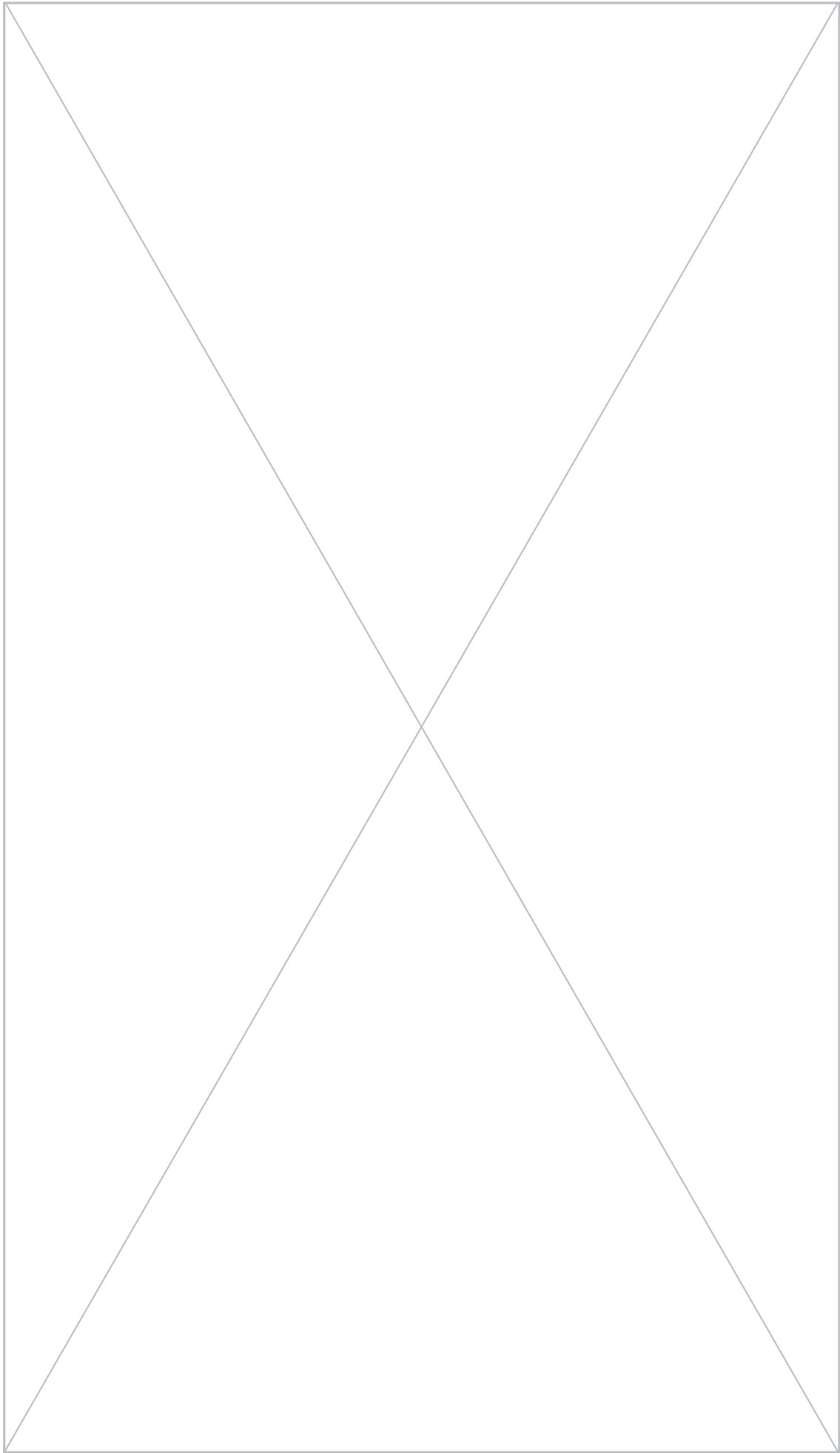




Thank you for participating in this survey.









RECORD OF CALLS

Call Number	Date DD/MM	Time HH : MM	Comments	Appointment Date and Time
1	<div><div></div><div></div><div>/</div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>:</div><div></div><div></div></div>		
2	<div><div></div><div></div><div>/</div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>:</div><div></div><div></div></div>		
3	<div><div></div><div></div><div>/</div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>:</div><div></div><div></div></div>		
4	<div><div></div><div></div><div>/</div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>:</div><div></div><div></div></div>		
5	<div><div></div><div></div><div>/</div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>:</div><div></div><div></div></div>		
6	<div><div></div><div></div><div>/</div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>:</div><div></div><div></div></div>		
7	<div><div></div><div></div><div>/</div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>:</div><div></div><div></div></div>		
8	<div><div></div><div></div><div>/</div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>:</div><div></div><div></div></div>		
9	<div><div></div><div></div><div>/</div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>:</div><div></div><div></div></div>		
10	<div><div></div><div></div><div>/</div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div><div></div><div></div><div>:</div><div></div><div></div></div>		

RECORD OF INTERVIEWS

Interview Number	Date	Time Began	Time Ended	Total Time	Parts Completed
	DD/MM	HH : MM	HH : MM	HH : MM	
1	/	:	:	:	
2	/	:	:	:	
3	/	:	:	:	
4	/	:	:	:	
5	/	:	:	:	

COMMENTS